Colliers
Engineering
& Design

Water Pollution Abatement Plan

September 2024

Market Ridge – Phase 4

North side of Market Ridge, San Antonio, Texas 78258

Prepared for:

Texas Commission on
Environmental Quality
Attn: Edwards Aquifer Protection
Program

Prepared by:

Matthew Hilbig, PE
Texas Professional Engineer
License No. 131150

Colliers Engineering & Design
3421 Paesanos Pkwy, Ste. 200 San
Antonio TX 78231
Main: 877 627 3772
Colliersengineering.com

Project No. 758-03-03

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page

Our Review of Your Application

The Edwards Aquifer Program staff conducts an administrative and technical review of all applications. The turnaround time for administrative review can be up to 30 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Generally administrative completeness is determined during the intake meeting or within a few days of receipt. The turnaround time for technical review of an administratively complete Edwards Aquifer application is 90 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Please know that the review and approval time is directly impacted by the quality and completeness of the initial application that is received. In order to conduct a timely review, it is imperative that the information provided in an Edwards Aquifer application include final plans, be accurate, complete, and in compliance with 30 TAC 213.

Administrative Review

1. Edwards Aquifer applications must be deemed administratively complete before a technical review can begin. To be considered administratively complete, the application must contain completed forms and attachments, provide the requested information, and meet all the site plan requirements. The submitted application and plan sheets should be final plans. Please submit one full-size set of plan sheets with the original application, and half-size sets with the additional copies.

   To ensure that all applicable documents are included in the application, the program has developed tools to guide you and web pages to provide all forms, checklists, and guidance. Please visit the below website for assistance: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/field/eapp.

2. This Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page form (certified by the applicant or agent) must be included in the application and brought to the administrative review meeting.

3. Administrative reviews are scheduled with program staff who will conduct the review. Applicants or their authorized agent should call the appropriate regional office, according to the county in which the project is located, to schedule a review. The average meeting time is one hour.

4. In the meeting, the application is examined for administrative completeness. Deficiencies will be noted by staff and emailed or faxed to the applicant and authorized agent at the end of the meeting, or shortly after. Administrative deficiencies will cause the application to be deemed incomplete and returned.

   An appointment should be made to resubmit the application. The application is re-examined to ensure all deficiencies are resolved. The application will only be deemed administratively complete when all administrative deficiencies are addressed.

5. If an application is received by mail, courier service, or otherwise submitted without a review meeting, the administrative review will be conducted within 30 days. The applicant and agent will be contacted with the results of the administrative review. If the application is found to be administratively incomplete, it can be retrieved from the regional office or returned by regular mail. If returned by mail, the regional office may require arrangements for return shipping.

6. If the geologic assessment was completed before October 1, 2004 and the site contains “possibly sensitive” features, the assessment must be updated in accordance with the *Instructions to Geologists* (TCEQ-0585 Instructions).

Technical Review

1. When an application is deemed administratively complete, the technical review period begins. The regional office will distribute copies of the application to the identified affected city, county, and groundwater conservation district whose jurisdiction includes the subject site. These entities and the public have 30 days to provide comments on the application to the regional office. All comments received are reviewed by TCEQ.

2. A site assessment is usually conducted as part of the technical review, to evaluate the geologic assessment and observe existing site conditions. The site must be accessible to our staff. The site boundaries should be

clearly marked, features identified in the geologic assessment should be flagged, roadways marked and the alignment of the Sewage Collection System and manholes should be staked at the time the application is submitted. If the site is not marked the application may be returned.

3. We evaluate the application for technical completeness and contact the applicant and agent via Notice of Deficiency (NOD) to request additional information and identify technical deficiencies. There are two deficiency response periods available to the applicant. There are 14 days to resolve deficiencies noted in the first NOD. If a second NOD is issued, there is an additional 14 days to resolve deficiencies. If the response to the second notice is not received, is incomplete or inadequate, or provides new information that is incomplete or inadequate, the application must be withdrawn or will be denied. Please note that because the technical review is underway, whether the application is withdrawn or denied **the application fee will be forfeited**.

4. The program has 90 calendar days to complete the technical review of the application. If the application is technically adequate, such that it complies with the Edwards Aquifer rules, and is protective of the Edwards Aquifer during and after construction, an approval letter will be issued. Construction or other regulated activity may not begin until an approval is issued.

Mid-Review Modifications

It is important to have final site plans prior to beginning the permitting process with TCEQ to avoid delays.

Occasionally, circumstances arise where you may have significant design and/or site plan changes after your Edwards Aquifer application has been deemed administratively complete by TCEQ. This is considered a "Mid-Review Modification". Mid-Review Modifications may require redistribution of an application that includes the proposed modifications for public comment.

If you are proposing a Mid-Review Modification, two options are available:

- If the technical review has begun your application can be denied/withdrawn, your fees will be forfeited, and the plan will have to be resubmitted.
- TCEQ can continue the technical review of the application as it was submitted, and a modification application can be submitted at a later time.

If the application is denied/withdrawn, the resubmitted application will be subject to the administrative and technical review processes and will be treated as a new application. The application will be redistributed to the affected jurisdictions.

Please contact the regional office if you have questions. If your project is located in Williamson, Travis, or Hays County, contact TCEQ's Austin Regional Office at 512-339-2929. If your project is in Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, or Kinney County, contact TCEQ's San Antonio Regional Office at 210-490-3096

Please fill out all required fields below and submit with your application.

1. Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4						**2. Regulated Entity No.:**			
3. Customer Name: BIG SPRING CONCEPTS LTD						**4. Customer No.:** 603178260			
5. Project Type: **(Please circle/check one)**	New		Modification			Extension		Exception	
6. Plan Type: **(Please circle/check one)**	WPAP	CZP	SCS	UST	AST	EXP	EXT	Technical Clarification	Optional Enhanced Measures
7. Land Use: **(Please circle/check one)**	Residential		Non-residential			**8. Site (acres):**			7.359 legal boundary
9. Application Fee:	$5,000		**10. Permanent BMP(s):**			CONTECH JELLYFISH FILTER			
11. SCS (Linear Ft.):	N/A		**12. AST/UST (No. Tanks):**			Not Applicable			
13. County:	BEXAR		**14. Watershed:**			SALADO CREEK			

Application Distribution

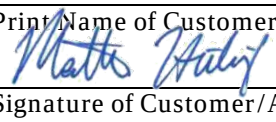
Instructions: Use the table below to determine the number of applications required. One original and one copy of the application, plus additional copies (as needed) for each affected incorporated city, county, and groundwater conservation district are required. Linear projects or large projects, which cross into multiple jurisdictions, can require additional copies. Refer to the "Texas Groundwater Conservation Districts within the EAPP Boundaries" map found at:

http://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/compliance/field_ops/eapp/EAPP%20GWCD%20map.pdf

For more detailed boundaries, please contact the conservation district directly.

Austin Region			
County:	**Hays**	**Travis**	**Williamson**
Original (1 req.)	__	__	__
Region (1 req.)	__	__	__
County(ies)	__	__	__
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	__Edwards Aquifer Authority __Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer __Hays Trinity __Plum Creek	__Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer	NA
City(ies) Jurisdiction	__Austin __Buda __Dripping Springs __Kyle __Mountain City __San Marcos __Wimberley __Woodcreek	__Austin __Bee Cave __Pflugerville __Rollingwood __Round Rock __Sunset Valley __West Lake Hills	__Austin __Cedar Park __Florence __Georgetown __Jerrell __Leander __Liberty Hill __Pflugerville __Round Rock

San Antonio Region					
County:	**Bexar**	**Comal**	**Kinney**	**Medina**	**Uvalde**
Original (1 req.)	✓	__	__	__	__
Region (1 req.)	✓	__	__	__	__
County(ies)	✓	__	__	__	__
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	✓ Edwards Aquifer Authority ✓ Trinity-Glen Rose	__Edwards Aquifer Authority	__Kinney	__EAA __Medina	__EAA __Uvalde
City(ies) Jurisdiction	__Castle Hills __Fair Oaks Ranch __Helotes __Hill Country Village __Hollywood Park ✓ San Antonio (SAWS) __Shavano Park	__Bulverde __Fair Oaks Ranch __Garden Ridge __New Braunfels __Schertz	NA	__San Antonio ETJ (SAWS)	NA

I certify that to the best of my knowledge, that the application is complete and accurate. This application is hereby submitted to TCEQ for administrative review and technical review. Matthew Hilbig, P.E.
Print Name of Customer/Authorized Agent
 09/04/2024
Signature of Customer/Authorized Agent Date

FOR TCEQ INTERNAL USE ONLY				
Date(s)Reviewed:		Date Administratively Complete:		
Received From:		Correct Number of Copies:		
Received By:		Distribution Date:		
EAPP File Number:		Complex:		
Admin. Review(s) (No.):		No. AR Rounds:		
Delinquent Fees (Y/N):		Review Time Spent:		
Lat./Long. Verified:		SOS Customer Verification:		
Agent Authorization Complete/Notarized (Y/N):		Fee Check:	Payable to TCEQ (Y/N):	
Core Data Form Complete (Y/N):			Signed (Y/N):	
Core Data Form Incomplete Nos.:			Less than 90 days old (Y/N):	

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

GENERAL INFORMATION SECTION

General Information Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.4(b) & §213.5(b)(2)(A), (B) Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **General Information Form** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Matthew Hilbig P.E.

Date: 09/04/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Project Information

1. Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4
2. County: Bexar
3. Stream Basin: West Elm Creek
4. Groundwater Conservation District (If applicable): Edwards Aquifer, Trinity Glen Rose
5. Edwards Aquifer Zone:

   ☑ Recharge Zone
   ☐ Transition Zone

6. Plan Type:

   ☑ WPAP
   ☐ SCS
   ☐ Modification
   ☐ AST
   ☐ UST
   ☐ Exception Request

7. Customer (Applicant):
   Contact Person: Frank Sitterle
   Entity: Big Spring Concepts, Ltd.
   Mailing Address: 2015 Evans Rd. Ste. 100
   City, State: San Antonio, Texas Zip: 78258
   Telephone: (210) 494-9192 FAX: (210) 494-0180
   Email Address: Frank@sitterlehomes.com

8. Agent/Representative (If any):
   Contact Person: Matthew Hilbig P.E.
   Entity: Colliers Engineering & Design
   Mailing Address: 3421 Paesanos Pkwy. Ste. 200
   City, State: San Antonio, TX Zip: 78231-4406
   Telephone: 726 223 4925 FAX:
   Email Address: matthew.hilbig@collierseng.com

9. Project Location:

   ☒ The project site is located inside the city limits of San Antonio.
   ☐ The project site is located outside the city limits but inside the ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) of _____.
   ☐ The project site is not located within any city's limits or ETJ.

10. ☒ The location of the project site is described below. The description provides sufficient detail and clarity so that the TCEQ's Regional staff can easily locate the project and site boundaries for a field investigation.

    From the TCEQ San Antonio regional office, head northwest on Judson Rd. Use the left lane to turn onto North Loop 1604 West. Use the left lane to take the ramp onto TX-1604 Loop West. Follow TX-1604 Loop West to North Loop 1604 West. Take the exit toward San Antonio/Johnson City from TX-1604 Loop West. Take US-281 Access Rd to US-281 North and merge onto US-281 North. Use the left 2 lanes to turn slightly onto Evans Rd. Turn right onto Market Ridge. In approximatley 2,380', the site will be at the end of Market Ridge.

11. ☒ **Attachment A – Road Map**. A road map showing directions to and the location of the project site is attached. The project location and site boundaries are clearly shown on the map.

12. ☒ **Attachment B - USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map**. A copy of the official 7 ½ minute USGS Quadrangle Map (Scale: 1" = 2000') of the Edwards Recharge Zone is attached. The map(s) clearly show:

    ☒ Project site boundaries.
    ☒ USGS Quadrangle Name(s).
    ☒ Boundaries of the Recharge Zone (and Transition Zone, if applicable).
    ☒ Drainage path from the project site to the boundary of the Recharge Zone.

13. ☒ **The TCEQ must be able to inspect the project site or the application will be returned**. Sufficient survey staking is provided on the project to allow TCEQ regional staff to locate the boundaries and alignment of the regulated activities and the geologic or manmade features noted in the Geologic Assessment.

    ☒ Survey staking will be completed by this date: Already Complete

14. ☒ **Attachment C – Project Description**. Attached at the end of this form is a detailed narrative description of the proposed project. The project description is consistent throughout the application and contains, at a minimum, the following details:

    ☒ Area of the site
    ☒ Offsite areas
    ☒ Impervious cover
    ☒ Permanent BMP(s)
    ☒ Proposed site use
    ☒ Site history
    ☒ Previous development
    ☒ Area(s) to be demolished

15. Existing project site conditions are noted below:

    ☐ Existing commercial site
    ☐ Existing industrial site
    ☐ Existing residential site
    ☐ Existing paved and/or unpaved roads
    ☐ Undeveloped (Cleared)
    ☒ Undeveloped (Undisturbed/Uncleared)
    ☐ Other: _____

Prohibited Activities

16. ☒ I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Recharge Zone and are not proposed for this project:

    (1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 of this title (relating to Underground Injection Control);

    (2) New feedlot/concentrated animal feeding operations, as defined in 30 TAC §213.3;

    (3) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1;

    (4) The use of sewage holding tanks as parts of organized collection systems; and

    (5) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41(b), (c), and (d) of this title (relating to Types of Municipal Solid Waste Facilities).

    (6) New municipal and industrial wastewater discharges into or adjacent to water in the state that would create additional pollutant loading.

17. ☒ I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Transition Zone and are not proposed for this project:

(1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 (relating to Underground Injection Control);

(2) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1; and

(3) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41 (b), (c), and (d) of this title.

Administrative Information

18. The fee for the plan(s) is based on:

☒ For a Water Pollution Abatement Plan or Modification, the total acreage of the site where regulated activities will occur.
☐ For an Organized Sewage Collection System Plan or Modification, the total linear footage of all collection system lines.
☐ For a UST Facility Plan or Modification or an AST Facility Plan or Modification, the total number of tanks or piping systems.
☐ A request for an exception to any substantive portion of the regulations related to the protection of water quality.
☐ A request for an extension to a previously approved plan.

19. ☒ Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is filed. If the correct fee is not submitted, the TCEQ is not required to consider the application until the correct fee is submitted. Both the fee and the Edwards Aquifer Fee Form have been sent to the Commission's:

☐ TCEQ cashier
☐ Austin Regional Office (for projects in Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties)
☒ San Antonio Regional Office (for projects in Bexar, Comal, Kinney, Medina, and Uvalde Counties)

20. ☒ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

21. ☒ No person shall commence any regulated activity until the Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan(s) for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

San Antonio Office
3421 Paesanos Pkwy
San Antonio, TX
T: 877.627.3772
www.colliersengineering.com
TBPE Firm# F-14909
TBPLS Firm# 10194550

Colliers Engineering & Design

Comments:

MARKET RIDGE - PHASE 4

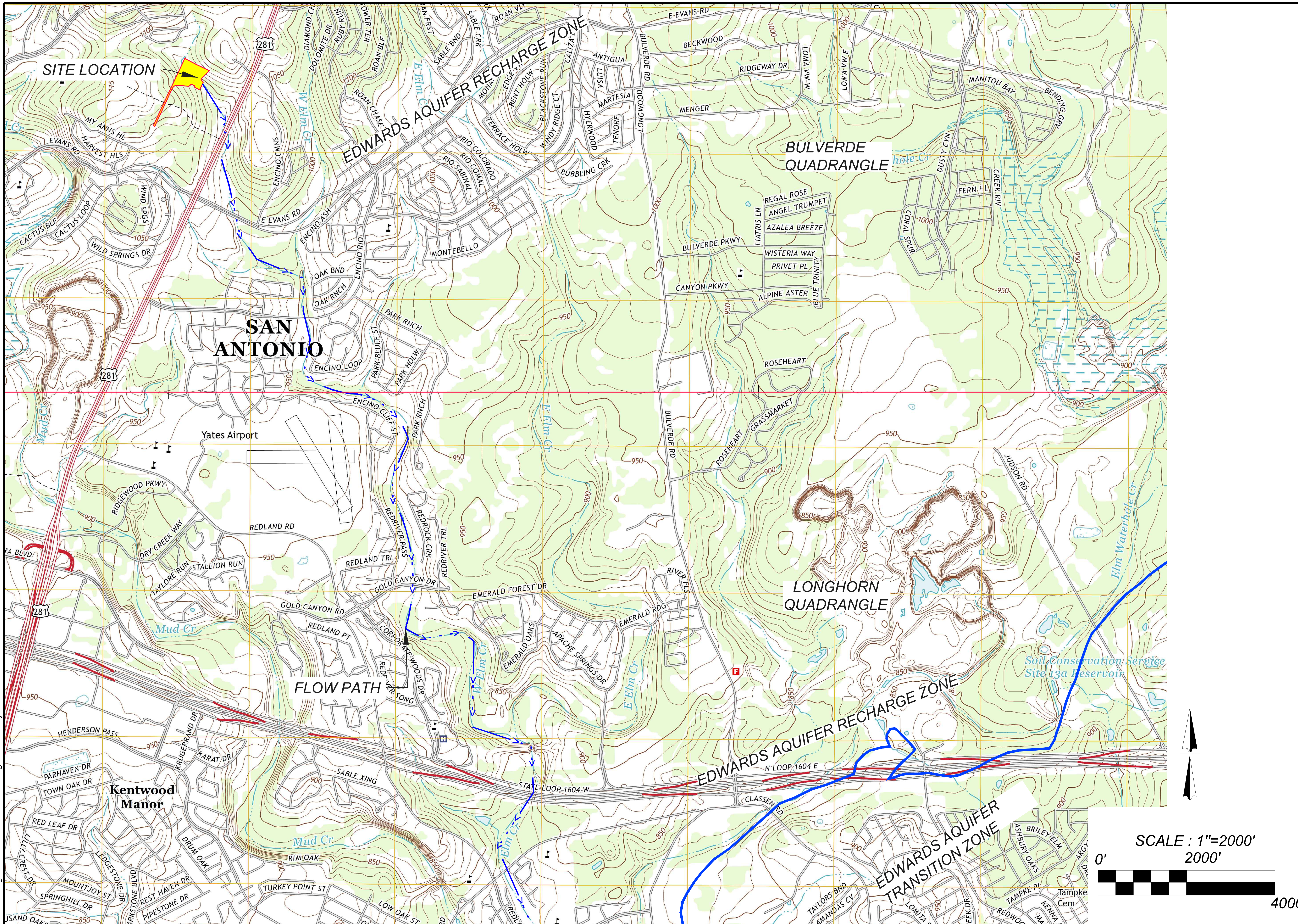
Prj No.

Designer: AS

August 2024 | ATTA 1

1 " = 376 '

Date: Aug 20, 2024, 2:24:28 PM



Colliers

Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS + SURVEYING

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

PROTECT YOURSELF

ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE

STATE REQUIRED FILE NUMBER

FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

USGS MAP–BULVERDE USGS QUADRANGLE

FOR

MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4 WPAP

Colliers Engineering & Design

SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	08/01/2024	AS	MH

PROJECT NUMBER:	DRAWING NAME:
758-03-03	USGS MAP

SHEET TITLE: FIELD BOOK: XX PAGE: XX

USGS MAP

SHEET NUMBER:

ATT-B

758\03\03\Design\Exhibits\WPAP\USGS MAP.dwg\WPAP By: ASALMAN

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Market Ridge Phase 4 project is situated on the north side of Market Ridge in the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, TX, within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone. This project falls within the Salado Creek watershed and the Bulverde USGS quadrangle. Notably, the property is entirely encompassed by the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and does not fall within the 100-year floodplain, as verified by the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) #48029C0140G, dated September 29, 2010.

The total site area is 7.359 acres. The development will include the construction of five commercial buildings (Office), along with associated parking, drives, paving, retaining walls, sidewalks, and utilities. The proposed developments will result in a total of 1.876 acres of impervious cover. Of the 1.876 acres of impervious cover, 1.753 acres will be treated on-site with one Jellyfish Filter system. Additionally, this BMP is oversized to treat 0.123 acres of offsite (sidewalk) impervious cover.

The construction process is expected to disturb approximately 4.49 acres of land. To prevent the pollution of stormwater runoff originating on-site or upgradient of the site and potentially flowing across and off the site after construction, one Jellyfish Filters system, designed using TCEQ technical guidance, and complying with Edwards Aquifer Rules: Technical Guidance on Best Management Practices (2015), will be constructed to treat stormwater runoff. The increase of the impervious cover is 1,531 pounds, including the bypass. The removal efficiency of the proposed runoff will meet the required overall removal of 80% of the increase in TSS. See Exhibit 3-A & B for Existing/Proposed drainage areas.

The subject site will be disturbed during construction activities within the limits of construction. These activities will be subject to TPDES requirements. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will be maintained for the site and temporary BMP's will be implemented to prevent erosion and sedimentation until completion of the permanent BMP. All areas not covered by the building footprint, sidewalks, or pavement will be stabilized with either sod, landscaping, or gravel when construction is complete and before the removal of temporary BMPs.

There will not be any storage of regulated quantities of hazardous materials. San Antonio Water System (SAWS) will supply potable water and wastewater treatment.

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT SECTIOM

Geologic Assessment

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on The Edwards Aquifer Recharge/transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(3), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

Print Name of Geologist: Tomas Hernandez, Jr., P.G.

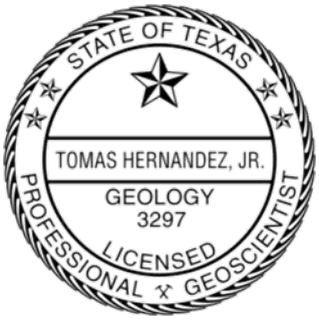
Telephone: 210.888.6100

Fax: _____

Date: 9/03/2024

Representing: TTL, Inc., TBPG Firm No 50456 (Name of Company and TBPG or TBPE registration number)

Signature of Geologist:



Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4

Project Information

1. Date(s) Geologic Assessment was performed: August 21, 2024
2. Type of Project:

   ☒ WPAP ☐ AST
   ☐ SCS ☐ UST
3. Location of Project:

   ☒ Recharge Zone
   ☐ Transition Zone
   ☐ Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone

4. ☒ **Attachment A - Geologic Assessment Table**. Completed Geologic Assessment Table (Form TCEQ-0585-Table) is attached.

5. ☒ Soil cover on the project site is summarized in the table below and uses the SCS Hydrologic Soil Groups* (Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release No. 55, Appendix A, Soil Conservation Service, 1986). If there is more than one soil type on the project site, show each soil type on the site Geologic Map or a separate soils map.

Table 1 - Soil Units, Infiltration Characteristics and Thickness

Soil Name	Group*	Thickness(feet)

Soil Name	Group*	Thickness(feet)
Eckrant very cobbly clay, 5 to 15 percent slopes	D	0-30 inches

** Soil Group Definitions (Abbreviated)*

A. Soils having a high infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

6. ☒ **Attachment B – Stratigraphic Column**. A stratigraphic column showing formations, members, and thicknesses is attached. The outcropping unit, if present, should be at the top of the stratigraphic column. Otherwise, the uppermost unit should be at the top of the stratigraphic column.

7. ☒ **Attachment C – Site Geology**. A narrative description of the site specific geology including any features identified in the Geologic Assessment Table, a discussion of the potential for fluid movement to the Edwards Aquifer, stratigraphy, structure(s), and karst characteristics is attached.

8. ☒ **Attachment D – Site Geologic Map(s)**. The Site Geologic Map must be the same scale as the applicant's Site Plan. The minimum scale is 1": 400'

   Applicant's Site Plan Scale: 1" = 50'
   Site Geologic Map Scale: 1" = 50'
   Site Soils Map Scale (if more than 1 soil type): 1" = N/A'

9. Method of collecting positional data:

   ☒ Global Positioning System (GPS) technology.
   ☐ Other method(s). Please describe method of data collection: _____

10. ☒ The project site and boundaries are clearly shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.
11. ☒ Surface geologic units are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.
12. ☒ Geologic or manmade features were discovered on the project site during the field investigation. They are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map and are described in the attached Geologic Assessment Table.

    ☐ Geologic or manmade features were not discovered on the project site during the field investigation.
13. ☐ The Recharge Zone boundary is shown and labeled, if appropriate.
14. All known wells (test holes, water, oil, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, etc.): If applicable, the information must agree with Item No. 20 of the WPAP Application Section.

    ☐ There are _____ (#) wells present on the project site and the locations are shown and labeled. (Check all of the following that apply.)
    - ☐ The wells are not in use and have been properly abandoned.
    - ☐ The wells are not in use and will be properly abandoned.
    - ☐ The wells are in use and comply with 16 TAC Chapter 76.

    ☒ There are no wells or test holes of any kind known to exist on the project site.

Administrative Information

15. ☒ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT TABLE | PROJECT NAME: Market Ridge Phase 4

LOCATION			FEATURE CHARACTERISTICS												EVALUATION			PHYSICAL SETTING		
1A	1B *	1C*	2A	2B	3	4			5	5A	6	7	8A	8B	9	10		11		12
FEATURE ID	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	FEATURE TYPE	POINTS	FORMATION	DIMENSIONS (FEET)			TREND (DEGREES)	DOM	DENSITY (NO/FT)	APERTURE (FEET)	INFILLING	RELATIVE INFILTRATION RATE	TOTAL	SENSITIVITY		CATCHMENT AREA (ACRES)		TOPOGRAPHY
	N	W				X	Y	Z		10						<40	>40	<1.6	>1.6	
F-1	29°38'39.46"	98°27'22.23"	MB	30	KeK	642'-	3'?	>3'?	-	-	-	-	F, C	20	50	X			X	Drainage
F-2	29°38'42.04"	98°27'24.53"	F	20	Kek	590'	--	--	N70W	0	-	-	F	10	30	X			X	Drainage

** DATUM: NAD 83

Note: Only those geologic and man-made features within that area of the assessment are included. Therefore, the features may not be numbered sequentially.

2A TYPE	TYPE	2B POINTS
C	Cave	30
SC	Solution cavity	20
SF	Solution-enlarged fracture(s)	20
F	Fault	20
O	Other natural bedrock features	5
MB	Manmade feature in bedrock	30
SW	Swallow hole	30
SH	Sinkhole	20
CD	Non-karst closed depression	5
Z	Zone, clustered or aligned features	30

8A INFILLING	
N	None, exposed bedrock
C	Coarse - cobbles, breakdown, sand, gravel
O	Loose or soft mud or soil, organics, leaves, sticks, dark colors
F	Fines, compacted clay-rich sediment, soil profile, gray or red colors
V	Vegetation. Give details in narrative description
FS	Flowstone, cements, cave deposits
X	Other materials

12 TOPOGRAPHY
Cliff, Hilltop, Hillside, Drainage, Floodplain, Streambed

STATE OF TEXAS
TOMAS HERNANDEZ, JR.
GEOLOGY
3297
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST

I have read, I understood, and I have followed the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's Instructions to Geologists.
The information presented here complies with that document and is a true representation of the conditions observed in the field.
My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

Tomas Hernadez, Jr. P.G.

Date 09/03/24

ATTACHMENT A

Market Ridge Phase 4

4.41 Acre Tract

Stratigraphic Column

Hydrogeologic Subdivision			Group, Formation, Or Member		Hydro-logic Function	Thickness (Feet)	Lithology	Field Identification	Cavern Development	Porosity/ Permeability Type
Lower Cretaceous	VI	Probably extensive cave development	Kainer Formation (KeK)	Grainstone member	AQ	40-60	*Miliolid* grainstone; mudstone to wackestone; chert	White crossbedded grainstone	Few	IP, IG, BU, FR, BP, CV
	VII			Kirschberg evaporite member	AQ	40-60	Highly altered crystalline limestone; chalky mudstone; chert	Boxwork voids, with neospar and travertine frame	Probably extensive cave development	IG, MO, VUG, FR, BR, CV
	VIII			Dolomitic member	AQ	90 -130	Mudstone to grainstone; crystalline limestone; chert	Massively bedded light gray, *Toucasia* abundant	Caves related to structure or bedding planes	IP, IC, IG, MO, BU, VUG, FR, BP, CV
	Lower confining unit			Basal nodular member	Karst AQ; not karst CU	40-60	Shaly, nodular limestone mudstone and *miliolid* grainstone	Massive, nodular and mottled, *Exogyra texana*	Large lateral caves at surface; a few caves near Cibolo Creek	IP, MO, BU, BP, FR, CV
			Upper member of Glen Rose Limestone (Kgru)		CU; evaporite beds Upper Trinity AQ	350–500	Yellowish-tan, thinly bedded limestone and marl	Stair-step topography; alternating limestone and marl	Some surface cave development	MO, BR, BO, FR, CV

[Period, Epoch, group, formation, members, and lithology modified from Whitney (1952), Imlay (1954), Lozo and Stricklin (1956), Stricklin and others (1971), Rose (1972), Stricklin and Smith (1973), Amsbury (1974), Inden (1974), Perkins (1974), Clark and others (2009), Wierman and others (2010), Clark and others (2013, 2014), Blome and Clark (2014), U.S. Geological Survey (2016); *Orbitolina minuta* (Douglas, 1960), *Orbitolina texana* (Roemer, 1852); aquifers from Maclay and Small (1976), Ashworth (1983); thickness from outcrop, Clark and others (2009), Wierman and others (2010), Clark and others (2014); hydrogeologic function modified from outcrop, Clark and others (2009), Wierman and others (2010), Clark and others (2013, 2014), Clark and Morris (2015); porosity types modified from Choquette and Pray (1970). Fabric selective: IP, interparticle porosity; IG, intergranular porosity; IC, intercrystalline porosity; SH, shelter porosity; MO, moldic porosity; BU, burrowed porosity; FE, fenestral; BP, bedding plane porosity. Not fabric selective: FR, fracture porosity; CH, channel porosity; BR, breccia; VUG, vug porosity; CV, cave porosity. *Previously published identification for the hydrostratigraphic unit (Clark, 2003, 2004; Blome and Clark, 2014); **no further subdivision; BRBs, black rotund bodies]

Market Ridge Phase 4

4.41 Acre Tract

Site Geology

The predominant trend for the Site area is approximately N 50°E based on an average of the trends of faults within the surrounding area and from published maps (Stein & Ozuna 1995). The overall potential for fluid migration to the Edwards Aquifer on the Site appears low.

Based on literature research and pedestrian field survey, the Project Site is located within the Grainstone, Kirschberg evaporite, and Dolomitic members of the of the Kainer Formation (Kek). The Grainstone member is the uppermost member of the Kainer formation, consisting of well-cemented miliolid grainstones with lesser mudstone beds and wackestone. Slightly to moderately permeable rock is present from partially dissolved larger grains (Maclay, 1995). The Grainstone member is typically well-sorted medium grained lime sand containing abundant miliolids clasts. Rudists shells are indicative of this member when present. The Grainstone member is about 120 to 140 feet thick with scattered thin dolomitic streaks in the lower 40 to 50 feet (Rose 1972). Kirschberg evaporite member is characterized by highly altered crystalline limestone, chalky mudstone, and chert (Rose, 1972). It is comprised of "boxwork" porosity resulting from the dissolution of bedded gypsum and anhydrite (Maclay, 1976). The Dolomitic member is characterized as massively bedded mudstone to grainstone, crystalline limestone. In general, karst development in the Dolomitic member is characterized by a few small sinkholes and caves developed primarily as vertical shafts. No caves or sinkholes were identified during the field survey.

The following features were observed and assessed during the pedestrian field survey conducted on August 21, 2024.

Feature 1: Man-made Feature in Bedrock (MB): An underground sanitary sewer line, was identified during the civil plan review and pedestrian field survey. The man-made feature is typically well compacted and backfilled with fill material to not allow for rapid infiltration to protect and cap the underground trenched utility line. Therefore, the probability of rapid infiltration is low and the feature was not rated sensitive for the purpose of this investigation.

Feature 2: Inferred Fault (F): This feature was interpreted from the review of historical aerial photographs, topographic maps, and published geological maps. The feature trends NW-SE and lies on the site's northern portion, covering approximately 590 linear feet. This feature controls a drainage area and does not follow the dominant trend, this inferred fault trends at 290 degrees and would appear to be related to secondary fractures and possible faulting of down blocks related to the dominant fault trends in the Bexar County Segment of the Balcones Fault Zone. Due to the dense vegetation and sediment/soil cover, Eckrant series, within the drainage area, the fault could not be seen in the bedrock at the time of the pedestrian field survey. This feature was rated as not sensitive due to the dense soil cover, soil that is identified as well drained and moderately slowly permeable, and rapid sheet flow that is allowed to flow across this area.

LEGEND

F# - Feature Identification Number

MB - Man-made feature in bedrock (MB)

IF - Inferred Fault

Intermittent Streams

Kainer Formation (Kek)

- Dolomitic Member
- Grainstone Member
- Kirschberg evaporite Memeber

Project Boundry

GEOLOGIC REFERENCES :
CLARK, A.K., GOLAB, J.A., AND MORRIS, R.R., 2016, GEOLOGIC FRAMEWORK AND HYDROSTRATIGRAPHY OF THE EDWARDS AND TRINITY AQUIFERS WITHIN NORTHERN BEXAR AND COMAL COUNTIES, TEXAS: U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY SCIENTIFIC INVESTIGATIONS MAP 3366, 1 SHEET, SCALE 1:24,000, PAMPHLET, HTTPS://DOI.ORG/10.3133/SIM3366

GEOLOGIC MAP OF NEW BRAUNFELS , TEXAS , 30 X 60 MINUTE QUADRANGLE, 2000

GEOLOGIC MAP OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, SOUTH-CENTRAL TEXAS , 2005

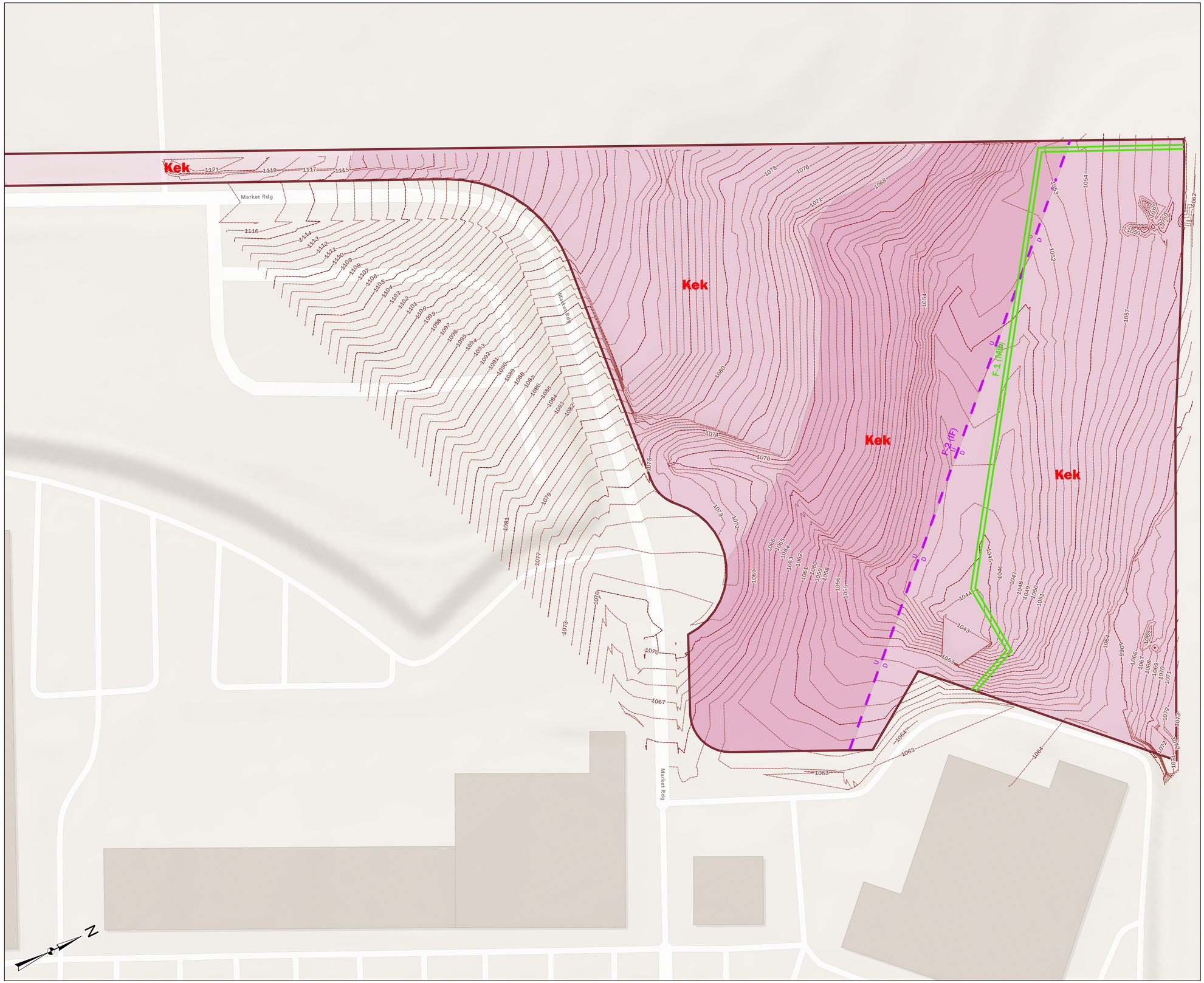
FLOOD MAP REFERENCE:
FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSUR ANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) 48029C0140G DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 2010, BEXAR COUNTY

ZONE 'X ': AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUT SIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.

0 50 100 200 Feet

Graphic Scale
(feet)

1" =50 Feet
Representative Fraction: 1:600



TTL
17215 Jones Maltsberger Road, Suite 101-San Antonio,Texas
78247 Office: 210.568.6100 Fax: 210.568.6101
TBPG Firm Registration 50456

STATE OF TEXAS
THOMAS HERNANDEZ JR.
GEOLOGY
3297
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST
9/3/2024

FIGURE 1: SITE GEOLOGIC MAP
Market Ridge Phase 4
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Project No:	24-09-02280.00
Scale:	1" = 50'
Date:	8/30/2024

Project Manger:	AM
Drawn By:	EWS
Checked By:	AM
Approved By:	AM

Revision No.	Revision Date	Comments

ATTACHMENT

D

LEGEND

- TaC - Eckrant very cobbly clay, 5 to 15 percent slopes Mollisols
- Project Boundry

GEOLOGIC REFERENCES :

SOILS REFRENCE:
USDA NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

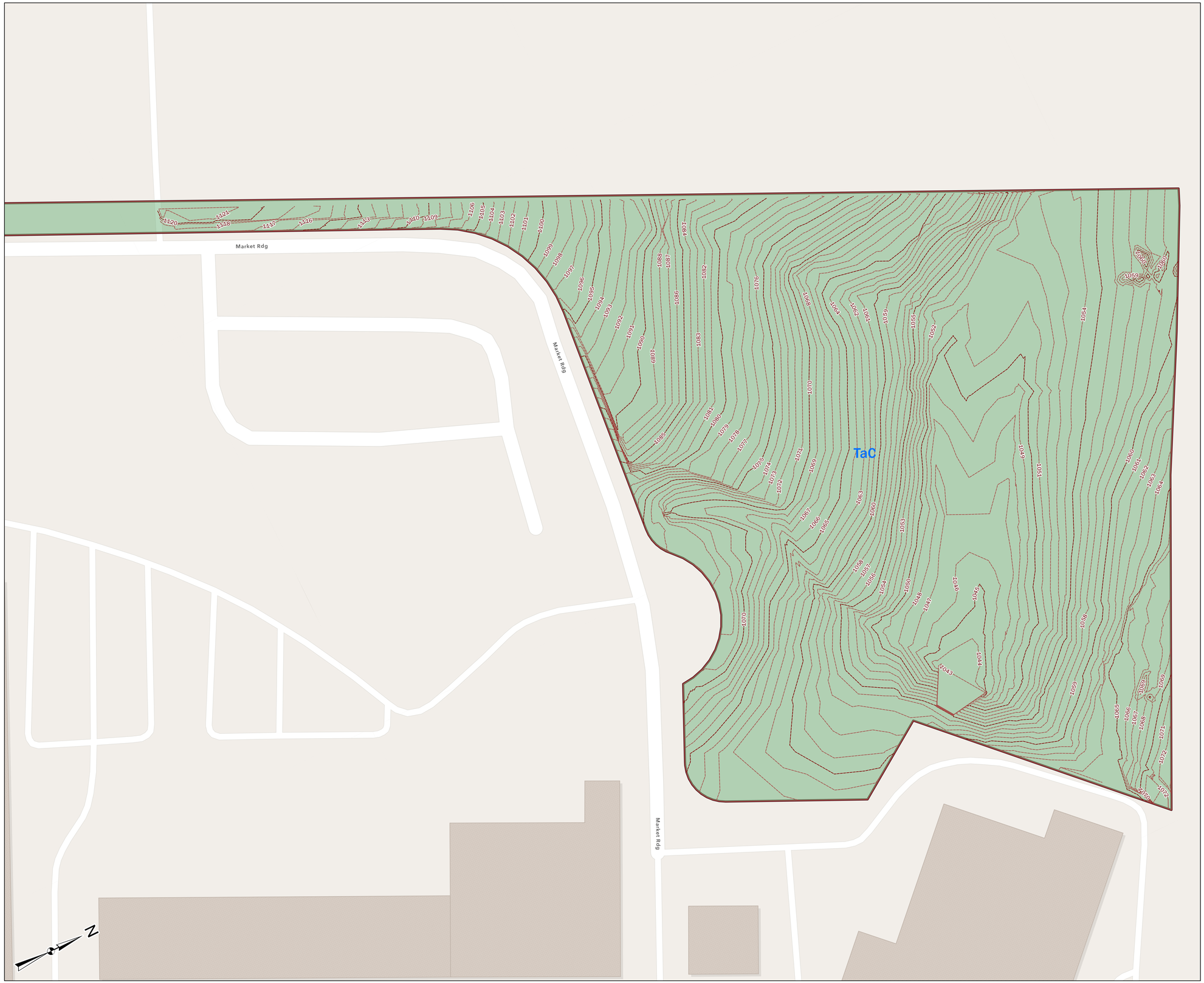
FLOOD MAP REFERENCE:
FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSUR ANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) 48029C0140G DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 2010, BEXAR COUNTY

ZONE 'X ': AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUT SIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.

0 50 100 200 Feet

Graphic Scale
(feet)

1" =50 Feet
Representative Fraction: 1:600



17215 Jones Maltsberger Road, Suite 101-San Antonio,Texas
78247 Office: 210.568.5100 Fax: 210.568.6101
TBPG Firm Registration 50456

STATE OF TEXAS
THOMAS HERNANDEZ, JR.
GEOLOGY
3297
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST
9/3/2024

FIGURE 2: SITE SOILS MAP
Market Ridge Phase 4
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Project No:	24-09-02280.00
Scale:	1" = 50'
Date:	8/30/2024

Project Manger:	AM
Drawn By:	EWS
Checked By:	AM
Approved By:	AM

Revision No.	Revision Date:	Comments

ATTACHMENT

D

Market Ridge Phase 4

4.41 Acre Tract

References

Barnes, V.L., 1983, Geologic Atlas of Texas, Austin Sheet, Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas.

Collins, E.W., 1993, Geologic map of the Bulverde quadrangle, Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas at Austin.

Clark, A.K., Golab, J.A., and Morris, R.R., 2016, Geologic framework and hydrostratigraphy of the Edwards and Trinity aquifers within northern Bexar and Comal Counties, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3366, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, pamphlet, https://doi.org/10.3133/sim3366.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, Federal Insurance Administration, National Flood Insurance Program, Flood Insurance Map, Community Panel Number 48029C0140G, dated September 29, 2010.

Stein, W.G., and Ozuna, G.B., 1995, Geologic Framework and Hydrogeologic Characteristics of the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Bexar County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey, Water- Resources Investigations 95-4030, 8 pp., 2 figs.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Instructions to Geologists, TCEQ-0585 Instructions, revised October 1, 2004.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey, Soil Survey of Bexar County, Texas.

U.S. Geological Survey, 7.5-Minute Series Topographic Quadrangle, Bulverde, Texas, 2022

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN APPLICATION SECTION

Water Pollution Abatement Plan Application

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Water Pollution Abatement Plan Application Form** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and Executive Director approval. The form was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Matthew Hilbig P.E.

Date: 09/04/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4

Regulated Entity Information

1. The type of project is:

   ☐ Residential: Number of Lots:_____
   ☐ Residential: Number of Living Unit Equivalents:_____
   ☑ Commercial
   ☐ Industrial
   ☐ Other:_____

2. Total site acreage (size of property): 7.359 legal boundary

3. Estimated projected population: 0

4. The amount and type of impervious cover expected after construction are shown below:

Table 1 - Impervious Cover Table

Impervious Cover of Proposed Project	Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft./Acre	Acres
Structures/Rooftops	30,000	÷ 43,560 =	0.6887
Parking	46,345	÷ 43,560 =	1.0639
Other paved surfaces	5,375	÷ 43,560 =	0.1234 Off-site
Total Impervious Cover	81,720	÷ 43,560 =	1.753 On-site + 0.123 Off-site = 1.876

Total Impervious Cover (On-site) 1.753 ÷ Total Acreage 7.359 X 100 = 23.82 **% Impervious Cover**

5. ☑ **Attachment A - Factors Affecting Surface Water Quality**. A detailed description of all factors that could affect surface water and groundwater quality that addresses ultimate land use is attached.

6. ☑ Only inert materials as defined by 30 TAC §330.2 will be used as fill material.

For Road Projects Only

Complete questions 7 - 12 if this application is exclusively for a road project.

7. Type of project:

   ☐ TXDOT road project.
   ☐ County road or roads built to county specifications.
   ☐ City thoroughfare or roads to be dedicated to a municipality.
   ☐ Street or road providing access to private driveways.

8. Type of pavement or road surface to be used:

   ☐ Concrete
   ☐ Asphaltic concrete pavement
   ☐ Other: _____

9. Length of Right of Way (R.O.W.): _____ feet.

   Width of R.O.W.: _____ feet.
   L x W = _____ Ft^2 ÷ 43,560 Ft^2/Acre = _____ acres.

10. Length of pavement area: _____ feet.

    Width of pavement area: _____ feet.
    L x W = _____ Ft^2 ÷ 43,560 Ft^2/Acre = _____ acres.
    Pavement area _____ acres ÷ R.O.W. area _____ acres x 100 = _____% impervious cover.

11. ☐ A rest stop will be included in this project.

    ☐ A rest stop will not be included in this project.

12. ☐ Maintenance and repair of existing roadways that do not require approval from the TCEQ Executive Director. Modifications to existing roadways such as widening roads/adding shoulders totaling more than one-half (1/2) the width of one (1) existing lane require prior approval from the TCEQ.

Stormwater to be generated by the Proposed Project

13. ☒ **Attachment B - Volume and Character of Stormwater**. A detailed description of the volume (quantity) and character (quality) of the stormwater runoff which is expected to occur from the proposed project is attached. The estimates of stormwater runoff quality and quantity are based on the area and type of impervious cover. Include the runoff coefficient of the site for both pre-construction and post-construction conditions.

Wastewater to be generated by the Proposed Project

14. The character and volume of wastewater is shown below:

100% Domestic	2,625 Gallons/day
0% Industrial	0 Gallons/day
0% Commingled	0 Gallons/day
TOTAL gallons/day 2,625	

15. Wastewater will be disposed of by:

☐ On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF/Septic Tank):

☐ **Attachment C - Suitability Letter from Authorized Agent**. An on-site sewage facility will be used to treat and dispose of the wastewater from this site. The appropriate licensing authority's (authorized agent) written approval is attached. It states that the land is suitable for the use of private sewage facilities and will meet or exceed the requirements for on-site sewage facilities as specified under 30 TAC Chapter 285 relating to On-site Sewage Facilities.

☐ Each lot in this project/development is at least one (1) acre (43,560 square feet) in size. The system will be designed by a licensed professional engineer or registered sanitarian and installed by a licensed installer in compliance with 30 TAC Chapter 285.

☒ Sewage Collection System (Sewer Lines):

☒ Private service laterals from the wastewater generating facilities will be connected to an existing SCS.

☐ Private service laterals from the wastewater generating facilities will be connected to a proposed SCS.

☐ The SCS was previously submitted on_____.

☒ The SCS was submitted with this application.

☐ The SCS will be submitted at a later date. The owner is aware that the SCS may not be installed prior to Executive Director approval.

☑ The sewage collection system will convey the wastewater to the Salado Creek Recycling Center Treatment Plant. The treatment facility is:

☑ Existing.
☐ Proposed.

16. ☑ All private service laterals will be inspected as required in 30 TAC §213.5.

Site Plan Requirements

Items 17 – 28 must be included on the Site Plan.

17. ☑ The Site Plan must have a minimum scale of 1" = 400'.

Site Plan Scale: 1" = 50 '.

18. 100-year floodplain boundaries:

☐ Some part(s) of the project site is located within the 100-year floodplain. The floodplain is shown and labeled.
☑ No part of the project site is located within the 100-year floodplain.
The 100-year floodplain boundaries are based on the following specific (including date of material) sources(s): FEMA Panel No. 48029C0140G (Date 09/28/2010)

19. ☑ The layout of the development is shown with existing and finished contours at appropriate, but not greater than ten-foot contour intervals. Lots, recreation centers, buildings, roads, open space, etc. are shown on the plan.

☐ The layout of the development is shown with existing contours at appropriate, but not greater than ten-foot intervals. Finished topographic contours will not differ from the existing topographic configuration and are not shown. Lots, recreation centers, buildings, roads, open space, etc. are shown on the site plan.

20. All known wells (oil, water, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, test holes, etc.):

☐ There are _____ (#) wells present on the project site and the locations are shown and labeled. (Check all of the following that apply)

☐ The wells are not in use and have been properly abandoned.
☐ The wells are not in use and will be properly abandoned.
☐ The wells are in use and comply with 16 TAC §76.

☑ There are no wells or test holes of any kind known to exist on the project site.

21. Geologic or manmade features which are on the site:

☑ All sensitive geologic or manmade features identified in the Geologic Assessment are shown and labeled.
☐ No sensitive geologic or manmade features were identified in the Geologic Assessment.
☐ **Attachment D - Exception to the Required Geologic Assessment**. A request and justification for an exception to a portion of the Geologic Assessment is attached.

22. ☑ The drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities.
23. ☑ Areas of soil disturbance and areas which will not be disturbed.
24. ☑ Locations of major structural and nonstructural controls. These are the temporary and permanent best management practices.
25. ☑ Locations where soil stabilization practices are expected to occur.
26. ☐ Surface waters (including wetlands).

    ☑ N/A
27. ☐ Locations where stormwater discharges to surface water or sensitive features are to occur.

    ☑ There will be no discharges to surface water or sensitive features.
28. ☑ Legal boundaries of the site are shown.

Administrative Information

29. ☑ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.
30. ☑ Any modification of this WPAP will require Executive Director approval, prior to construction, and may require submission of a revised application, with appropriate fees.

FACTORS AFFECTING WATER QUALITY

Materials that are anticipated to be used on site that could be a potential source of contamination include the following:

During Construction:

1. Concrete and Masonry Materials.
2. Wood, plastic, and metal Materials.
3. Tar and hydrocarbons from paving operations.
4. Oil, Grease, fuel, and hydraulic fluid from construction equipment and vehicle drippings.
5. Fertilizers, Herbicides, and Pesticides.
6. Cleaning solutions and detergents.
7. Miscellaneous construction trash and debris.
8. Soil erosion and sedimentation due to construction activity.

Ultimate Use:

1. Pollutants generated from vehicles utilizing the site.
2. Fertilizers, Herbicides, and pesticides used to maintain landscaping.
3. Miscellaneous trash and debris generated from the public.

(This is not intended to be an all-inclusive list)

All practical management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills and other exposure of any contaminant to surface or groundwater.

VOLUME AND CHARACTER OF STORMWATER

The existing condition of the 7.359-acre tract is undeveloped . It consists of two drainage areas. The proposed drainage area DA-1 has slopes greater than 5% with a runoff coefficient of 0.52. Please refer to Exhibit 3A for all existing runoff calculations.

After construction, the site will consist of two on-site drainage areas:

DA-1: This area will contain an increase in impervious cover.
DA-2: This area will not have an increase in impervious cover.

The remaining drainage areas will continue as in existing conditions. Please refer to **Exhibit 3B** for all proposed runoff calculations and weighted C-values. For all calculations on proposed impervious cover, please refer to **Exhibits 3C** All exhibits can be found at the end of this report.

SUITABILITY LETTER FROM AUTHORIZED AGENT

Not applicable. All wastewater lines will connect to an existing San Antonio Water System (SAWS) sewer line.

EXCEPTION TO THE REQUIRED GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT

Not applicable, Geologic Assessment is attached.

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

TEMPORARY STORMWATER SECTION

Temporary Stormwater Section

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(4)(A), (B), (D)(I) and (G); Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Temporary Stormwater Section** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Matthew Hilbig P.E.

Date: 09/04/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4

Project Information

Potential Sources of Contamination

Examples: Fuel storage and use, chemical storage and use, use of asphaltic products, construction vehicles tracking onto public roads, and existing solid waste.

1. Fuels for construction equipment and hazardous substances which will be used during construction:

   ☐ The following fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored on the site: _____

   These fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored in:

   ☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of less than 250 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.

☑ Fuels and hazardous substances will not be stored on the site.

2. ☑ **Attachment A - Spill Response Actions**. A site specific description of the measures to be taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is attached.

3. ☑ Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.

4. ☑ **Attachment B - Potential Sources of Contamination**. A description of any activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination affecting surface water quality is attached.

Sequence of Construction

5. ☑ **Attachment C - Sequence of Major Activities**. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is attached.

   ☑ For each activity described, an estimate (in acres) of the total area of the site to be disturbed by each activity is given.

   ☑ For each activity described, include a description of appropriate temporary control measures and the general timing (or sequence) during the construction process that the measures will be implemented.

6. ☑ Name the receiving water(s) at or near the site which will be disturbed or which will receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project: West Elm Creek.

Temporary Best Management Practices (TBMPs)

Erosion control examples: tree protection, interceptor swales, level spreaders, outlet stabilization, blankets or matting, mulch, and sod. Sediment control examples: stabilized construction exit, silt fence, filter dikes, rock berms, buffer strips, sediment traps, and sediment basins. Please refer to the Technical Guidance Manual for guidelines and specifications. All structural BMPs must be shown on the site plan.

7. ☑ **Attachment D – Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures**. TBMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, and stormwater. The construction-phase BMPs for erosion and sediment controls have been designed to retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. The following information is attached:

☑ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site.

☑ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site.

☑ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer.

☑ A description of how, to the maximum extent practicable, BMPs and measures will maintain flow to naturally-occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, TCEQ inspections, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.

8. ☑ The temporary sealing of a naturally-occurring sensitive feature which accepts recharge to the Edwards Aquifer as a temporary pollution abatement measure during active construction should be avoided.

☐ **Attachment E - Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature**. A request to temporarily seal a feature is attached. The request includes justification as to why no reasonable and practicable alternative exists for each feature.

☑ There will be no temporary sealing of naturally-occurring sensitive features on the site.

9. ☑ **Attachment F - Structural Practices**. A description of the structural practices that will be used to divert flows away from exposed soils, to store flows, or to otherwise limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site is attached. Placement of structural practices in floodplains has been avoided.

10. ☑ **Attachment G - Drainage Area Map**. A drainage area map supporting the following requirements is attached:

☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin will be provided.

☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used.

☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin or other equivalent controls are not attainable, but other TBMPs and measures will be used in combination to protect down slope and side slope boundaries of the construction area.

☐ There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. A smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used in combination with other erosion and sediment controls within each disturbed drainage area.

☑ There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. Erosion and sediment controls other than sediment basins or sediment traps within each disturbed drainage area will be used.

11. ☐ **Attachment H - Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations**. Temporary sediment pond or basin construction plans and design calculations for a proposed temporary BMP or measure have been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. All construction plans and design information must be signed, sealed, and dated by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Construction plans for the proposed temporary BMPs and measures are attached.

    ☑ N/A

12. ☑ **Attachment I - Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs.** A plan for the inspection of each temporary BMP(s) and measure(s) and for their timely maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit is attached. A description of the documentation procedures, recordkeeping practices, and inspection frequency are included in the plan and are specific to the site and/or BMP.

13. ☑ All control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and good engineering practices. If periodic inspections by the applicant or the executive director, or other information indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations.

14. ☑ If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain).

15. ☑ Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50%. A permanent stake will be provided that can indicate when the sediment occupies 50% of the basin volume.

16. ☑ Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, picked up daily).

Soil Stabilization Practices

Examples: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, or preservation of mature vegetation.

17. ☑ **Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices**. A schedule of the interim and permanent soil stabilization practices for the site is attached.

18. ☑ Records must be kept at the site of the dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

19. ☑ Stabilization practices must be initiated as soon as practicable where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

Administrative Information

20. ☑ All structural controls will be inspected and maintained according to the submitted and approved operation and maintenance plan for the project.

21. ☑ If any geologic or manmade features, such as caves, faults, sinkholes, etc., are discovered, all regulated activities near the feature will be immediately suspended. The appropriate TCEQ Regional Office shall be immediately notified. Regulated activities must cease and not continue until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the aquifer from any adverse impacts.

22. ☑ Silt fences, diversion berms, and other temporary erosion and sediment controls will be constructed and maintained as appropriate to prevent pollutants from entering sensitive features discovered during construction.

SPILL RESPONSE ACTIONS

If there is an accidental spill on site, the contractor shall respond with appropriate action. The contractor will be required to contact the owner and in turn the owner will contact the TCEQ in the event of a spill on site. In addition to the following guidance, reference the latest version of TCEQ's Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) RG-348 Section 1.4.16.

Cleanup

1. Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
2. Use a rag for small spills on paved surfaces, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be disposed of as hazardous waste.
3. Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Clean up as much of the material as possible and dispose of properly. See the waste management BMPs in this section for specific information.

Minor Spills

1. Minor spills typically involve small quantities of oil, gasoline, paint, etc. which can be controlled by the first responder at the discovery of the spill.
2. Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill.
3. Absorbent materials should be promptly removed and disposed of properly.
4. Follow the practice below for a minor spill:
   - Contain the spread of the spill.
   - Recover spilled materials.
   - Clean the contaminated area and properly dispose of contaminated materials.

Semi-Significant Spills

Semi-significant spills still can be controlled by the first responder along with the aid of other personnel such as laborers and the foreman, etc. This response may require the cessation of all other activities.

Spills should be cleaned up immediately:

1. Contain spread of the spill.
2. Notify the project foreman immediately.

3. If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using "dry" methods (absorbent materials, cat litter and/or rags). Contain the spill by encircling with absorbent materials and do not let the spill spread widely.
4. If the spill occurs in dirt areas, immediately contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
5. If the spill occurs during rain, cover spill with tarps or other material to prevent contaminating runoff.

Significant/Hazardous Spills

For significant or hazardous spills that are in reportable quantities:

1. Notify the TCEQ by telephone as soon as possible and within 24 hours at (512)339-2929 (Austin) or 210-490-3096 (San Antonio) between 8 AM and 5 PM. After hours, contact the Environmental Release Hotline at 1-800-832-8224. It is the contractor's responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site.
2. For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110,119, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.
3. Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.
4. The services of a spills contractor or a Haz-Mat team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staffs have arrived at the job site.
5. Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but not limited to, the City Police Department, County Sheriff Office, Fire Departments, etc.

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

1. If maintenance must occur onsite, use a designated area and a secondary containment, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runoff of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
2. Regularly inspect onsite vehicles and equipment for leaks and repair immediately
3. Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
4. Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
5. Place drip pans or absorbent materials under paving equipment when not in use.

6. Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill. Remove the absorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
7. Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
8. Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and pollute stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil-recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask the oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
9. Store cracked batteries in a non- leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

1. If fueling must occur on site, use designated areas, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runoff of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
2. Discourage "topping off" of fuel tanks.
3. Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan, when fueling to catch spills/ leaks.

POTENTIAL SOURCES OF CONTAMINATION

During Construction:

1. Oil, grease, fuel, and hydraulic fluid contamination from construction equipment and vehicle dripping.

2. Hydrocarbons from paving operations.

3. Miscellaneous trash and litter from construction workers and material wrappings.

4. Construction debris.

5. Silt leaving the site.

Ultimate Use:

1. Vehicle drippings within parking lot.

2. Stormwater runoff contamination from fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides.

3. Groundwater contamination from leakage in wastewater system.

SEQUENCE OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES

Intended Schedule or Sequence of Major Activities:

1. Installation of BMPs
2. Rough Subgrade Preparation (earthwork, grading, street and drainage excavation and embankment) (Approximately 4.49 Acres)
3. Wet and Dry Utility Construction
4. Final Subgrade Preparation (Approximately 4.49 Acre)
5. Installation of Base Materials (Approximately 4.49 Acre)
6. Concrete (foundations, curbs, flatwork) (Approximately 4.49 Acre)
7. Paving Activities (Approximately 4.49 Acre)
8. Site cleanup and Removal of BMPs

TEMPORARY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND MEASURES

A: Temporary BMPs will be installed prior to soil disturbing construction activity. Silt fencing will be placed along the down-gradient sides of the property to prevent silt from escaping the construction area. Inlet protection will be placed on all inlets. A temporary construction entrance will be placed on site to reduce vehicle "tracking" onto adjoining streets. A concrete washout pit will be used to collect all excess concrete during construction. A construction staging area will be used for equipment storage and vehicle maintenance.

BMPs for this project will protect surface water or groundwater from turbid water, phosphorus, sediment, oil, and other contaminants, which may mobilize in storm water flows by slowing the flow of runoff to allow sediment and suspended solid to settle out of the runoff.

Practices may also be implemented on site for interim and permanent stabilization. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of existing trees and vegetation, and other similar measures.

B: The BMPs for this project are designed to allow water to pass through after sedimentation has occurred. Existing flow patterns will be maintained to any naturally-occurring sensitive features that are discovered during construction.

REQUEST TO TEMPORARILY SEAL A FEATURE

There will be no temporary sealing of any naturally occurring features on site.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

Structural BMPs will be used to limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. BMPs will be installed prior to soil disturbing construction activity. Silt fencing will be placed along the down-gradient sides of the property to prevent silt from escaping the construction area. Inlet protection will be placed on all storm water inlets to prevent pollutants from entering into the stormwater drainage system. A temporary construction entrance will be placed at the site entry/exit point to reduce tracking onto adjoining streets. A construction staging area will be used onsite to perform all vehicle maintenance and for equipment and material storage. A concrete truck washout pit will be placed on site to provide containment and easier clean up of waste from concrete operations. The location of all structural temporary BMP's is shown on the site plan (**Exhibit 1**) and details and specifications are provided in **Exhibit 2** which can be found at the end of this report under the appropriate tab.

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

An existing drainage area map and proposed/ultimate drainage area map are included with this report as **EXHIBIT 3A** and **EXHIBIT 3B**. The exhibits can be found at the end of this report under the appropriate **EXHIBIT 3** tab.

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT POND(S) PLANS AND CALCULATIONS

For this project, there are no disturbed areas over 10 acres within a common drainage watershed. Therefore, no temporary sediment ponds are proposed.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR BMPs

MAINTENANCE

All temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control BMPs will be maintained and repaired as needed to assure continued performance of their intended function. All maintenance and repair of BMPs will be conducted in accordance with manufacturers' specifications.

All temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs will be removed within 30 days after final site stabilization is achieved or after the temporary BMPs are no longer needed. Trapped sediment will be removed or stabilized on site. Disturbed soil areas resulting from removal of BMPs or vegetation will be permanently stabilized as soon as possible.

Erosion and sediment controls are designed to prevent soil erosion and sediment migration offsite, to the extent practicable, which may result from construction activity. This design considers local topography, soil type, and rainfall.

Control measures must be installed and maintained according to the manufacturer's specifications. If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the permitee must replace or modify the control for site situations.

If sediment ponds are utilized the Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds when design capacity has been reduced by 50%.

If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts, and whenever feasible, prior to the next rain event.

The controls must be installed, maintained, and operated in a manner that will limit, to the extent practicable, offsite transport of litter, construction debris, and construction materials.

INSPECTIONS

An inspection will be performed by the qualified personnel, as designated by the permitee, on a weekly basis and after any rainfall event. An inspection and maintenance report shall be made per inspection. An inspection form has been included in this report and in the SWPPP. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be corrected before the next scheduled inspection.

A log of inspection results will be maintained on-site and will include the name of the inspector, date, major observations, and necessary corrective measures. Reports of maintenance and inspection activities will be maintained on-site, in conformance with the TPDES permit conditions. Reports must identify any incidents of non-compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, the report must contain a certification that the facility or site is in compliance with the SWPPP. This report must be signed by the responsible party.

Major observations shall, at a minimum, include the following:

The locations of discharges of sediment or other pollutants from the site;

Locations of BMPs that need to be maintained;

Locations of BMPs that failed to operate as designed or proved inadequate for a particular location; and

Location where additional BMPs are needed.

All needed repairs or modifications will be reported to the contractors to permit the timely implementation of required actions. Necessary repairs of modifications will be implemented within seven days of inspection. The SWPPP will be modified within seven days to reflect any modifications to measures as a result of inspection.

The SWPPP must be amended whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation or maintenance that has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to the waters of the United States that was not addressed in the SWPPP.

The SWPPP must be amended when inspections or investigations by site operations, local, state or federal officials indicate that the SWPPP is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants from the construction site or otherwise is not achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction activity.

INSPECTION FORM

NAME OF INSPECTOR_____
(Inspector must attach a brief summary of qualifications to this report.)

DATE_____

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)

☐***Vegetative Buffers***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____
_____
_____

☐***Soil Covering (Including mulch and temporary vegetation)***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____
_____
_____

☐***Outlet Protection***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____
_____
_____

☐***Sediment Control Basins***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____
_____
_____

☐***Silt Fence***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Stabilized Entrances/Exits***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Construction Staging Areas***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Inlet Protection***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Gravel Filter Bags***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Vegetated Filter Strip***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Concrete Truck Washout Pit***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Trash Receptacles***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***General Site Cleanliness***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Other*** _____

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Other*** _____

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Other*** _____

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

MAJOR OBSERVATIONS

At a minimum, inspector shall note any evidence of erosion, sediment discharges from the site, BMPs requiring maintenance, BMPs requiring modification, and any additional BMPs required.

CERTIFICATION

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

"I further certify I am an authorized signatory in accordance with the provisions of 30 TAC §305.128."

INSPECTOR NAME/SIGNATURE

DATE

OWNER NAME/SIGNATURE

DATE

SCHEDULE OF INTERIM AND PERMANENT SOIL STABILIZATION

Construction practices shall disturb the minimal amount of existing ground cover as required for land clearing, grading, and construction activity for the shortest amount of time possible to minimize the potential of erosion and sedimentation from the site. Existing vegetation shall be maintained and left in place until it is necessary to disturb for construction activity. For this project the following stabilization practices will be implemented:

1. Hydraulic Mulch and Seeding: Disturbed areas subject to erosion shall be stabilized with hydraulic mulch and/or seeded and watered to provide interim stabilization. For areas that are not to be sodded as per the project landscaping plan, a minimum of 85% vegetative cover will be established to provide permanent stabilization.

2. Sodding and Wood Mulch: As per the project landscaping plan, Sodding and wood mulch will be applied to landscaped areas to provide permanent stabilization prior to project completion.

Records of the following shall be maintained by the permitee in the attached Project Timeline:

a) The dates when major grading activities occur;

b) The dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and

c) The dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

Stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, and except as provided in the following, must be initiated no more that fourteen (14) days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased:

Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical.

Where construction activity on a portion of the site is temporarily ceased and earth disturbing activities will be resumed within twenty-one (21) days, temporary stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of the site.

In arid areas (areas with an average rainfall of 0-10 inches), semiarid areas (areas with an average annual rainfall of 10 to 20 inches), and areas experiencing droughts where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by seasonably arid conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical. For interim stabilization during drought conditions best management practices will be implemented. These may include but are not limited to geotextile blankets and matting, hydromulch, diversion structures and/or structural controls such as silt fence and rock berms. These BMPs are to be maintained in accordance with the inspection/maintenance schedule provided in Attachment I.

PROJECT TIMELINE

DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR	
Date	Construction Activity

DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE	
Date	Construction Activity

DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED	
Date	Stabilization Activity

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

PERMANENT STORMWATER SECTION

Permanent Stormwater Section

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(4)(C), (D)(Ii), (E), and (5), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Permanent Stormwater Section** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Matthew Hilbig P.E.

Date: 10/08/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent

Regulated Entity Name: MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4

Permanent Best Management Practices (BMPs)

Permanent best management practices and measures that will be used during and after construction is completed.

1. ☑ Permanent BMPs and measures must be implemented to control the discharge of pollution from regulated activities after the completion of construction.

   ☐ N/A

2. ☑ These practices and measures have been designed, and will be constructed, operated, and maintained to insure that 80% of the incremental increase in the annual mass loading of total suspended solids (TSS) from the site caused by the regulated activity is removed. These quantities have been calculated in accordance with technical guidance prepared or accepted by the executive director.

   ☑ The TCEQ Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) was used to design permanent BMPs and measures for this site.

☐ A technical guidance other than the TCEQ TGM was used to design permanent BMPs and measures for this site. The complete citation for the technical guidance that was used is: _____

☐ N/A

3. ☑ Owners must insure that permanent BMPs and measures are constructed and function as designed. A Texas Licensed Professional Engineer must certify in writing that the permanent BMPs or measures were constructed as designed. The certification letter must be submitted to the appropriate regional office within 30 days of site completion.

   ☐ N/A

4. Where a site is used for low density single-family residential development and has 20 % or less impervious cover, other permanent BMPs are not required. This exemption from permanent BMPs must be recorded in the county deed records, with a notice that if the percent impervious cover increases above 20% or land use changes, the exemption for the whole site as described in the property boundaries required by 30 TAC §213.4(g) (relating to Application Processing and Approval), may no longer apply and the property owner must notify the appropriate regional office of these changes.

   ☐ The site will be used for low density single-family residential development and has 20% or less impervious cover.
   ☐ The site will be used for low density single-family residential development but has more than 20% impervious cover.
   ☑ The site will not be used for low density single-family residential development.

5. The executive director may waive the requirement for other permanent BMPs for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites where 20% or less impervious cover is used at the site. This exemption from permanent BMPs must be recorded in the county deed records, with a notice that if the percent impervious cover increases above 20% or land use changes, the exemption for the whole site as described in the property boundaries required by 30 TAC §213.4(g) (relating to Application Processing and Approval), may no longer apply and the property owner must notify the appropriate regional office of these changes.

   ☐ **Attachment A - 20% or Less Impervious Cover Waiver**. The site will be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites and has 20% or less impervious cover. A request to waive the requirements for other permanent BMPs and measures is attached.
   ☐ The site will be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites but has more than 20% impervious cover.
   ☑ The site will not be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites.

6. ☑ **Attachment B - BMPs for Upgradient Stormwater**.

☑ A description of the BMPs and measures that will be used to prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site is attached.

☐ No surface water, groundwater or stormwater originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site, and an explanation is attached.

☐ Permanent BMPs or measures are not required to prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site, and an explanation is attached.

7. ☑ **Attachment C - BMPs for On-site Stormwater**.

   ☑ A description of the BMPs and measures that will be used to prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off the site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site is attached.

   ☐ Permanent BMPs or measures are not required to prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off the site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff, and an explanation is attached.

8. ☑ **Attachment D - BMPs for Surface Streams**. A description of the BMPs and measures that prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer is attached. Each feature identified in the Geologic Assessment as sensitive has been addressed.

   ☐ N/A

9. ☑ The applicant understands that to the extent practicable, BMPs and measures must maintain flow to naturally occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, executive director review, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.

   ☑ The permanent sealing of or diversion of flow from a naturally-occurring sensitive feature that accepts recharge to the Edwards Aquifer as a permanent pollution abatement measure has not been proposed.

   ☐ **Attachment E - Request to Seal Features**. A request to seal a naturally-occurring sensitive feature, that includes, for each feature, a justification as to why no reasonable and practicable alternative exists, is attached.

10. ☑ **Attachment F - Construction Plans**. All construction plans and design calculations for the proposed permanent BMP(s) and measures have been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer, and are signed, sealed, and dated. The plans are attached and, if applicable include:

    ☑ Design calculations (TSS removal calculations)
    ☑ TCEQ construction notes
    ☑ All geologic features
    ☑ All proposed structural BMP(s) plans and specifications

    ☐ N/A

11. ☑ **Attachment G - Inspection, Maintenance, Repair and Retrofit Plan**. A plan for the inspection, maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit of the permanent BMPs and measures is attached. The plan includes all of the following:

    ☑ Prepared and certified by the engineer designing the permanent BMPs and measures
    ☑ Signed by the owner or responsible party
    ☑ Procedures for documenting inspections, maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary retrofit
    ☑ A discussion of record keeping procedures

    ☐ N/A

12. ☐ **Attachment H - Pilot-Scale Field Testing Plan**. Pilot studies for BMPs that are not recognized by the Executive Director require prior approval from the TCEQ. A plan for pilot-scale field testing is attached.

    ☑ N/A

13. ☐ **Attachment I -Measures for Minimizing Surface Stream Contamination**. A description of the measures that will be used to avoid or minimize surface stream contamination and changes in the way in which water enters a stream as a result of the construction and development is attached. The measures address increased stream flashing, the creation of stronger flows and in-stream velocities, and other in-stream effects caused by the regulated activity, which increase erosion that results in water quality degradation.

    ☑ N/A

Responsibility for Maintenance of Permanent BMP(s)

Responsibility for maintenance of best management practices and measures after construction is complete.

14. ☑ The applicant is responsible for maintaining the permanent BMPs after construction until such time as the maintenance obligation is either assumed in writing by another entity having ownership or control of the property (such as without limitation, an owner's association, a new property owner or lessee, a district, or municipality) or the ownership of the property is transferred to the entity. Such entity shall then be responsible for maintenance until another entity assumes such obligations in writing or ownership is transferred.

    ☐ N/A

15. ☑ A copy of the transfer of responsibility must be filed with the executive director at the appropriate regional office within 30 days of the transfer if the site is for use as a multiple single-family residential development, a multi-family residential development, or a non-residential development such as commercial, industrial, institutional, schools, and other sites where regulated activities occur.

    ☐ N/A

20% OR LESS IMPERVIOUS COVER WAIVER

The site will be used for commercial development with greater than 20% impervious cover. The 20% impervious cover waiver doesn't apply because the proposed site will be 23.82% impervious and commercial use.

BMPs For Up-Gradient Stormwater

Surface and ground water do not originate up-gradient from the site. Therefore, additional Permanent Best Management Practices and Measures used to prevent pollution of surface and ground water will not be required.

Please reference the exhibits section at the end of this report for construction plans and specifications.

BMPs For On-Site Stormwater

One (1) permanent BMP devices will be used to treat storm water runoff from DA 1. The required amount of pollutant load to be treated by the JellyFish Filter is 1,531 lbs of TSS, based on the 1.753 acres of impervious cover and to be constructed. Additionally there will be 0.123 acres of overtreatment.

Please reference the Exhibits Section at the end of this report for construction plans and specifications.

Table 1		
Drainage Area	**Impervious Cover Increase (Acres)**	**Proposed TSS Generated**
DA-1	1.753	1,430
DA-2	0.123	100
Total	1.876	**1,530**

Actual TSS Removal	
BayFilter	**Actual TSS Removal**
JellyFish WQU	1,531
Total	**1,531**

BMPs For Surface Streams

Not applicable. There are no existing surface streams onsite, therefore additional BMP's are not required.

REQUEST TO SEAL A FEATURE

There will be no sealing of any naturally occurring features on site.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS

Calculations for the load removal requirements for the project and the load removal provided by the permanent BMP's are provided in the attached spreadsheet, which have been signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Texas. The load removal requirements are derived from the equations from the TCEQ Technical Guidance Manual based upon project area and increase in impervious cover. All stormwater runoff with the exception of the driveways, will be treated by the permanent BMP and meet the overall required removal of 80% of the increase in Total Suspended Solids. Provided within the calculations is a summary of the amount of pollutant load required to be removed from the drainage areas and the amount of removal provided by the permanent BMP's.

Construction plans, details, specifications, and constructions notes are provided in **Exhibit 4** which is attached at the end of this report under the appropriate tab.

PERMANENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

The attached inspection and maintenance plan outline the procedures necessary to maintain the performance of the Permanent Best Management Practices for this project. It should be noted that the plan provides guidelines that may have to be adjusted dependent on site specific and weather-related conditions.

It is the responsibility of the responsible party to contract with a representative to provide the inspections and maintenance as outlined in the plan for the duration of the project. The responsible party will maintain this responsibility until it is assumed or transferred to another entity in writing. If the property is leased or sold, the responsibility for the maintenance will be required to be transferred through the lease agreement, binding covenants, closing documents, or other binding legal instrument.

I, the responsible party, have read and understand the requirements of the attached Inspection and Maintenance Plan for the proposed Permanent Best Management Practices for my project. I acknowledge that I will maintain responsibility for the implementation and execution of the plan until the responsibility is transferred to or assumed by another party in writing through a binding legal instrument.

Responsible Party: Big Spring Concepts LTD

By: Date: 8-1-24

MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR A JELLYFISH FILTER

Jellyfish cartridges are passively backwashed automatically after each storm event, which removes accumulated sediment from the membranes and significantly extends the service life of the cartridges and the maintenance interval. If required, the cartridges can be easily manually backwashed without removing the cartridges. Additionally, the lightweight cartridges can be removed by hand and externally rinsed, and rinsed cartridges then re-installed. These simple maintenance options allow for cartridge regeneration, thereby minimizing cartridge replacement costs and life-cycle treatment costs while ensuring long-term treatment performance.

Regular inspection and maintenance are proven, cost-effective ways to maximize water resource protection for all stormwater pollution control practices, and are required to insure proper functioning of the Jellyfish® Filter. Inspection of the Jellyfish® Filter is performed from the surface, while proper maintenance requires a combination of procedures conducted from the surface and with worker entry into the structure.

Please refer to the following information and guidelines before conducting inspection and maintenance activities:

- **When is inspection needed?**

Post-construction inspection is required prior to putting the Jellyfish Filter into service.

Routine inspections are recommended quarterly during the first year of operation to accurately assess the sediment and floatable pollutant accumulation, and to ensure that the automatic backwash feature is functioning properly.

Inspection frequency in subsequent years is based on the maintenance plan developed in the first year, but must occur annually at a minimum.

Inspections should also be performed immediately after oil, fuel or other chemical spill.

- **When is maintenance service needed?**

The unit must be cleaned annually. This cleaning includes removal and appropriate disposal of all water, sediment, oil and grease, and debris that has accumulated within the unit. The Jellyfish Filter is inspected and maintained by professional vacuum cleaning service providers with experience in the maintenance of underground tanks, sewers and catch basins. Since some of the maintenance procedures require manned entry into the Jellyfish structure, only professional maintenance service providers trained in confined space entry procedures should enter the vessel. Service provider companies typically have personnel who are trained and certified in confined space entry procedures according to local, state, and federal standards.

Filter cartridges should be tested for adequate flow rate, every 12 months and cleaned and re-commissioned, or replaced if necessary. A manual backflush must be performed on a single draindown cartridge using a Jellyfish Cartridge Backflush Pipe (described in the Jellyfish® Filter Owner's Manual). If the time required to drain 14 gallons of backflush water from the Backflush Pipe (from top of pipe to the top of the open flapper valve) exceeds 15 seconds, it is recommended to perform a manual backflush on each of the cartridges. After the manual backflush, the draindown test should be repeated on a single cartridge to determine if the cartridge can drain 14 gallons of water in 15 seconds. If the cartridge still does not achieve the design flow rate, it must be replaced.

The unit should be cleaned out immediately after an oil, fuel or chemical spill.

- **External Rinsing**

This cartridge cleaning procedure is performed by removing the cartridge from the cartridge deck and externally rinsing the filtration tentacles using a low-pressure water sprayer, as described in the Jellyfish® Filter Owner's Manual. If this procedure is performed within the structure, the cartridge or individual filtration tentacles should be rinsed while safely suspended over the maintenance access wall opening in the cartridge deck, such that rinsate flows into the lower chamber of the Jellyfish® Filter. If the rinsing procedure is performed outside the structure, the cartridge or individual filtration tentacles should be rinsed in a suitable basin such as a plastic barrel or tub, and rinsate subsequently poured into the maintenance access wall opening in the cartridge deck. Sediment is subsequently removed from the lower chamber by standard vacuum service.

Manufacturer Contact Information:
CONTECH Engineered Solutions LLC Email:
info@conteches.com
1-800-338-1122
Website: https://www.conteches.com/

Mail or other: 9100 Centre Pointe Drive
West Chester, OH 45069

PILOT-SCALE FIELD TESTING PLAN

Not applicable. The TCEQ Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) was used to design permanent BMP's and measures for this site, therefore pilot-scale field testing is not required.

MEASURES FOR MINIMIZING SURFACE STREAM CONTAMINATION

No surface streams exist onsite. During the construction phase, temporary BMP's, both structural and non structural, will be used to prevent pollution from leaving the site. All disturbed areas will be re-vegetated as a soon as practical.

Colliers

Engineering
& Design

AGENT AUTHORIZATION FORM

Agent Authorization Form
For Required Signature
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program
Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213
Effective June 1, 1999

I Frank Sitterle,
Print Name

Owner,
Title - Owner/President/Other

of Big Spring Concepts, Ltd.,
Corporation/Partnership/Entity Name

have authorized Matthew Hilbig, P.E.
Print Name of Agent/Engineer

of Colliers Engineering & Design
Print Name of Firm

to represent and act on the behalf of the above named Corporation, Partnership, or Entity for the purpose of preparing and submitting this plan application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the review and approval consideration of regulated activities.

I also understand that:

1. The applicant is responsible for compliance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 213 and any condition of the TCEQ's approval letter. The TCEQ is authorized to assess administrative penalties of up to $10,000 per day per violation.

2. For those submitting an application who are not the property owner, but who have the right to control and possess the property, additional authorization is required from the owner.

3. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is submitted. The application fee must be sent to the TCEQ cashier or to the appropriate regional office. The application will not be considered until the correct fee is received by the commission.

4. A notarized copy of the Agent Authorization Form must be provided for the person preparing the application, and this form must accompany the completed application.

5. No person shall commence any regulated activity on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone or Transition Zone until the appropriate application for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

SIGNATURE PAGE:

Frank Sitterle
Applicant's Signature

10-7-2024
Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

County of BEXAR §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared FRANK SITTERLE known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 7 day of OCTOBER 2024

DEBORAH L. BASHTON
NOTARY PUBLIC
ID# 10831745
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 02-08-2026

Deborah L Bashton
NOTARY PUBLIC

DEBORAH L. BASHTON
Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 2-08-2026

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

APPLICATION FEE FORM

Application Fee Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Name of Proposed Regulated Entity: Market Ridge Phase 4
Regulated Entity Location: North of Market Ridge
Name of Customer: Big Spring Concepts, Ltd.
Contact Person:Frank Sitterle Phone: (210)494-9192
Customer Reference Number (if issued):CN 603249905
Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued):RN _____

Austin Regional Office (3373)

☐ Hays ☐ Travis ☐ Williamson

San Antonio Regional Office (3362)

☑ Bexar ☐ Medina ☐ Uvalde
☐ Comal ☐ Kinney

Application fees must be paid by check, certified check, or money order, payable to the **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**. Your canceled check will serve as your receipt. **This form must be submitted with your fee payment**. This payment is being submitted to:

☐ Austin Regional Office
☐ Mailed to: TCEQ - Cashier
Revenues Section
Mail Code 214
P.O. Box 13088
Austin, TX 78711-3088

☑ San Antonio Regional Office
☐ Overnight Delivery to: TCEQ - Cashier
12100 Park 35 Circle
Building A, 3rd Floor
Austin, TX 78753
(512)239-0357

Site Location (Check All That Apply):

☐ Recharge Zone ☐ Contributing Zone ☐ Transition Zone

Type of Plan	***Size***	***Fee Due***
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: One Single Family Residential Dwelling	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Non-residential	7.359 Acres	$ 5,000
Sewage Collection System	L.F.	$
Lift Stations without sewer lines	Acres	$
Underground or Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	Tanks	$
Piping System(s)(only)	Each	$
Exception	Each	$
Extension of Time	Each	$

Signature: _____ Date: 09/04/2024

Application Fee Schedule

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program 30 TAC Chapter 213 (effective 05/01/2008)

Water Pollution Abatement Plans and Modifications

Contributing Zone Plans and Modifications

Project	*Project Area in Acres*	*Fee*
One Single Family Residential Dwelling	< 5	$650
Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	< 5 5 < 10 10 < 40 40 < 100 100 < 500 ≥ 500	$1,500 $3,000 $4,000 $6,500 $8,000 $10,000
Non-residential (Commercial, industrial, institutional, multi-family residential, schools, and other sites where regulated activities will occur)	< 1 1 < 5 5 < 10 10 < 40 40 < 100 ≥ 100	$3,000 $4,000 $5,000 $6,500 $8,000 $10,000

Organized Sewage Collection Systems and Modifications

Project	*Cost per Linear Foot*	*Minimum Fee-Maximum Fee*
Sewage Collection Systems	$0.50	$650 - $6,500

Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank System Facility Plans and Modifications

Project	*Cost per Tank or Piping System*	*Minimum Fee-Maximum Fee*
Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	$650	$650 - $6,500

Exception Requests

Project	*Fee*
Exception Request	$500

Extension of Time Requests

Project	*Fee*
Extension of Time Request	$150

Colliers

Engineering
& Design

CORE DATA FORM

TCEQ Core Data Form

TCEQ Use Only

For detailed instructions regarding completion of this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission *(If other is checked please describe in space provided.)*

☒ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.)*

☐ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)*	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**	3. Regulated Entity Reference Number *(if issued)*
CN 603249905		

SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information | **5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates** (mm/dd/yyyy)

☑ New Customer ☐ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership

☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)* *If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*

Big Spring Concepts, LTD.

7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number	8. TX State Tax ID (11 digits)	9. Federal Tax ID (9 digits)	10. DUNS Number *(if applicable)*
0800551928	32035323065		

11. Type of Customer: ☐ Corporation ☐ Individual Partnership: ☐ General ☐ Limited

Government: ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ State ☐ Other ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Other:

12. Number of Employees
☒ 0-20 ☐ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☐ 501 and higher

13. Independently Owned and Operated?
☐ Yes ☐ No

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following:*

☑ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Owner & Operator

☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ Voluntary Cleanup Applicant ☐ Other:

15. Mailing Address:

2015 Evans Rd #100

City	State	ZIP	ZIP + 4
San Antonio	TX	78258	7462

16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)*	17. E-Mail Address *(if applicable)*
	Frank@sitterlehomes.com

18. Telephone Number	19. Extension or Code	20. Fax Number *(if applicable)*
210-494-9192		(210)494-0180

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected below this form should be accompanied by a permit application)*

☑ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated in order to meet TCEQ Agency Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC.)

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Market Ridge Phase 4

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: *(No PO Boxes)*								
	City		**State**		**ZIP**		**ZIP + 4**	
24. County								

Enter Physical Location Description if no street address is provided.

25. Description to Physical Location:	**The north side of Market Ridge** **Approximately 2,380' north of intersection on Market Ridge and Evans Rd.**

26. Nearest City	**State**	**Nearest ZIP Code**
San Antonio	TX	78258

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:	29.644058	**28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:**	98.457206

Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds
29	38	38.61	98	27	25.94

29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)	**30. Secondary SIC Code** (4 digits)	**31. Primary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)	**32. Secondary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)
1542	5999	236229	531120

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

Office Complex

34. Mailing Address:	**2015 Evans Rd #100**							
	City	**San Antonio**	**State**	**TX**	**ZIP**	**78258**	**ZIP + 4**	**7462**

35. E-Mail Address:	**Frank@sitterlehomes.com**

36. Telephone Number	**37. Extension or Code**	**38. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*
(210)494-9192		(210)494-0180

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

☐ Dam Safety	☐ Districts	☒ Edwards Aquifer	☐ Emissions Inventory Air	☐ Industrial Hazardous Waste
		WPAP		
☐ Municipal Solid Waste	☐ New Source Review Air	☐ OSSF	☐ Petroleum Storage Tank	☐ PWS
☐ Sludge	☐ Storm Water	☐ Title V Air	☐ Tires	☐ Used Oil
☐ Voluntary Cleanup	☐ Waste Water	☐ Wastewater Agriculture	☐ Water Rights	☐ Other:

SECTION IV: Preparer Information

40. Name:	Matthew Hilbig, P.E.	**41. Title:**	Department Manager

42. Telephone Number	**43. Ext./Code**	**44. Fax Number**	**45. E-Mail Address**
(726) 223-4925		( ) -	matthew.hilbig@collierseng.com

SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

Company:	Colliers Engineering & Design	**Job Title:**	Senior Project Manager		
Name*(In Print)* **:**	Matthew Hilbig			**Phone:**	(726) 223-4925
Signature:				**Date:**	09/04/2024

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

EXHIBIT 1
TCEQ SITE PLAN

COORDINATION NOTE:

1. CONTACT SPECTRUM TO COORDINATE CABLE TV SERVICE. (844)-584-2058.
2. CONFIRM REQUIREMENTS AND COORDINATE WITH CPS (CITY PUBLIC SERVICE) FOR INSPECTIONS AND CONDUIT SIZES FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ELECTRICAL SERVICES. (210)-353-2256.
3. CONTACT AT&T TO COORDINATE TELEPHONE SERVICE. 1-800-449-7928.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CPS (CITY PUBLIC SERVICE) TO PLAN GAS SERVICES. (210)-353-2256.
5. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH SAWS (SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM) TO PLAN WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICES. (210)-233-2009.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION NOTE:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN / GEOTECHNICAL / SAFETY / EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

LEGEND

PROPERTY LINE
ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
EXISTING CONCRETE
EXISTING CURB
PROPOSED CONCRETE
PROPOSED CONTOURS
EXISTING CONTOURS
PROPOSED SILT FENCE
PROPOSED INLET PROTECTION
PROPOSED STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, VEHICLE & MATERIALS STORAGE AREA.
PROPOSED CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT PIT

SCALE : 1" = 50'

TCEQ-0592 (Rev. JULY 15, 2015)

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Pollution Abatement Plan
General Construction Notes

1. *A WRITTEN NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY REGULATED ACTIVITIES. THIS NOTICE MUST INCLUDE:*
   - THE NAME OF THE APPROVED PROJECT;
   - THE ACTIVITY START DATE; AND
   - THE CONTACT INFORMATION OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR.
2. *ALL CONTRACTORS CONDUCTING REGULATED ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH COMPLETE COPIES OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (WPAP) AND THE TCEQ LETTER INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF ITS APPROVAL. DURING THE COURSE OF THESE REGULATED ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP ON-SITE COPIES OF THE APPROVED PLAN AND APPROVAL LETTER.*
3. *IF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE(S) (CAVES, SOLUTION CAVITY, SINK HOLE, ETC.) IS DISCOVERED DURINGCONSTRUCTION, ALL REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MUST BE SUSPENDEDIMMEDIATELY. THE APPROPRIATE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE MUST BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED OF ANYSENSITIVE FEATURES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY NOT BERESUMED UNTIL THE TCEQ HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE MEASURES INORDER TO PROTECT ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE AND THE EDWARDS AQUIFER FROM POTENTIALLY ADVERSEIMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY.*
4. *NO TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE STORAGE TANK SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A WATER SUPPLY SOURCE, DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, WELL, OR SENSITIVE FEATURE.*
5. *PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION (E&S) CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS. IF INSPECTIONS INDICATE A CONTROL HAS BEEN USED INAPPROPRIATELY, OR INCORRECTLY, THE APPLICANT MUST REPLACE OR MODIFY THE CONTROL FOR SITE SITUATIONS. THESE CONTROLS MUST REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.*
6. *ANY SEDIMENT THAT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE MUST BE COLLECTED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BEFORE THE NEXT RAIN EVENT TO ENSURE IT IS NOT WASHED INTO SURFACE STREAMS, SENSITIVE FEATURES, ETC.*
7. *SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENTATION BASINS NOT LATER THAN WHEN IT OCCUPIES 50% OF THE BASIN'S DESIGN CAPACITY.*
8. *LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORMWATER SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BEING DISCHARGED OFFSITE.*
9. *ALL SPOILS (EXCAVATED MATERIAL) GENERATED FROM THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE STORED ON-SITE WITH PROPER E&S CONTROLS. FOR STORAGE OR DISPOSAL OF SPOILS AT ANOTHER SITE ON THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, THE OWNER OF THE SITE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL OF A WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FOR THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL OR MASS GRADING PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF SPOILS AT THE OTHER SITE.*
10. *IF PORTIONS OF THE SITE WILL HAVE A TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CEASE IN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY LASTING LONGER THAN 14 DAYS, SOIL STABILIZATION IN THOSE AREAS SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO THE 14TH DAY OF INACTIVITY. IF ACTIVITY WILL RESUME PRIOR TO THE 21ST DAY, STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE NOT REQUIRED. IF DROUGHT CONDITIONS OR INCLEMENT WEATHER PREVENT ACTION BY THE 14TH DAY, STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.*
11. *THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE TCEQ UPON REQUEST:*
   - THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR;
   - THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE; AND
   - THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED.
12. *THE HOLDER OF ANY APPROVED EDWARD AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN MUST NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE IN WRITING AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:*

   A. ANY PHYSICAL OR OPERATIONAL MODIFICATION OF ANY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT STRUCTURE(S), INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PONDS, DAMS, BERMS, SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS, AND DIVERSIONARY STRUCTURES;

   B. ANY CHANGE IN THE NATURE OR CHARACTER OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY FROM THAT WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED OR A CHANGE WHICH WOULD SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT THE ABILITY OF THE PLAN TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER;

   C. ANY DEVELOPMENT OF LAND PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS UNDEVELOPED IN THE ORIGINAL WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN.

Austin Regional Office	San Antonio Regional Office
12100 PARK 35 CIRCLE, BUILDING	14250 Judson Road
Austin, Texas 8753-1808	San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480
Phone(512) 339-2929	Phone(210) 490-3096
Fax (512) 339-3795	Fax (210) 545-4329

GENERAL:

1. ALL OWNERS/OPERATORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FAMILIARIZING THEMSELVES WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN AND COMPLYING WITH THE REGULATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN IT.

INSTALLATION:

1. ALL OPERATORS SHALL SUBMIT A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE AND ALL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S) SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
2. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT STRUCTURAL BMP'S ARE INSTALLED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SITE BOUNDARY.

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION:

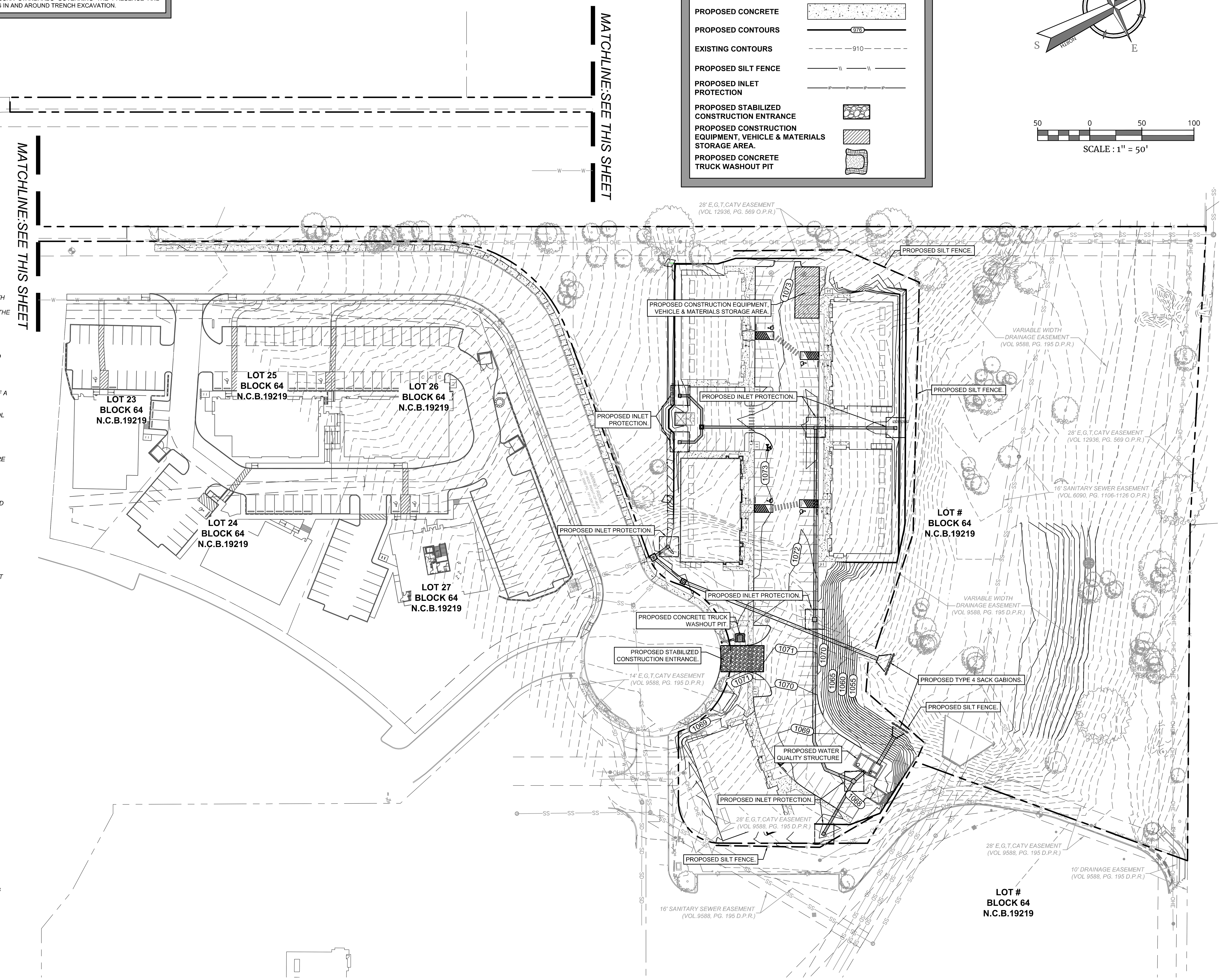
1. CONTRACTOR SHOULD LIMIT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO ONLY THOSE AREAS SHOWN TO BE DISTURBED ON THIS PLAN. IF ADDITIONAL VEGETATED AREAS ARE DISTURBED, THEY SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES UNTIL THE AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE SWPPP. THE AREAS OF THIS ADDITIONAL SOIL DISTURBANCE AND THE MEASURES USED SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE SITE PLAN AND NOTED WITHIN THE MODIFICATIONS SECTION WITH THE SIGNATURE AND DATE OF THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.
2. LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT, CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT, AND EQUIPMENT AND STORAGE ARE TO BE FIELD DETERMINED. LOCATIONS SHALL BE UPDATED ON THIS PLAN.

PROJECT COMPLETION:

3. ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARES NOT COVERED BY IMPERVIOUS COVER ARE TO BE STABILIZED PER THE SWPPP AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF ANY BMP'S AND/OR PRIOR TO FILING A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT).
4. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE REMOVED IN PHASES IF ALL UPGRADIENT AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED PER SWPPP AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. THIS PHASING SHOULD BE NOTED WITHIN THE MODIFICATIONS SECTION WITH THE SIGNATURE AND DATE OF THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.
5. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THEY HAVE MET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SWPPP BEFORE FILING A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT).

TEMPORARY VEGETATION:

THE PREFERRED OPTION DURING THE CURRENT DROUGHT WITH REGARDS TO RE-VEGETATION IS TO PREPARE THE SEEDBED, ADDING TOPSOIL/COMPOST AS REQUIRED, PLACE FERTILIZER AND PERMANENT SEED MIX, AND THEN CORRECTLY INSTALL A SOIL RETENTION BLANKET (SRB) OR CHANNEL LINER, WHICHEVER IS REQUIRED FOR THE LOCATION. NO WATERING TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION WOULD BE REQUIRED. INFORMATION ON APPROVED SRB AND CHANNEL LINERS FOR THE SLOPE AND SOIL TYPE FOR A SPECIFIC LOCATION CAN BE FOUND AT http://www.dot.state.tx.us/business/doing_business/product_evaluation/erosion_control.htm
INSTALLATION SHOULD BE ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION WHICH SHOULD BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY INSPECTOR.



STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

Colliers
Engineering & Design
www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS + SURVEYING

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.
PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

SITE PLAN

FOR

MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4

SAN ANTONIO
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	10/11/2023	AB	MH
PROJECT NUMBER: 594-03-03	DRAWING NAME: TCEQ SITE PLAN		

SHEET TITLE: TCEQ SITE PLAN

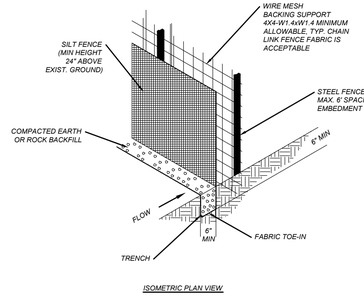
SHEET NUMBER: EX 1.0

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

xhibits\WPAP\TCEQ SITE PLAN.dwg\24 X 36 LANDSCAPE By: ABUSTILLOS

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

EXHIBIT 2
EROSION CONTROL DETAILS



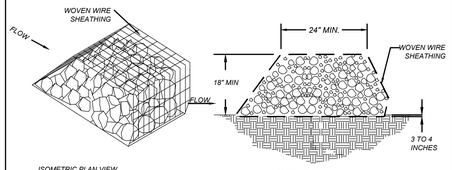
ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW

MATERIALS:
(1) SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC WIDTH SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NO. 30.
(2) FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR YBAR CROSS SECTION. SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM NOMINAL WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FL2, AND BRINDELL HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140.
(3) WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE MINIMUM.

INSTALLATION:
(1) STEEL POSTS, WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE, SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 1- FOOT DEEP AND SPACED NOT MORE THAN 8 FEET ON CENTER. WHERE WATER CONCENTRATES, THE MAXIMUM SPACING SHOULD BE 6 FEET.
(2) LAY OUT FENCING DOWN-SLOPE OF DISTURBED AREA, FOLLOWING THE CONTOUR AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE. THE FENCE SHOULD BE SITED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS ¼ ACRE\ 00 FEET OF FENCE.
(3) THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER. SO THAT THE DOWN- SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CANNOT BE TRENCHED IN (E.G., PAVEMENT OR ROCK OUTCROP), WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH 3 INCHES OF FEA GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SEEPING UNDER FENCE.
(4) THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.
(5) SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST. THERE SHOULD BE A 3-FOOT OVERLAP, SECURELY FASTENED WHERE ENDS OF FABRIC MEET.
(6) SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STONE FLOW OR DRAINAGE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:
(1) INSPECT ALL FENCING WEEKLY, AND AFTER ANY RAINFALL.
(2) REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES.
(3) REPLACE ANY TORN FABRIC OR INSTALL A SECOND LINE OF FENCING PARALLEL TO THE TORN SECTION.
(4) REPLACE OR REPAIR ANY SECTIONS CRUSHED OR COLLAPSED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, IF A SECTION OF FENCE IS OBSTRUCTING VEHICULAR ACCESS, CONSIDER RELOCATING IT TO A SPOT WHERE IT WILL PROVIDE EQUAL PROTECTION, BUT WILL NOT OBSTRUCT VEHICLES. A TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE MAY BE PREFERABLE TO A SILT FENCE AT COMMON VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS.
(5) WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION AND THE PRIOR LOCATION OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REVEGETATED. THE FENCE ITSELF SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED LANDFILL.

SILT FENCE



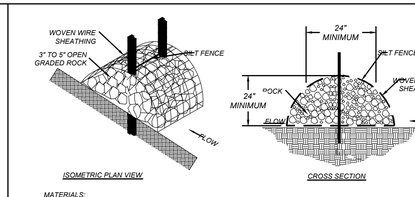
ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW — CROSS SECTION

MATERIALS:
(1) THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE: SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT RINGS.
(2) CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3- TO 6-INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5- TO 8-INCH DIAMETER ROCKS MAY BE USED.

INSTALLATION:
(1) LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE. THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20 GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1 INCH OPENINGS.
(2) BERM SHOULD HAVE A TOP WIDTH OF 2 FEET MINIMUM WITH SIDE SLOPES BEING 2:1 (H:V) OR FLATTER.
(3) PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM, TO A HEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 18".
(4) WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAP AT LEAST 2 INCHES, AIRL THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON.
(5) BERM SHOULD BE BUILT ALONG THE CONTOUR AT ZERO PERCENT GRADE OR AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE.
(6) THE ENDS OF THE BERM SHOULD BE TIED INTO EXISTING UPSLOPE GRADE AND THE BERM SHOULD BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP TO PREVENT FAILURE OF THE CONTROL.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:
(1) INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. FOR INSTALLATIONS IN STREAMBEDS, ADDITIONAL DAILY INSPECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE.
(2) REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ANY ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
(3) REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.
(4) THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.
(5) THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC..
(6) THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED SILT REMOVED.

ROCK BERM



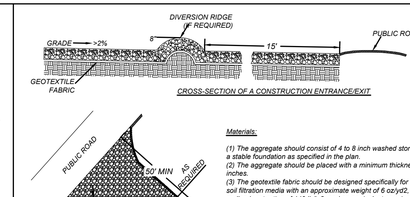
ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW — CROSS SECTION

MATERIALS:
(1) SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC WIDTH SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NO. 30.
(2) FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR YBAR CROSS SECTION. SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM NOMINAL WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FL2, AND BRINDELL HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140. REBAR (EITHER #5 OR #6) MAY ALSO BE USED TO ANCHOR THE BERM.
(3) WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE MINIMUM.
(4) THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH. AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT RINGS.
(5) CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3- TO 6-INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5- TO 8-INCH DIAMETER ROCKS MAY BE USED.

INSTALLATION:
(1) LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE. THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20 GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1-INCH OPENINGS.
(2) INSTALL THE SILT FENCE ALONG THE CENTER OF THE PROPOSED BERM PLACEMENT, AS WITH A NORMAL SILT FENCE.
(3) PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING ON BOTH SIDES OF THE SILT FENCE AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM. TO A HEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 24 INCHES. CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3- 5" DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5- TO 8-INCH DIAMETER ROCK MAY BE USED.
(4) WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAP AT LEAST 2 INCHES, AND THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON.
(5) THE HIGH SERVICE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS REVEGETATED OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED OR IT MAY REMAIN IN PLACE AS A PERMANENT BMP IF DRAINAGE IS ADEQUATE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:
(1) INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY, FOR INSTALLATIONS IN STREAMBEDS, ADDITIONAL DAILY INSPECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE ON ROCK BERM.
(2) REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.
(3) REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.
(4) THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.
(5) THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
(6) THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED SILT REMOVED.

HIGH SERVICE ROCK BERM



CROSS-SECTION OF A CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT

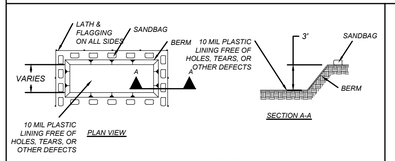
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT

Materials:
(1) The aggregate should consist of 4 to 8 inch washed stone over a stable foundation as specified in the plan.
(2) The aggregate should be placed with a minimum thickness of 8 inches.
(3) The geotextile fabric should be designed specifically for use as a soil filtration media with an approximate weight of 6 oz/yd2, a mullen burst rating of 140 lb/in2, and an equivalent opening size greater than a number 50 sieve.
(4) If a washing facility is required, a level area with a minimum of 4 inch diameter washed stone or commercial rack should be included in the plans. Divert wastewater to a sediment trap or basin.

INSTALLATION:
(1) AVOID CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS AND STEEP SLOPES. REMOVE VEGETATION AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA. GRADE CROWN FOUNDATION FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
(2) THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE ENTRANCE/EXIT SHOULD BE 12 FEET OR THE FULL WIDTH OF EXIT ROADWAY, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
(3) THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHOULD BE AT LEAST 50 FEET LONG.
(4) IF THE SLOPE TOWARD THE ROAD EXCEEDS 2%, CONSTRUCT A RIDGE, 6 TO 8 INCHES HIGH WITH 3:1 (H:V) SIDE SLOPES, ACROSS THE FOUNDATION APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET FROM THE ENTRANCE TO DIVERT RUNOFF AWAY FROM THE PUBLIC ROAD.
(5) PLACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND GRADE FOUNDATION TO IMPROVE STABILITY, ESPECIALLY WHERE WET CONDITIONS ARE ANTICIPATED.
(6) PLACE STONE TO DIMENSIONS AND GRADE SHOWN ON PLANS. LEAVE SURFACE SMOOTH AND SLOPE FOR DRAINAGE.
(7) DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE STONE PAD TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN.
(8) INSTALL PIPE UNDER PAD AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN PROPER PUBLIC ROAD DRAINAGE.

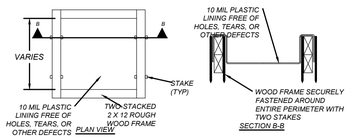
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:
(1) THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION, WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/LOR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.
(2) ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHOULD BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY BY CONTRACTOR.
(3) WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHOULD BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
(4) WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.
(5) ALL SEDIMENT SHOULD BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE BY USING APPROVED METHODS.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE / EXIT



SECTION A-A

TYPE "BELOW GRADE"



TYPE "ABOVE GRADE"

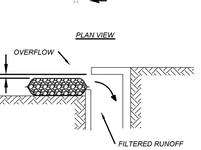
GENERAL NOTES:

DETAIL ABOVE ILLUSTRATES MINIMUM DIMENSIONS. PIT CAN BE INCREASED IN SIZE DEPENDING ON EXPECTED FREQUENCY OF USE.

WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN AREA EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.

WASHOUT PIT SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION FROM STORM WATER RUNOFF AND AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM SENSITIVE FEATURES, STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, STREETS, OR STREAMS.

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT PIT



PLAN VIEW

SECTION A-A

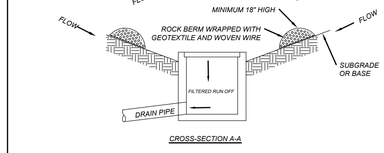
GENERAL NOTES:

ALL STORM DRAIINAGE SYSTEMS INLETS SHOULD FILTER RUNOFF BEFORE THE WATER IS DISCHARGED INTO STREAMS OR ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES, UNLESS TREATMENT IS PROVIDED ELSEWHERE.

IF NO ADDITIONAL DOWNSTREAM TREATMENT EXISTS, THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA TRIBUTARY TO AN AREA DRAIN INSTALLED WITH A GRAVEL FILTER SHOULD BE ONE ACRE.

ALL CURB INLET GRAVEL FILTERS SHOULD BE INSPECTED AND REPAIRED AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT. SEDIMENT SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN MATERIAL IS WITHIN THREE INCHES OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE BLOCKS. PERIODICALLY, THE GRAVEL SHOULD BE RAKED TO INCREASE INFILTRATION AND FILTERING OF RUNOFF WATERS.

CURB INLET PROTECTION GRAVEL FILTER BAGS



PLAN VIEW — CROSS-SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

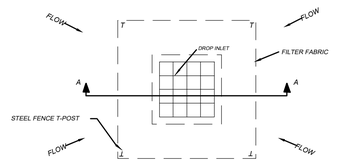
USE OPEN GRADED CLEAN STONE.

THE ROCK SHOULD BE ENCLOSED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM 1 INCH OPENING AND MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE AND WRAPPED IN GEOTEXTILE WITH 300 PSI BURST STRENGTH FILTER FABRIC.

INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE FREQUENTLY ON SEVERE SERVICE ROCK BERMS. SILT SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN ACCUMULATION REACHES 4 INCHES OR MORE.

WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SILT SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

GRATE INLET PROTECTION

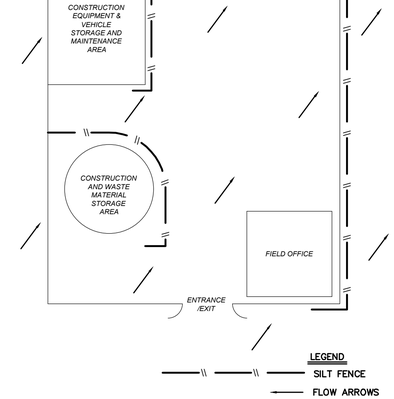


CROSS-SECTION A-A

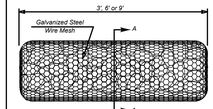
GENERAL NOTES:

ALL MATERIALS AND ERECTION PROCEDURES WILL BE THE SAME AS DESCRIBED IN THE STANDARD SILT FENCE REQUIREMENTS.

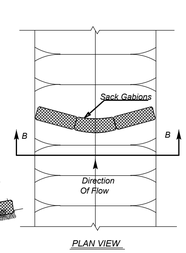
GRATE INLET PROTECTION (ALRTERNATE)



TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA



TYPE 4 SACK GABIONS



PLAN VIEW

SECTION A-A — SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES:

THE TOP OF THE SACK GABIONS SHOULD BE LEVEL AND ORIENTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW.

FILTER FABRIC MATERIAL SHALL BE FASTENED TO WOVEN WIRE SUPPORT.

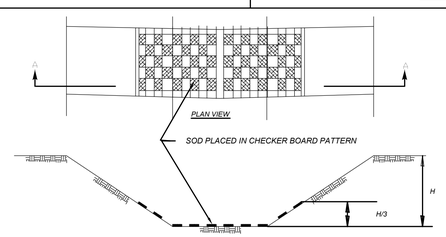
FILTER FABRIC MATERIAL SHOULD MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS: RESISTANT TO ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT, FABRIC SHOULD BE NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE WITH MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 3.5 OUNCES PER SQUARE YARD, MINIMUM MULLEN BURST STRENGTH OF 200 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH AND A FLOW THRU RATE OF 120 GALLONS PER MINUTE PER SQUARE FOOT OF FRONTAL AREA.

STONE SIZE: ±4"-8" OPEN GRADED CRUSHED LIMESTONE.

INSPECT WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.

WHEN SILT REACHES A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES OR MORE ABOVE NATURAL GROUND. SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE TO RESILTATION. CONTAMINATED SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS.

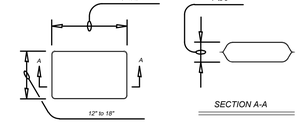
TYPE 4 SACK GABIONS



SECTION A-A

CHANNEL TO BE STABILIZED WITH SOD PLACED IN A CHECKER BOARD PATTERN TON THE CHANNEL BOTTOM AND ON THE SIDES UP TO 1/3 THE DEPTH OF CHANNEL.

CHANNEL LINING



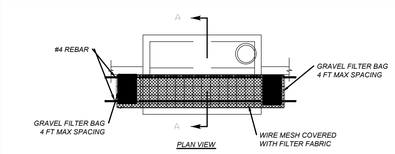
SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

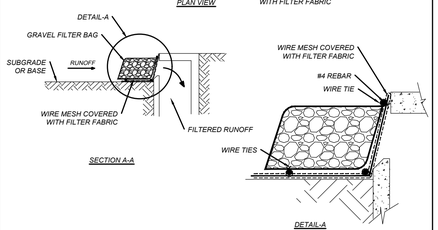
THE FILTER BAG MATERIAL SHALL BE MADE OF POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN FABRIC, MIN UNIT WEIGHT OF 4 OUNCES/SY, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 300 PSI AND ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%.

THE FILTER BAG SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLEAN, MEDIUM TO COARSE GRAVEL (0.31 TO 0.75 INCH DIAMETER).

GRAVEL FILTER BAG DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CURB INLET PROTECTION (ALRTERNATE)

Colliers Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS & SURVEYING

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE

FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW M. HILBIG — 131150 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 09/04/2024

SITE PLAN

FOR

MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design #

SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194500

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	JULY 2024	R.T.	F.C.

PROJECT NUMBER:	DRAWING NAME:
758-03-03	ECD7758O303

SHEET TITLE:
EROSION CONTROL DETAIL SHEET

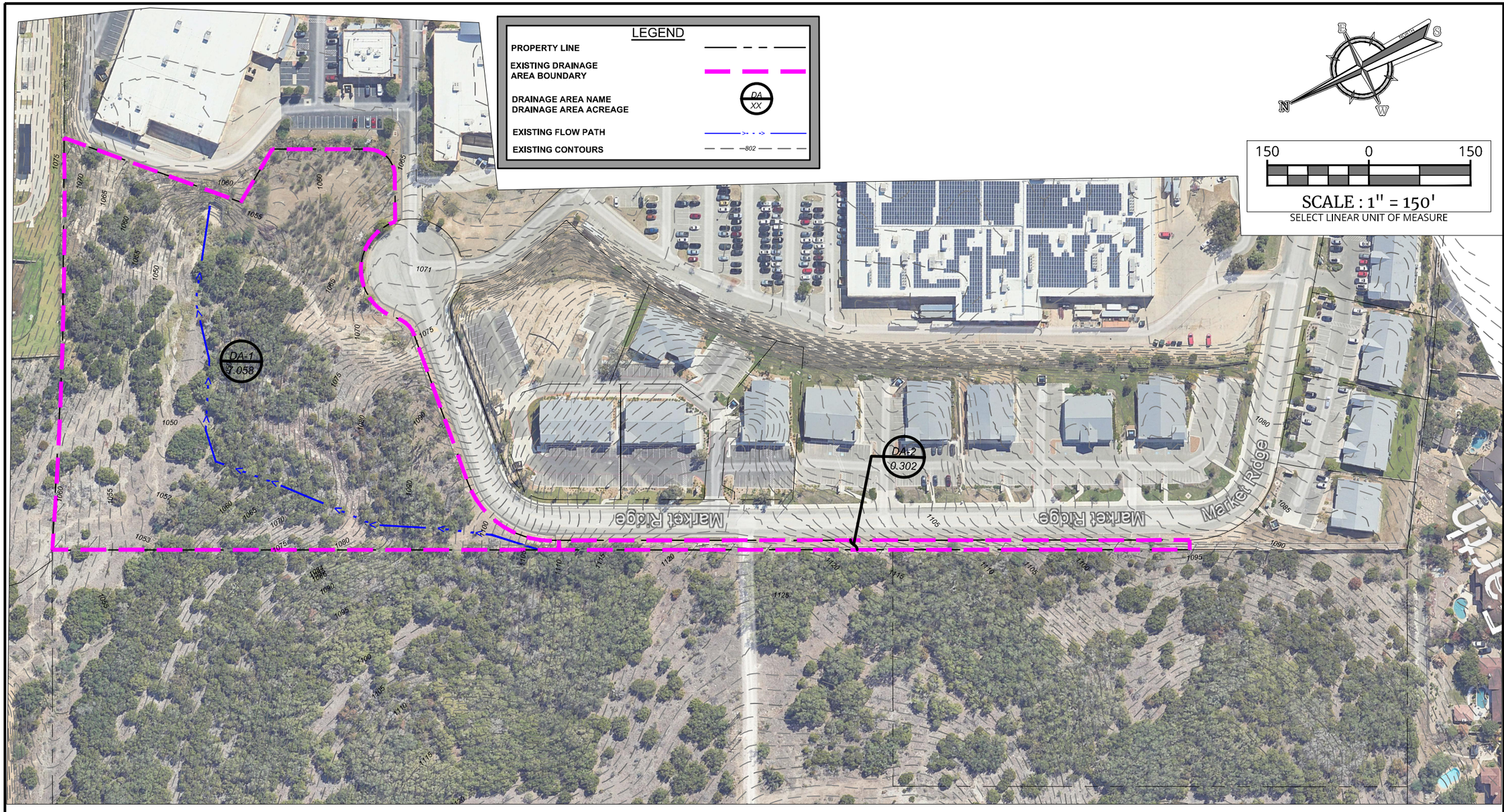
SHEET NUMBER:
C9.1

Date: Aug 07, 2024, 1:09pm User ID: dbustillos
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\ECD7758O303.dwg

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

EXHIBIT 3
DRAINAGE AREA MAPS/ IMPERVIOUS COVER



EXISTING RUNOFF CONDITIONS

DRAINAGE AREA	ACRES	RUNOFF COEFFICIENT	TIME OF CONCENTRATION (MIN)	5 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	5 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)	25 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	25 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)	100 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	100 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)
1	7.058	0.52	20	4.57	16.77	6.35	23.31	7.92	29.07
2	0.302	0.52	5	7.94	1.25	11.14	1.75	14.01	2.20

Drainage Area	Total area (SF)	Total Acreage	Impervious SF	Impervious AC	% Impervious	Treatment
DA-1	307446	7.058	0.00	0.00	0.00	Untreated
DA-2	13155	0.302	0.00	0.00	0.00	Untreated

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

Colliers Engineering & Design
www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
STATE REQUIRED FILE NUMBER
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM/

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

MARKET RIDGE – PHASE 4
FOR
TCEQ WPAP

MARKET RIDGE
SAN ANTONIO
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

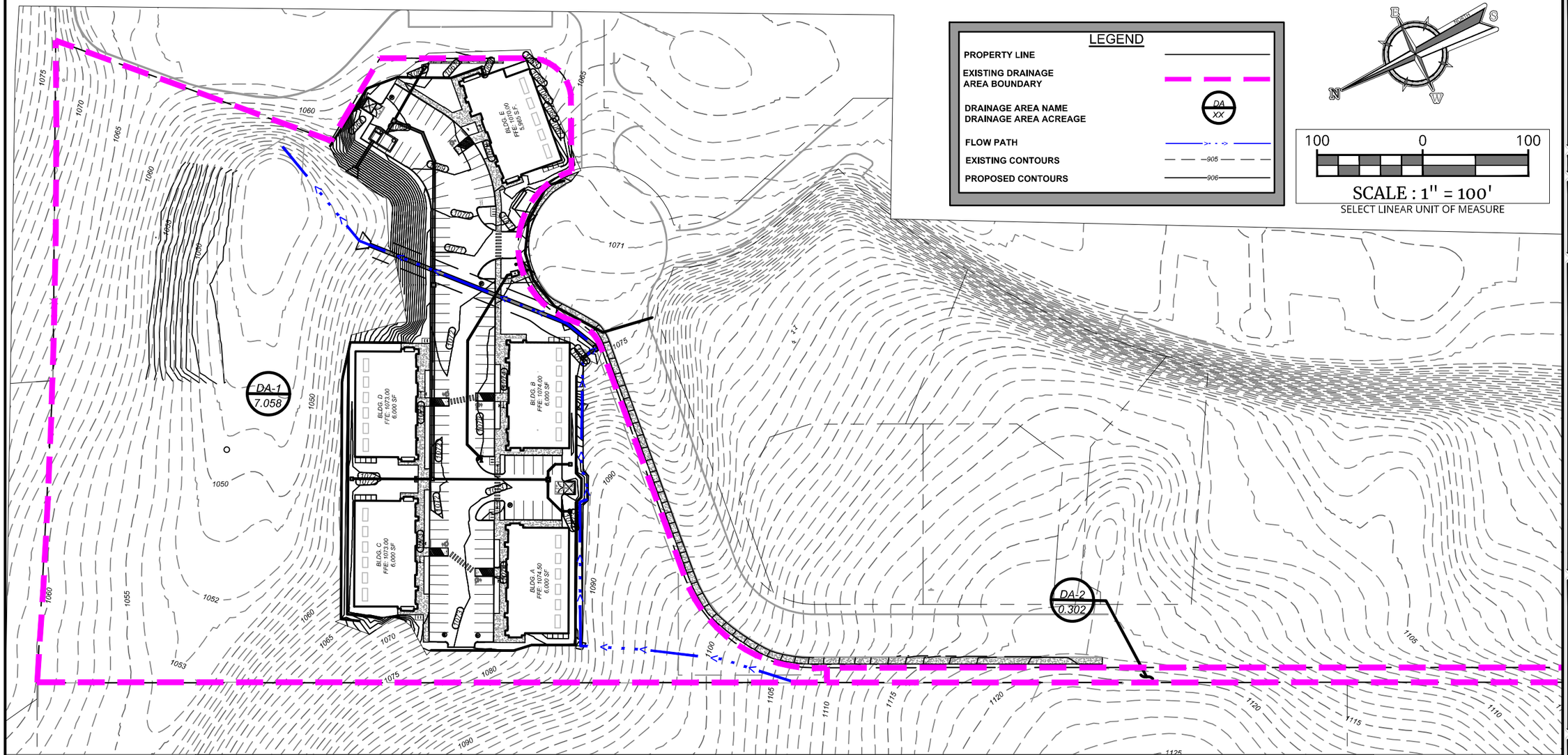
SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	07/31/2024	AS	MH

PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03
DRAWING NAME: EX DAM

SHEET TITLE: EXISTING ON-SITE DRAINAGE AREA

SHEET NUMBER: EX - 3A

xhibits\WPAP\EX DAM.dwg\Layout1 By: ASALMAN



LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- DRAINAGE AREA NAME / DRAINAGE AREA ACREAGE (DA / XX)
- FLOW PATH
- EXISTING CONTOURS (905)
- PROPOSED CONTOURS (906)

100 0 100

SCALE : 1" = 100'

SELECT LINEAR UNIT OF MEASURE

PROPOSED RUNOFF CONDITIONS

DRAINAGE AREA	ACRES	RUNOFF COEFFICIENT	TIME OF CONCENTRATION (MIN)	5 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	5 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)	25 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	25 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)	100 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	100 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)
1	7.058	0.82	13	5.71	32.95	7.96	45.94	10.02	57.83
2	0.302	0.52	5	7.94	1.25	11.14	1.75	14.01	2.20

Drainage Area	Total area (SF)	Total Acreage	Impervious SF	Impervious AC	% Impervious	Treatment
DA-1	307446	7.058	76361.00	1.753	25%	JellyFish
DA-2	13155	0.302	0.00	0.00	0.00	Untreated

AREA IN ACRES	RUNOFF COEFFICIENT	LAND USE
2.17	0.97	COMMERCIAL
4.89	0.75	UNDEVELOPED
COMPOSITE	**0.82**	**DA A**

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

Colliers Engineering & Design
www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW

811 PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
STATE REQUIRED FILE NUMBER
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

MARKET RIDGE – PHASE 4
FOR
TCEQ WPAP

MARKET RIDGE

SAN ANTONIO
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPELS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	07/31/2024	AS	MH

PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03
DRAWING NAME: PRO DAM

SHEET TITLE:
PROPOSED ON-SITE DRAINAGE AREA

SHEET NUMBER:
EX - 3B

By: ASALMAN
xhibits\WPAP\PRO DAM.dwg\Layout1

LEGEND

PROPERTY LINE

PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER ON-SITE (76345 SF)

PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER OFF-SITE (BYPASS, 5375 SF)

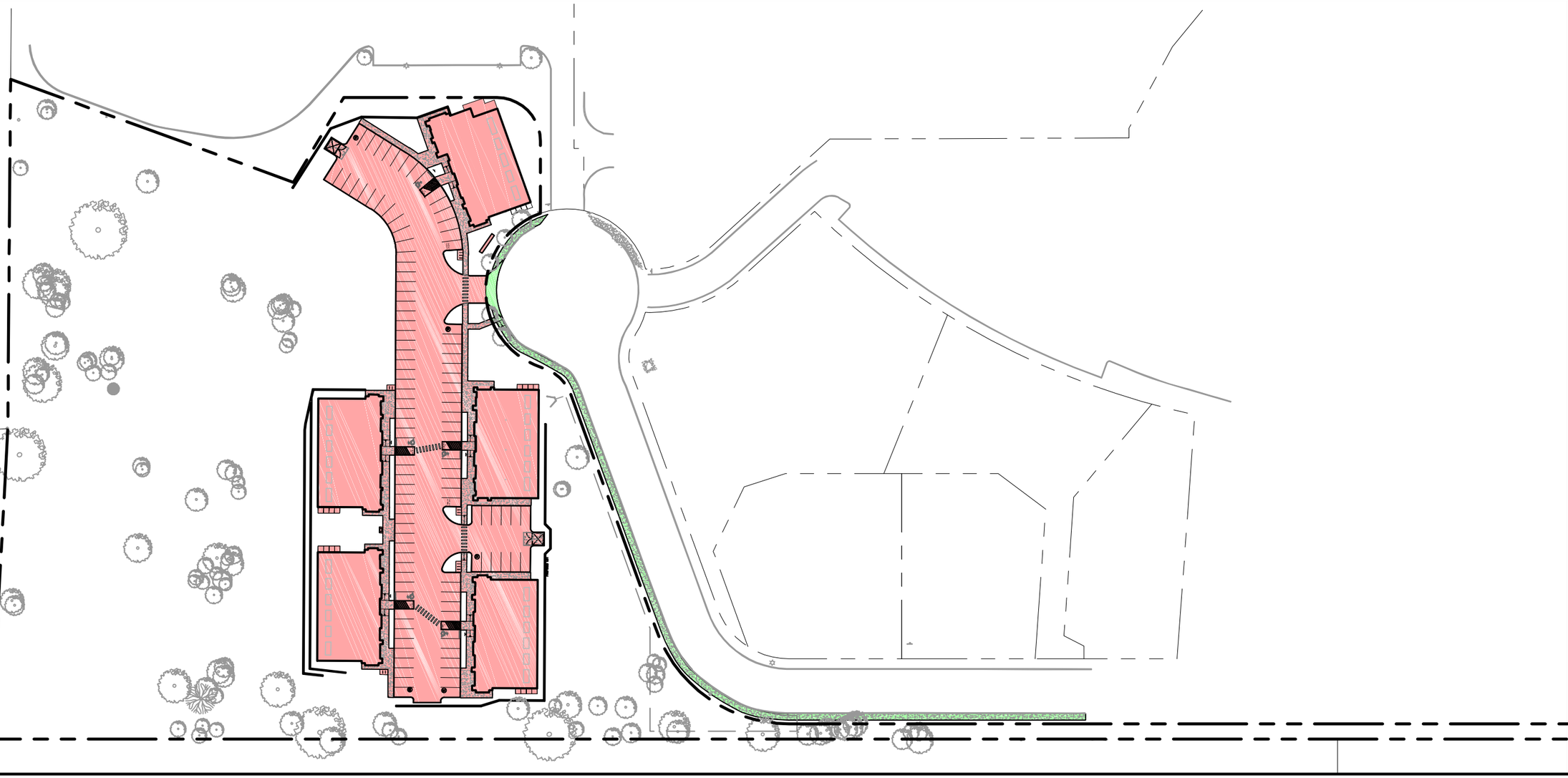
EXISTING/PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER			
	SQ. FT.	**ACRES**	
TOTAL EXISTING IMPERVIOUS COVER	0	0.000	**0.00%**
TOTAL PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER ON-SITE	76,345	1.753	**23.82%**
TOTAL PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER OFF-SITE	5,375	0.123	
TOTAL AREA	320,558	7.359	

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

100 0 100

SCALE : 1" = 100'

SELECT LINEAR UNIT OF MEASURE



Colliers Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE

STATE REQUIRED FILE NUMBER

FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

MARKET RIDGE – PHASE 4

FOR

TCEQ WPAP

MARKET RIDGE

SAN ANTONIO
TEXAS

SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14900
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	08/01/2024	AS	MH

PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03

DRAWING NAME: PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER

SHEET TITLE:
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER

SHEET NUMBER:
EX - 3C

By: ASALMAN

xhibits\WPAP\PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS COVER.dwg\Layout1

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

EXHIBIT 4
WPAP DETAILS

Contech Engineered Solutions Calculations for Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TSS Removal Calculations

Project Name: MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4
Date Prepared: 8/1/2024

1. The Required Load Reduction for the total project:

Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-27 to 3-30

Page 3-29 Equation 3.3: $L_M = 27.2(A_N \times P)$

$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ = Required TSS removal resulting from the proposed development = 80% of increased load
A_N = Net increase in impervious area for the project
P = Average annual precipitation, inches

Site Data: Determine Required Load Removal Based on the Entire Project

County =	Bexar	
Total project area included in plan * =	7.359	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within the limits of the plan * =	0.00	acres
Total post-development impervious area within the limits of the plan* =	1.876	acres
Total post-development impervious cover fraction * =	0.25	
P =	30	inches
$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ =	1531	lbs.
Number of drainage basins / outfalls areas leaving the plan area =	1	

2. Drainage Basin Parameters (This information should be provided for each basin):

Drainage Basin/Outfall Area No. = 1

Total drainage basin/outfall area =	7.058	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.00	acres
Post-development impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	1.753	acres
Post-development impervious fraction within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.25	
$L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ =	1430	lbs.

3. Indicate the proposed BMP Code for this basin.

Proposed BMP =	JF	abbreviation
Removal efficiency =	86	percent

4. Calculate Maximum TSS Load Removed (L_R) for this Drainage Basin by the selected BMP Type.

RG-348 Page 3-33 Equation 3.7:
LR = (BMP efficiency) x P x (A_I x 34.6 + A_P x 0.54)

A_C = Total On-Site drainage area in the BMP catchment area
A_I = Impervious area proposed in the BMP catchment area
A_P = Pervious area remaining in the BMP catchment area
L_R = TSS Load removed from this catchment area by the proposed BMP

A_C =	7.058	acres
A_I =	1.753	acres
A_P =	5.31	acres
L_R =	1639	lbs.

5. Calculate Fraction of Annual Runoff to Treat the drainage basin / outfall area

Desired $L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ =	1531	lbs.
F =	0.93	

6. Calculate Treated Flow required by the BMP Type for this drainage basin / outfall area.

Offsite area draining to BMP =	0.000	acres
Offsite impervious cover draining to BMP =	0.000	acres

Calculations from RG-348 Pages Section 3.2.22

Rainfall Intensity =	1.35	inches per hour
Effective Area =	1.74	acres
Cartridge Length =	54	inches
Peak Treatment Flow Required =	2.36	cubic feet per second

7. Jellyfish
Designed as Required in RG-348 Section 3.2.22

Flow Through Jellyfish Size	Vault	
Jellyfish Size for Flow-Based Configuration =	JFPD0808-12-3	
Jellyfish Treatment Flow Rate =	2.41	cfs

PROPOSED BYPASS (Sidewalk) ACCOUNTED FOR IN THE PROPOSED JELLYFISH

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

TSS Removal Calculations 04-20-2009

Project Name: Market Ridge Phase 4
Date Prepared: 8/1/2024

Additional information is provided for cells with a red triangle in the upper right corner. Place the cursor over the cell.
Text shown in blue indicate location of instructions in the Technical Guidance Manual - RG-348.
Characters shown in red are data entry fields.
Characters shown in black (Bold) are calculated fields. Changes to these fields will remove the equations used in the spreadsheet.

1. The Required Load Reduction for the total project: Calculations from RG-348 Pages 3-27 to 3-30

Page 3-29 Equation 3.3: $L_M = 27.2(A_N \times P)$

where:
$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ = Required TSS removal resulting from the proposed development = 80% of increased load
A_N = Net increase in impervious area for the project
P = Average annual precipitation, inches

Site Data: Determine Required Load Removal Based on the Entire Project

County =	Bexar	
Total project area included in plan * =	7.359	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within the limits of the plan * =	0.000	acres
Total post-development impervious area within the limits of the plan * =	1.876	acres
Total post-development impervious cover fraction * =	0.255	
P =	30.000	inches
$L_{M\ TOTAL\ PROJECT}$ =	1531	lbs.

* The values entered in these fields should be for the total project area.

Number of drainage basins / outfalls areas leaving the plan area = 2

2. Drainage Basin Parameters (This information should be provided for each basin):

Drainage Basin/Outfall Area No. = Bypasss (offsite)

Total drainage basin/outfall area =	0.302	acres
Predevelopment impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.000	acres
Post-development impervious area within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.123	acres
Post-development impervious fraction within drainage basin/outfall area =	0.407	
$L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ =	100	lbs.

3. Indicate the proposed BMP Code for this basin.

Proposed BMP = JF
Removal efficiency = 86 percent

Aqualogic Cartridge Filter
Bioretention
Contech StormFilter
Constructed Wetland
Extended Detention
Grassy Swale
Retention / Irrigation
Sand Filter
Stormceptor
Vegetated Filter Strips
Vortechs
Wet Basin
Wet Vault

4. Calculate Maximum TSS Load Removed (L_R) for this Drainage Basin by the selected BMP Type.

RG-348 Page 3-33 Equation 3.7: $L_R = (\text{BMP efficiency}) \times P \times (A_I \times 34.6 + A_P \times 0.54)$

where:
A_C = Total On-Site drainage area in the BMP catchment area
A_I = Impervious area proposed in the BMP catchment area
A_P = Pervious area remaining in the BMP catchment area
L_R = TSS Load removed from this catchment area by the proposed BMP

A_C =	0.123	acres
A_I =	0.123	acres
A_P =	0.00	acres
L_R =	110	lbs

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

5. Calculate Fraction of Annual Runoff to Treat the drainage basin / outfall area

Desired $L_{M\ THIS\ BASIN}$ = 0 lbs.

F = 0.00

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 4, BLOCK 243, CB 4451 OUT OF THE NWC CULEBRA & RANCH VIEW WEST PLAT AS RECORDED IN VOL. 20003, PG 552-556 OF THE DEED AND PLAT RECORDS OF BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

KEY NOTES

1. 28' ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, AND CABLE T.V. EASEMENT (VOL. 9588, PG. 195 D.P.R.)
2. 28' GAS, TELEPHONE, ELECTRIC, AND CATV EASEMENT (VOL. 12936, PG. 569 O.P.R.)
3. 14' ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, AND CABLE T.V. EASEMENT (VOL. 9588, PG. 195 D.P.R.)
4. VARIABLE WIDTH DRAINAGE EASEMENT (VOL. 9588, PG. 195 D.P.R.)
5. 16' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (VOL. 6090, PG. 1106 O.P.R.)
6. 16' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (VOL. 9588, PG. 195 D.P.R.)

CAUTION!!: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

COORDINATION NOTE:

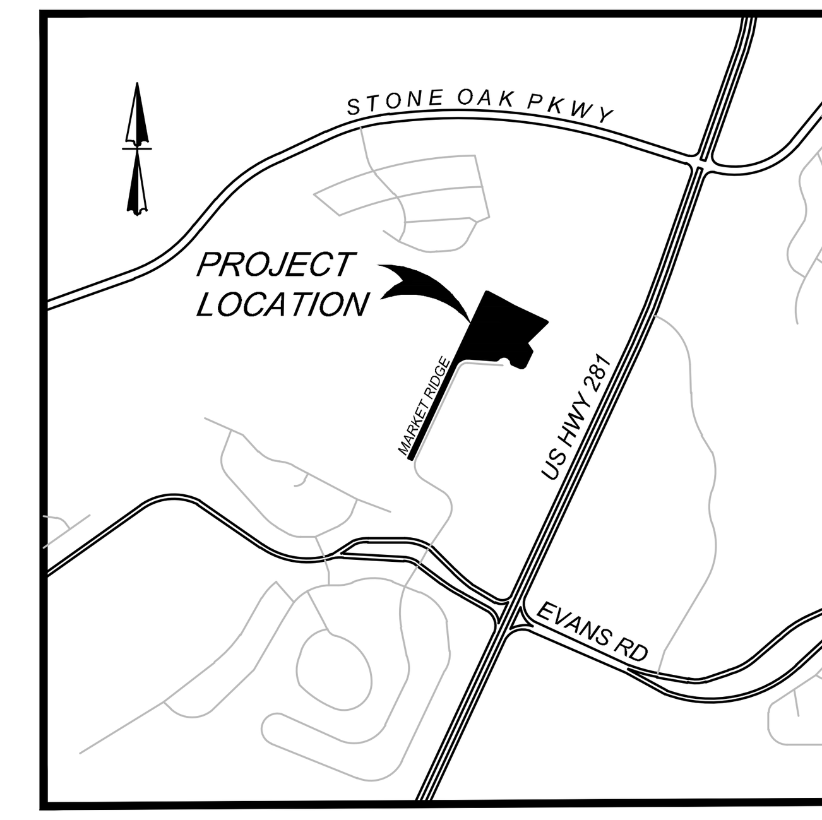
1. CONTACT TWC (TIME WARNER CABLE) TO COORDINATE CABLE TV SERVICE. (210)-244-0500.
2. CONFIRM REQUIREMENTS AND COORDINATE WITH CPS (CITY PUBLIC SERVICE) FOR INSPECTIONS AND CONDUIT SIZES FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ELECTRICAL SERVICES. (210)-353-2256.
3. CONTACT AT&T TO COORDINATE TELEPHONE SERVICE. 1-800-449-7928.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CPS (CITY PUBLIC SERVICE) TO PLAN GAS SERVICES. (210)-353-2256.
5. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH SAWS (SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM) TO PLAN SANITARY SEWER AND WATER SERVICES. (210)-704-7297.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

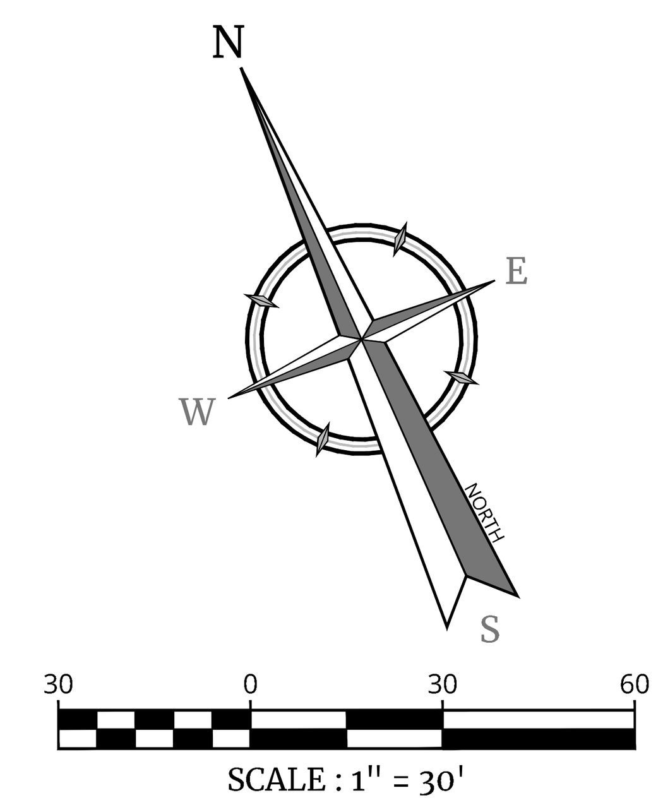
CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLIES WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING CURB
- EXISTING TRAFFIC POLE
- EXISTING CONCRETE
- EXISTING CONTOURS (777)
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- EXISTING PULL BOX
- EXISTING WATER VALVE
- EXISTING POWER POLE
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED LANDSCAPE AREA
- PROPOSED WHEEL STOP
- PROPOSED PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER
- PROPOSED POWER POLE
- PROPOSED CONTOURS (950)
- PROPOSED DRAINAGE SWALE
- PROPOSED HIGH POINT (HP)
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S



STORM DRAIN GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE ENGINEER WITH FINAL PLAN OR RECORD MEASUREMENTS, LOCATIONS, TOPS AND LENGTH OF SERVICE CONNECTIONS AND UNDERGROUND PIPING UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.

3. ALL GARBAGE OR SPOIL MATERIAL FROM THIS WORK SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE, AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCT BANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHALL BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

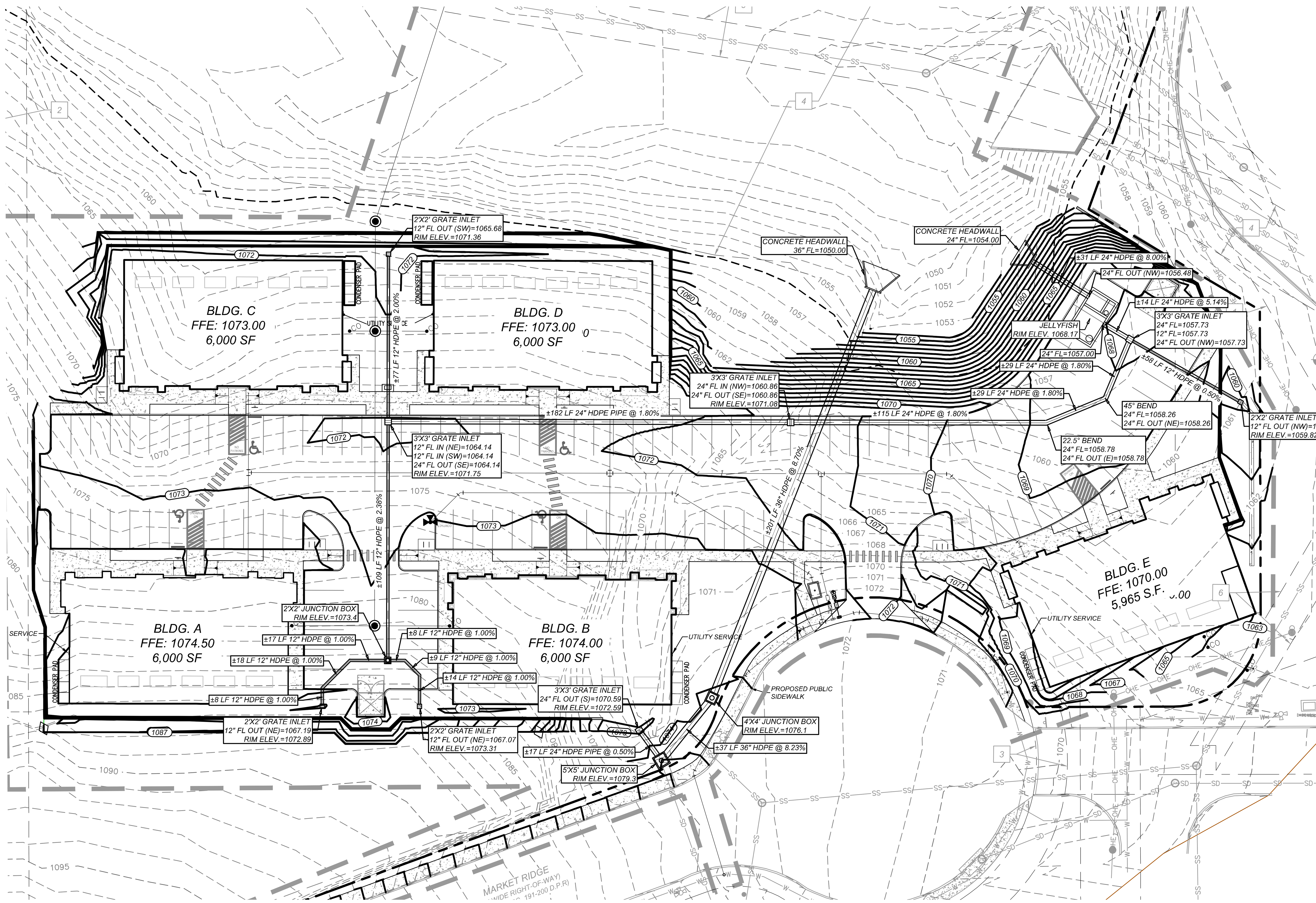
5. ALL ONSITE STORM DRAIN PIPES WILL BE PRIVATE AND NOT DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO.

6. ALL STORM DRAIN PIPE SHALL BE HDPE N-12 PROLINK ULTRA HDPE PIPE (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE) WITH BELLED ENDS AND WITH RUBBER GASKETS. NO SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE ALLOWED UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY OWNER.

7. ALL LENGTHS OF PIPE ARE TO INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURES.

8. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE PROPER SIZE OF JUNCTION BOXES NEEDED WHERE INDICATED ON PLAN. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONNECT STORM DRAIN PIPE TO JUNCTION BOXES PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS. SIZE OF GRATE INLETS ARE REFERENCED FOR PROPER SIZE OF GRATES AND DO NOT REFLECT SIZE OF PROPOSED JUNCTION BOXES ASSOCIATED WITH GRATE COVERS.

NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS OF ALL PIPE, MANHOLES, JUNCTION BOXES, ADA ACCESSIBLE TRENCH DRAINS, ETC. TO ENGINEER PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION.



Date: Aug 08, 2024, 2:17pm User ID: obustillos
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\SD7580303.dwg

Colliers
Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS + SURVEYING

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE

1/25/24 2/5/24 2/21/24

FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

SITE PLAN

FOR

MARKET RIDGE
PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design #

SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	JULY 2024	R.T.	F.C.

PROJECT NUMBER:	DRAWING NAME:
758-03-03	SD7580303

SHEET TITLE:
STORM DRAIN PLAN

SHEET NUMBER:
C6.2

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

THE QUIKSET ORGANIZATION

ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4500 psi.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A615 GRADE 60, A706 GRADE 60 OR A497 GRADE 70. BAR BENDING AND PLACEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST ACI STANDARDS

STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN IS BASED ON AASHTO HS 20 WHEEL LOADING

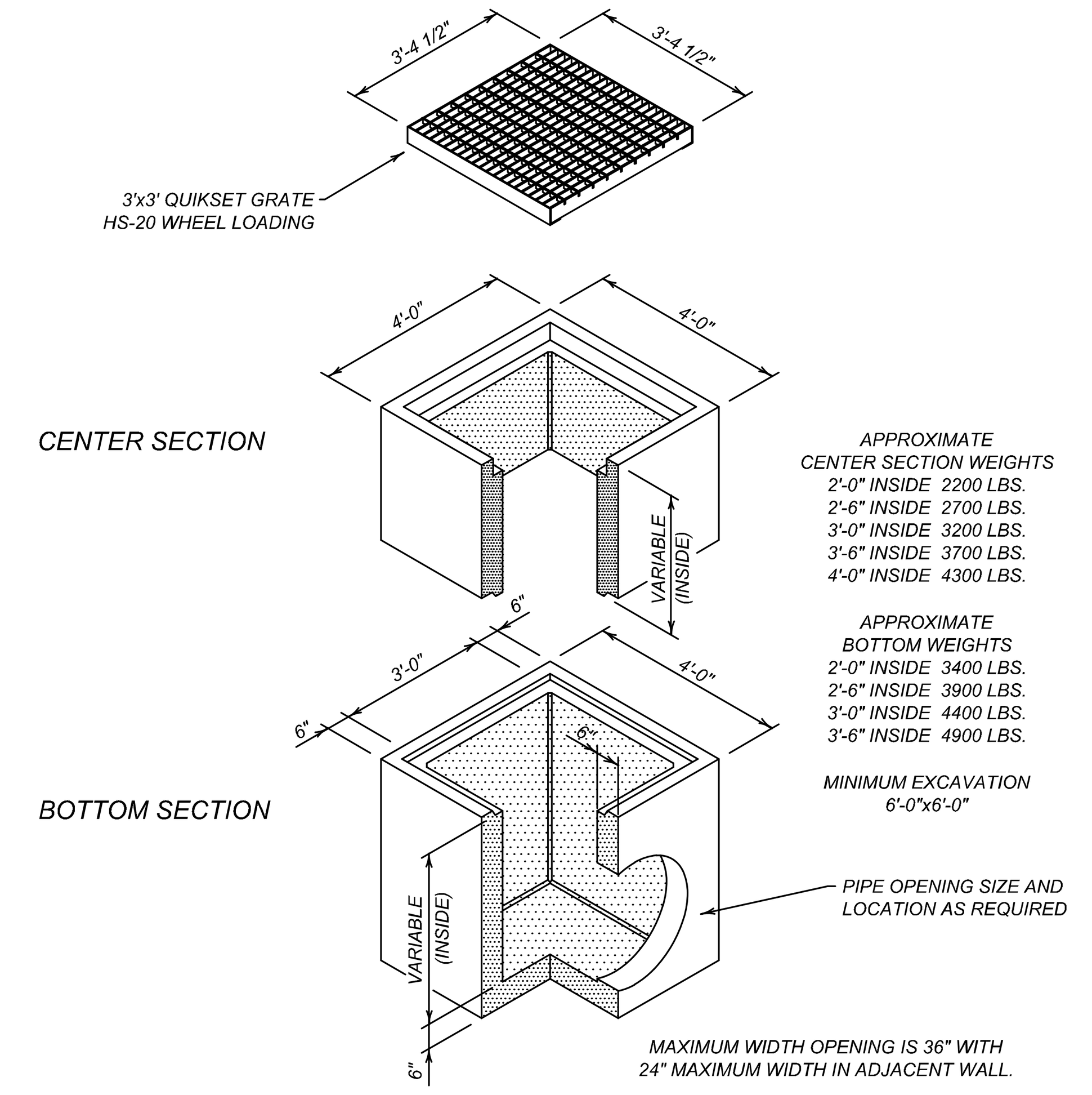
WATER TABLE IS AT 3'-0" BELOW GRADE FOR STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN

THE STANDARD DESIGN IS BASED ON THE TOP AT GRADE AND THE BASE AT 8'-0" MAX. BELOW GRADE.

THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE PLACED ON A COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE TO INSURE UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION OF SOIL PRESSURES.

SPECIAL DESIGNS BASED ON OTHER LOADINGS OR DEEPER INSTALLATION DEPTHS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

KNOCKOUTS, OR PIPE OPENINGS CAN BE PROVIDED IN THE SIZE AND LOCATIONS REQUIRED.



APPROXIMATE CENTER SECTION WEIGHTS
2'-0" INSIDE 2200 LBS.
2'-6" INSIDE 2700 LBS.
3'-0" INSIDE 3200 LBS.
3'-6" INSIDE 3700 LBS.
4'-0" INSIDE 4300 LBS.

APPROXIMATE BOTTOM WEIGHTS
2'-0" INSIDE 3400 LBS.
2'-6" INSIDE 3900 LBS.
3'-0" INSIDE 4400 LBS.
3'-6" INSIDE 4900 LBS.

MINIMUM EXCAVATION 6'-0"x6'-0"

PIPE OPENING SIZE AND LOCATION AS REQUIRED

MAXIMUM WIDTH OPENING IS 36" WITH 24" MAXIMUM WIDTH IN ADJACENT WALL.

GI33
3'-0"x3'-0" QUIKSET® GRATE INLET

DALWORTH CONCRETE PRODUCTS

THE QUIKSET ORGANIZATION

ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4500 psi.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A615 GRADE 60, A706 GRADE 60 OR A497 GRADE 70. BAR BENDING AND PLACEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST ACI STANDARDS

STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN IS BASED ON AASHTO HS 20 WHEEL LOADING

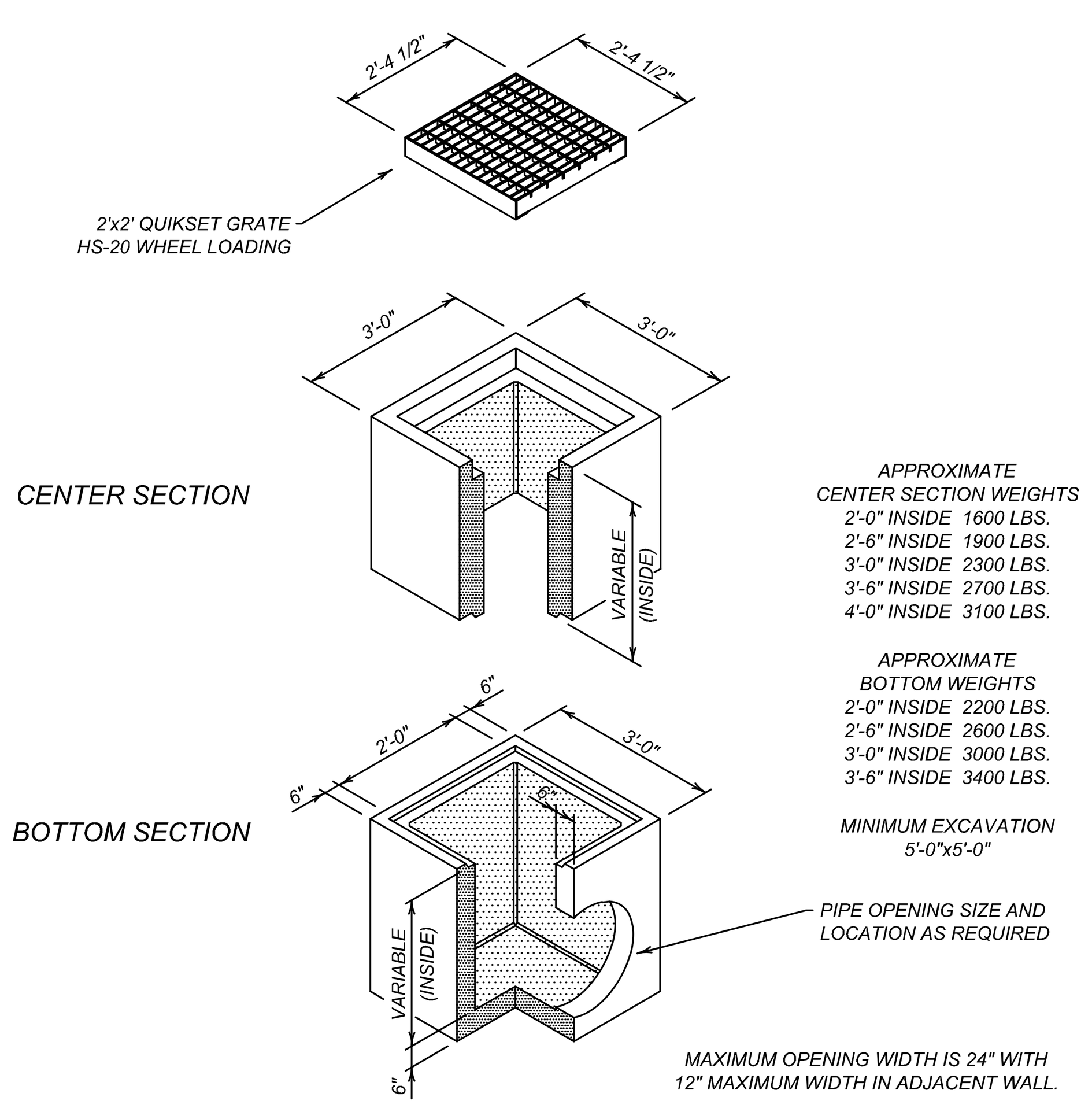
WATER TABLE IS AT 3'-0" BELOW GRADE FOR STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN

THE STANDARD DESIGN IS BASED ON THE TOP AT GRADE AND THE BASE AT 8'-0" MAX. BELOW GRADE.

THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE PLACED ON A COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE TO INSURE UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION OF SOIL PRESSURES.

SPECIAL DESIGNS BASED ON OTHER LOADINGS OR DEEPER INSTALLATION DEPTHS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

KNOCKOUTS, OR PIPE OPENINGS CAN BE PROVIDED IN THE SIZE AND LOCATIONS REQUIRED.



APPROXIMATE CENTER SECTION WEIGHTS
2'-0" INSIDE 1600 LBS.
2'-6" INSIDE 1900 LBS.
3'-0" INSIDE 2300 LBS.
3'-6" INSIDE 2700 LBS.
4'-0" INSIDE 3100 LBS.

APPROXIMATE BOTTOM WEIGHTS
2'-0" INSIDE 2200 LBS.
2'-6" INSIDE 2600 LBS.
3'-0" INSIDE 3000 LBS.
3'-6" INSIDE 3400 LBS.

MINIMUM EXCAVATION 5'-0"x5'-0"

PIPE OPENING SIZE AND LOCATION AS REQUIRED

MAXIMUM OPENING WIDTH IS 24" WITH 12" MAXIMUM WIDTH IN ADJACENT WALL.

GI22
2'-0"x2'-0" QUIKSET® GRATE INLET

DALWORTH CONCRETE PRODUCTS

THE QUIKSET ORGANIZATION

ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4500 psi.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A615 GRADE 60. BAR BENDING AND PLACEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST ACI STANDARDS

STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN IS BASED ON AASHTO HS 20 WHEEL LOADING

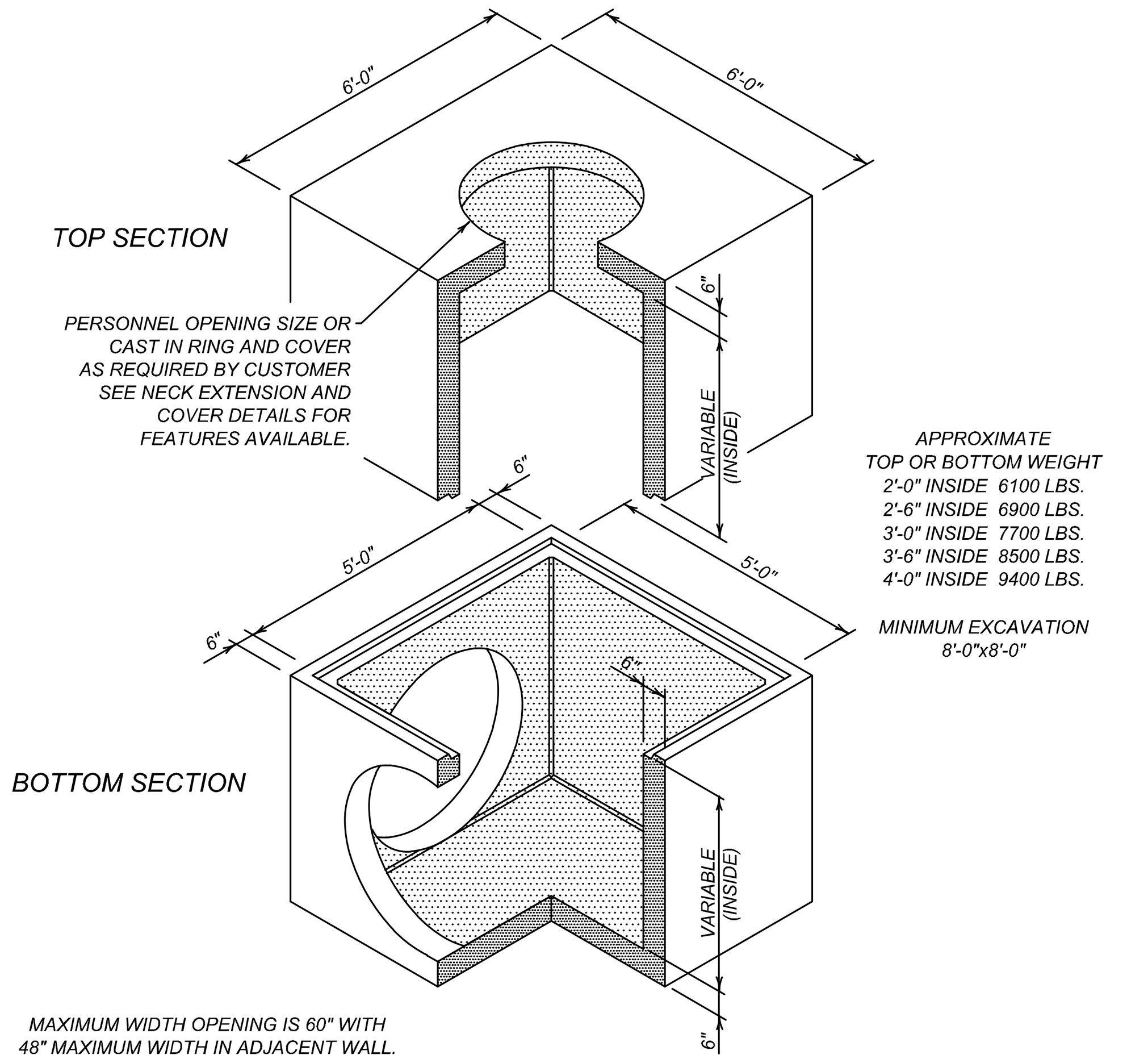
WATER TABLE IS AT 3'-0" BELOW GRADE FOR STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN

THE STANDARD DESIGN IS BASED ON THE TOP AT ANY ELEVATION BETWEEN FINISHED GRADE AND 5'-0" BELOW GRADE.

THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE PLACED ON A COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE TO INSURE UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION OF SOIL PRESSURES.

SPECIAL DESIGNS BASED ON OTHER LOADINGS OR DEEPER INSTALLATION DEPTHS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

PIPE OPENINGS CAN BE PROVIDED IN THE SIZE AND LOCATIONS REQUIRED.



APPROXIMATE TOP OR BOTTOM WEIGHT
2'-0" INSIDE 6100 LBS.
2'-6" INSIDE 6900 LBS.
3'-0" INSIDE 7700 LBS.
3'-6" INSIDE 8500 LBS.
4'-0" INSIDE 9400 LBS.

MINIMUM EXCAVATION 8'-0"x8'-0"

MAXIMUM WIDTH OPENING IS 60" WITH 48" MAXIMUM WIDTH IN ADJACENT WALL.

55-J
5'-0"x5'-0" QUIKSET® 2-PIECE JUNCTION BOX

DALWORTH CONCRETE PRODUCTS

THE QUIKSET ORGANIZATION

ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4500 psi.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM A615 GRADE 60. BAR BENDING AND PLACEMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST ACI STANDARDS

STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN IS BASED ON AASHTO HS 20 WHEEL LOADING

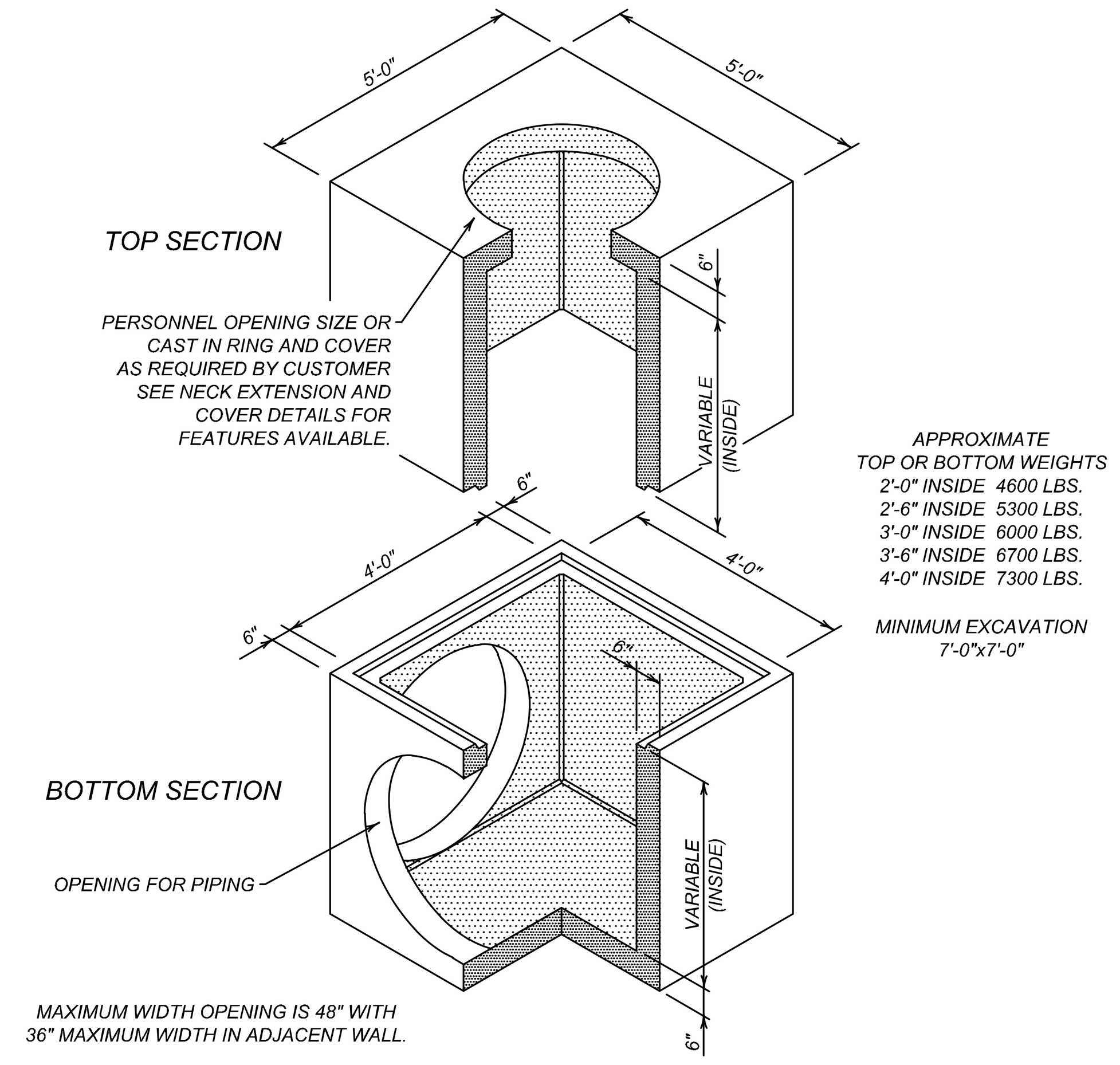
WATER TABLE IS AT 3'-0" BELOW GRADE FOR STANDARD STRUCTURAL DESIGN

THE STANDARD DESIGN IS BASED ON THE TOP AT ANY ELEVATION BETWEEN FINISHED GRADE AND 5'-0" BELOW GRADE.

THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE PLACED ON A COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE TO INSURE UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION OF SOIL PRESSURES.

SPECIAL DESIGNS BASED ON OTHER LOADINGS OR DEEPER INSTALLATION DEPTHS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

PIPE OPENINGS CAN BE PROVIDED IN THE SIZE AND LOCATIONS REQUIRED.



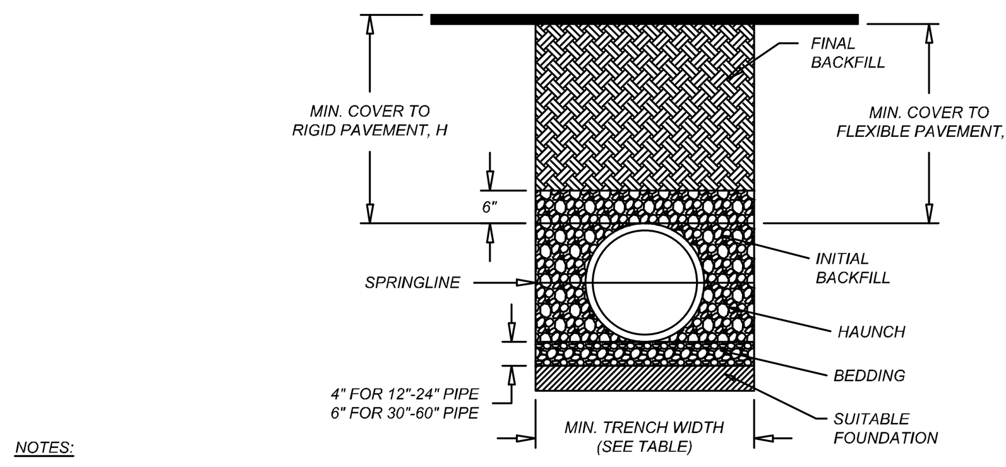
APPROXIMATE TOP OR BOTTOM WEIGHTS
2'-0" INSIDE 4600 LBS.
2'-6" INSIDE 5300 LBS.
3'-0" INSIDE 6000 LBS.
3'-6" INSIDE 6700 LBS.
4'-0" INSIDE 7300 LBS.

MINIMUM EXCAVATION 7'-0"x7'-0"

MAXIMUM WIDTH OPENING IS 48" WITH 36" MAXIMUM WIDTH IN ADJACENT WALL.

44-J-2PC
4'-0"x4'-0" QUIKSET® 2-PIECE JUNCTION BOX

DALWORTH CONCRETE PRODUCTS



RECOMMENDED MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTHS

PIPE DIAM.	MIN. TRENCH WIDTH
4"	21"
6"	23"
8"	26"
10"	28"
12"	30"
15"	34"
18"	39"
24"	48"
30"	56"
36"	64"
42"	72"
48"	80"
54"	88"
60"	96"

NOTES:

1. ALL PIPE SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST ADDITION

2. MEASURES SHOULD BE TAKEN TO PREVENT MIGRATION OF NATIVE FINES INTO BACKFILL MATERIAL, WHEN REQUIRED.

3. FOUNDATION: WHERE THE TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND REPLACE WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. AS AN ALTERNATIVE AND AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER, THE TRENCH BOTTOM MAY BE STABILIZED USING A GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL.

4. BEDDING: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I, II OR III. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE ENGINEER, MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" (100mm) FOR 4"-24" (100mm-600mm); 6" (150mm) FOR 30"-60" (750mm-900mm).

5. INITIAL BACKFILL: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I, II OR III IN THE PIPE ZONE EXTENDING NOT LESS THAN 6" ABOVE CROWN OF PIPE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED IN ASTM D2321, LATEST EDITION.

6. MINIMUM COVER: MINIMUM COVER, H, IN NON-TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS (GRASS OR LANDSCAPE AREAS) IS 12" FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO GROUND SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COVER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT FLOATION. FOR TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS, MINIMUM COVER, H, IS 12" UP TO 48" DIAMETER PIPE AND 24" OF COVER FOR 54"-60" DIAMETER PIPE, MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT.

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED COVER BASED ON VECHICLE LOADING CONDITIONS

	SURFACE LIVE LOADING CONDITION	
PIPE DIAM.	H-25	HEAVY CONSTRUCTION (75T AXLE LOAD) *
12" - 48"	12"	48"
54" - 60"	24"	60"

* VEHICLES IN EXCESS OF 75T MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL COVER

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED COVER BASED ON RAILWAY LOADING CONDITIONS

PIPE DIAM.	COOPER E-80**
UP TO 24"	24"
30"-36"	36"
42"-60"	48"

** COVER IS MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF RAILWAY TIE.
*** E-80 COVER REQUIREMENTS, ARE ONLY APPLICABLE TO ASTM F 2306 PIPE.

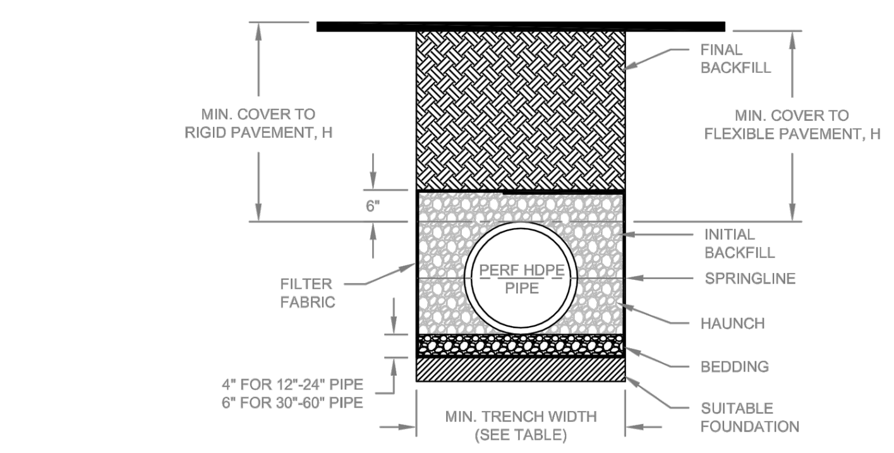
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	MM/DD/YY	CHK'D
2	ADDED E-80 INFORMATION	TJR	08/20/07	

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE ± 1/2 FOOT.

DIA. DET/RET SYSTEM
TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL
DRAWING NUMBER: STD-101

ADS — ADVANCED DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, INC. 4640 TRUEMAN BLVD HILLIARD, OHIO 43026

CKS | 10/18/06 | NTS | 1 OF 1



RECOMMENDED MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTHS

PIPE DIAM.	MIN. TRENCH WIDTH
4" (100mm)	21" (533mm)
6" (150mm)	23" (584mm)
8" (200mm)	26" (660mm)
10" (250mm)	28" (711mm)
12" (300mm)	30" (762mm)
15" (375mm)	34" (864mm)
18" (450mm)	39" (991mm)
24" (600mm)	48" (1219mm)
30" (750mm)	56" (1422mm)
36" (900mm)	64" (1626mm)
42" (1050mm)	72" (1829mm)
48" (1200mm)	80" (2032mm)
60" (1500mm)	96" (2438mm)

NOTES:

1. ALL PIPE SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST ADDITION

2. FILTER FABRIC: MEASURES SHALL BE TAKEN TO PREVENT MIGRATION OF NATIVE FINES INTO BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIAL.

3. FOUNDATION: WHERE THE TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND REPLACE WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. AS AN ALTERNATIVE AND AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER, THE TRENCH BOTTOM MAY BE STABILIZED USING A GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL.

4. BEDDING: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE ENGINEER, MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" (100mm) FOR 4"-24" (100mm-600mm); 6" (150mm) FOR 30"-60" (750mm-1500mm).

5. INITIAL BACKFILL: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I IN THE PIPE ZONE EXTENDING NOT LESS THAN 6" ABOVE CROWN OF PIPE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED IN ASTM D2321, LATEST EDITION.

6. MINIMUM COVER: MINIMUM COVER, H, IN NON-TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS (GRASS OR LANDSCAPE AREAS) IS 12" FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO GROUND SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COVER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT FLOTATION. FOR TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS, MINIMUM COVER, H, IS 12" UP TO 48" DIAMETER PIPE AND 24" OF COVER FOR 60" DIAMETER PIPE, MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT.

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED COVER BASED ON VEHICLE LOADING CONDITIONS

	SURFACE LIVE LOADING CONDITION	
PIPE DIAM.	H-25	HEAVY CONSTRUCTION (75T AXLE LAOD) *
12" - 48" (300mm - 1200mm)	12" (305mm)	48" (1219mm)
60" (1500mm)	24" (610mm)	60" (1524mm)

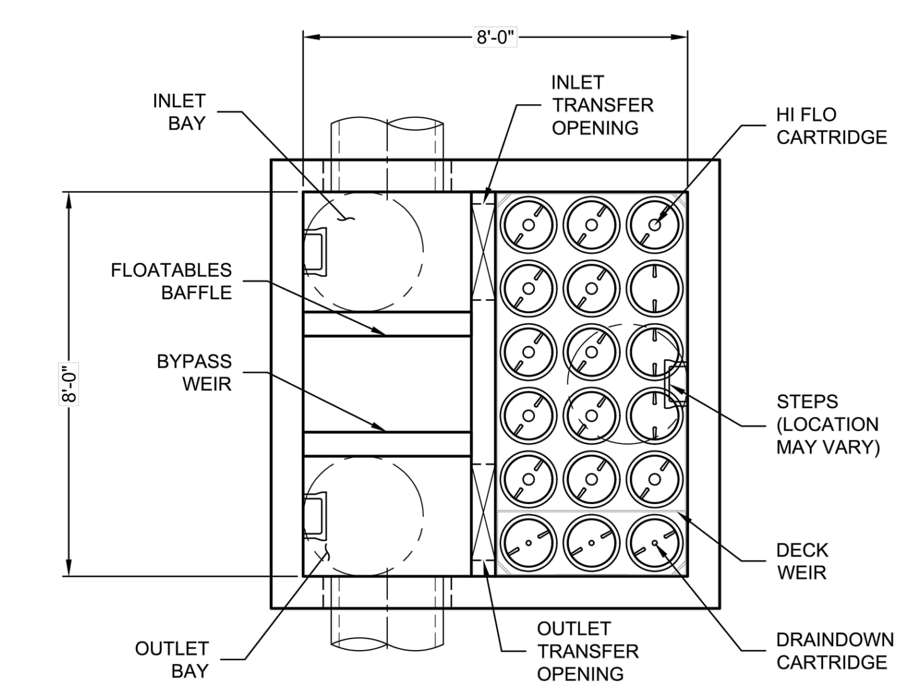
* VEHICLES IN EXCESS OF 75T MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL COVER

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	MM/DD/YY	CHK'D
5	REV. DRAWING NAME OR NUMBER	TJR	01/28/16	

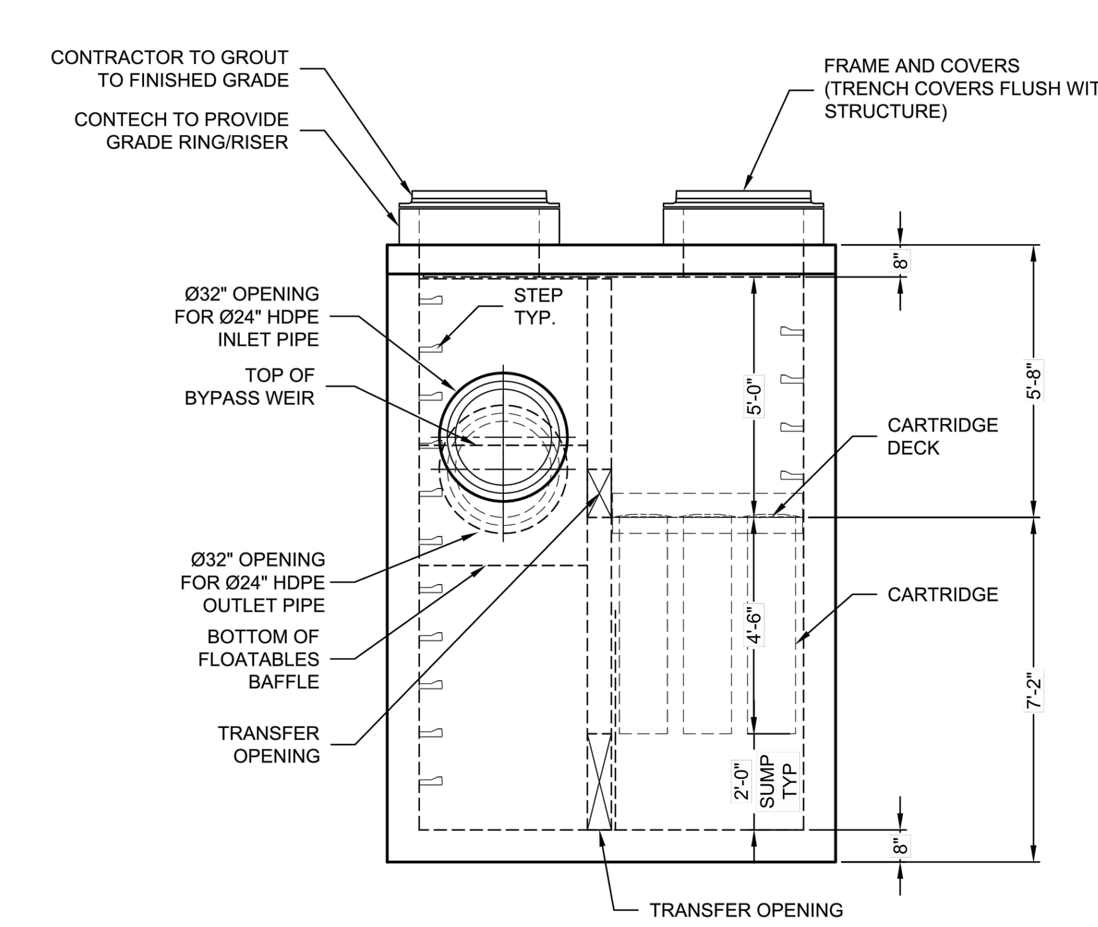
TRENCH INSTALLATION DETAIL (PERF PIPE)
DRAWING NUMBER: STD-101C

ADS — ADVANCED DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, INC. 4640 TRUEMAN BLVD HILLIARD, OHIO 43026

CKS | 11/5/08 | NTS | 1 OF 1



PLAN VIEW
(TOP SLAB NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



ELEVATION VIEW

Jellyfish® Filter

THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: U.S. PATENT NO. 8,287,726; 8,221,618; US 8,123,935; OTHER INTERNATIONAL PATENTS PENDING

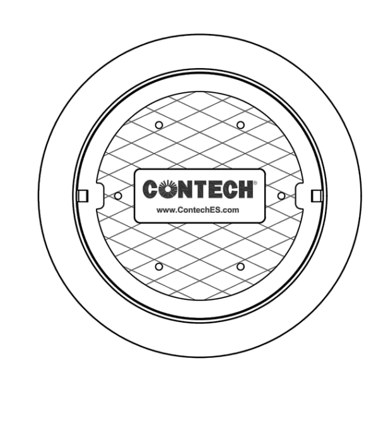
I:\MERLIN\PROJECT\ACTIVE\814800\814869\814869-10-JELLYFISH\DRAWINGS\PROPOSAL\JFPD0808-PRO.DWG 8/8/2024 10:31 AM

JELLYFISH DESIGN NOTES

JELLYFISH TREATMENT CAPACITY IS A FUNCTION OF THE CARTRIDGE LENGTH AND THE NUMBER OF CARTRIDGES. THE STANDARD PEAK DIVERSION STYLE WITH PRECAST TOP SLAB IS SHOWN. ALTERNATE OFFLINE VAULT AND/OR SHALLOW ORIENTATIONS ARE AVAILABLE. PEAK CONVEYANCE CAPACITY TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD

CARTRIDGE SELECTION

CARTRIDGE LENGTH	54"
OUTLET INVERT TO STRUCTURE INVERT (A)	6'-6"
FLOW RATE HI-FLO / DRAINDOWN (CFS) (PER CART)	0.178 / 0.089
MAX. TREATMENT (CFS)	2.94
DECK TO INSIDE TOP (MIN) (B)	5.00



FRAME AND COVER
(DIAMETER VARIES)
N.T.S.

SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID					WQU #1
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (cfs)					2.51
PEAK FLOW RATE (cfs)					45.94
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (yrs)					25
# OF CARTRIDGES REQUIRED (HF / DD)					13 / 3
CARTRIDGE LENGTH					54"
PIPE DATA:	I.E.	MAT'L	DIA	SLOPE %	HGL
INLET #1	1057.00'	HDPE	24"	*	*
INLET #2	*	*	*	*	*
OUTLET	1056.48'	HDPE	24"	*	*
SEE GENERAL NOTES 6-7 FOR INLET AND OUTLET HYDRAULIC AND SIZING REQUIREMENTS.					
RIM ELEVATION					1068.17'
ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST			WIDTH		HEIGHT
			*		*
NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:					
* PER ENGINEER OF RECORD					

GENERAL NOTES:
1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. FOR SITE SPECIFIC DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS REPRESENTATIVE. www.ContechES.com
3. JELLYFISH WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM STRUCTURE MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF PROJECT.
4. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS-20 OR PER APPROVING JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT, ASSUMING EARTH COVER OF 0' - 10', AND GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 LOAD RATING AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C-857, ASTM C-918, AND AASHTO LOAD FACTOR DESIGN METHOD.
6. OUTLET PIPE INVERT IS EQUAL TO THE CARTRIDGE DECK ELEVATION.
7. THE OUTLET PIPE DIAMETER FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS IS RECOMMENDED TO BE ONE PIPE SIZE LARGER THAN THE INLET PIPE AT EQUAL OR GREATER SLOPE.
8. NO PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS SUBMITTED 10 DAYS PRIOR TO PROJECT BID DATE, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

INSTALLATION NOTES
A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE STRUCTURE.
C. CONTRACTOR WILL INSTALL AND LEVEL THE STRUCTURE, SEALING THE JOINTS, LINE ENTRY AND EXIT POINTS (NON-SHRINK GROUT WITH APPROVED WATERSTOP OR FLEXIBLE BOOT).
D. CARTRIDGE INSTALLATION, BY CONTECH, SHALL OCCUR ONLY AFTER SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED AND THE JELLYFISH UNIT IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS. CONTACT CONTECH TO COORDINATE CARTRIDGE INSTALLATION WITH SITE STABILIZATION.

CONTECH® ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
www.ContechES.com
9100 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

JELLYFISH JFPD0808 - 814869 - 010
MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4
JELLYFISH
SITE DESIGNATION: SAN ANTONIO, TX

Colliers Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS + SURVEYING

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

SITE PLAN
FOR
MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design #
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	JULY 2024	R.T.	F.C.

PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03
DRAWING NAME: STDT7580303

SHEET TITLE: STORM DETAIL SHEET

SHEET NUMBER: C8.1

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

Date: Aug 08, 2024, 2:21pm User ID: obustillos
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\STDT7580303.dwg

Colliers Engineering & Design

SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN

September 2024

Market Ridge – Phase 4

North side of Market Ridge, San Antonio, Texas 78258

Prepared for:

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Attn: Edwards Aquifer Protection Program

Prepared by:

Matthew Hilbig, PE
Texas Professional Engineer
License No. 131150

Colliers Engineering & Design
3421 Paesanos Pkwy, Ste. 200 San Antonio TX 78231
Main: 877 627 3772
Colliersengineering.com

Project No. 758-03-03

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page

Our Review of Your Application

The Edwards Aquifer Program staff conducts an administrative and technical review of all applications. The turnaround time for administrative review can be up to 30 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Generally administrative completeness is determined during the intake meeting or within a few days of receipt. The turnaround time for technical review of an administratively complete Edwards Aquifer application is 90 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Please know that the review and approval time is directly impacted by the quality and completeness of the initial application that is received. In order to conduct a timely review, it is imperative that the information provided in an Edwards Aquifer application include final plans, be accurate, complete, and in compliance with 30 TAC 213.

Administrative Review

1. Edwards Aquifer applications must be deemed administratively complete before a technical review can begin. To be considered administratively complete, the application must contain completed forms and attachments, provide the requested information, and meet all the site plan requirements. The submitted application and plan sheets should be final plans. Please submit one full-size set of plan sheets with the original application, and half-size sets with the additional copies.

   To ensure that all applicable documents are included in the application, the program has developed tools to guide you and web pages to provide all forms, checklists, and guidance. Please visit the below website for assistance: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/field/eapp.

2. This Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page form (certified by the applicant or agent) must be included in the application and brought to the administrative review meeting.

3. Administrative reviews are scheduled with program staff who will conduct the review. Applicants or their authorized agent should call the appropriate regional office, according to the county in which the project is located, to schedule a review. The average meeting time is one hour.

4. In the meeting, the application is examined for administrative completeness. Deficiencies will be noted by staff and emailed or faxed to the applicant and authorized agent at the end of the meeting, or shortly after. Administrative deficiencies will cause the application to be deemed incomplete and returned.

   An appointment should be made to resubmit the application. The application is re-examined to ensure all deficiencies are resolved. The application will only be deemed administratively complete when all administrative deficiencies are addressed.

5. If an application is received by mail, courier service, or otherwise submitted without a review meeting, the administrative review will be conducted within 30 days. The applicant and agent will be contacted with the results of the administrative review. If the application is found to be administratively incomplete, it can be retrieved from the regional office or returned by regular mail. If returned by mail, the regional office may require arrangements for return shipping.

6. If the geologic assessment was completed before October 1, 2004 and the site contains “possibly sensitive” features, the assessment must be updated in accordance with the *Instructions to Geologists* (TCEQ-0585 Instructions).

Technical Review

1. When an application is deemed administratively complete, the technical review period begins. The regional office will distribute copies of the application to the identified affected city, county, and groundwater conservation district whose jurisdiction includes the subject site. These entities and the public have 30 days to provide comments on the application to the regional office. All comments received are reviewed by TCEQ.

2. A site assessment is usually conducted as part of the technical review, to evaluate the geologic assessment and observe existing site conditions. The site must be accessible to our staff. The site boundaries should be

clearly marked, features identified in the geologic assessment should be flagged, roadways marked and the alignment of the Sewage Collection System and manholes should be staked at the time the application is submitted. If the site is not marked the application may be returned.

3. We evaluate the application for technical completeness and contact the applicant and agent via Notice of Deficiency (NOD) to request additional information and identify technical deficiencies. There are two deficiency response periods available to the applicant. There are 14 days to resolve deficiencies noted in the first NOD. If a second NOD is issued, there is an additional 14 days to resolve deficiencies. If the response to the second notice is not received, is incomplete or inadequate, or provides new information that is incomplete or inadequate, the application must be withdrawn or will be denied. Please note that because the technical review is underway, whether the application is withdrawn or denied **the application fee will be forfeited**.

4. The program has 90 calendar days to complete the technical review of the application. If the application is technically adequate, such that it complies with the Edwards Aquifer rules, and is protective of the Edwards Aquifer during and after construction, an approval letter will be issued. Construction or other regulated activity may not begin until an approval is issued.

Mid-Review Modifications

It is important to have final site plans prior to beginning the permitting process with TCEQ to avoid delays.

Occasionally, circumstances arise where you may have significant design and/or site plan changes after your Edwards Aquifer application has been deemed administratively complete by TCEQ. This is considered a "Mid-Review Modification". Mid-Review Modifications may require redistribution of an application that includes the proposed modifications for public comment.

If you are proposing a Mid-Review Modification, two options are available:

- If the technical review has begun your application can be denied/withdrawn, your fees will be forfeited, and the plan will have to be resubmitted.
- TCEQ can continue the technical review of the application as it was submitted, and a modification application can be submitted at a later time.

If the application is denied/withdrawn, the resubmitted application will be subject to the administrative and technical review processes and will be treated as a new application. The application will be redistributed to the affected jurisdictions.

Please contact the regional office if you have questions. If your project is located in Williamson, Travis, or Hays County, contact TCEQ's Austin Regional Office at 512-339-2929. If your project is in Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, or Kinney County, contact TCEQ's San Antonio Regional Office at 210-490-3096

Please fill out all required fields below and submit with your application.

1. Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4						**2. Regulated Entity No.:**			
3. Customer Name: BIG SPRING CONCEPTS LTD						**4. Customer No.:** 603178260			
5. Project Type: **(Please circle/check one)**	New		Modification			Extension		Exception	
6. Plan Type: **(Please circle/check one)**	WPAP	CZP	SCS	UST	AST	EXP	EXT	Technical Clarification	Optional Enhanced Measures
7. Land Use: **(Please circle/check one)**	Residential		Non-residential			**8. Site (acres):**			7.359 legal boundary
9. Application Fee:	$147		**10. Permanent BMP(s):**			CONTECH JELLYFISH FILTER			
11. SCS (Linear Ft.):	294		**12. AST/UST (No. Tanks):**			Not Applicable			
13. County:	BEXAR		**14. Watershed:**			SALADO CREEK			

Application Distribution

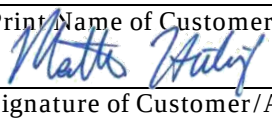
Instructions: Use the table below to determine the number of applications required. One original and one copy of the application, plus additional copies (as needed) for each affected incorporated city, county, and groundwater conservation district are required. Linear projects or large projects, which cross into multiple jurisdictions, can require additional copies. Refer to the "Texas Groundwater Conservation Districts within the EAPP Boundaries" map found at:

http://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/compliance/field_ops/eapp/EAPP%20GWCD%20map.pdf

For more detailed boundaries, please contact the conservation district directly.

Austin Region			
County:	**Hays**	**Travis**	**Williamson**
Original (1 req.)	__	__	__
Region (1 req.)	__	__	__
County(ies)	__	__	__
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	__Edwards Aquifer Authority __Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer __Hays Trinity __Plum Creek	__Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer	NA
City(ies) Jurisdiction	__Austin __Buda __Dripping Springs __Kyle __Mountain City __San Marcos __Wimberley __Woodcreek	__Austin __Bee Cave __Pflugerville __Rollingwood __Round Rock __Sunset Valley __West Lake Hills	__Austin __Cedar Park __Florence __Georgetown __Jerrell __Leander __Liberty Hill __Pflugerville __Round Rock

San Antonio Region					
County:	**Bexar**	**Comal**	**Kinney**	**Medina**	**Uvalde**
Original (1 req.)	✓	__	__	__	__
Region (1 req.)	✓	__	__	__	__
County(ies)	✓	__	__	__	__
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	✓ Edwards Aquifer Authority ✓ Trinity-Glen Rose	__Edwards Aquifer Authority	__Kinney	__EAA __Medina	__EAA __Uvalde
City(ies) Jurisdiction	__Castle Hills __Fair Oaks Ranch __Helotes __Hill Country Village __Hollywood Park ✓ San Antonio (SAWS) __Shavano Park	__Bulverde __Fair Oaks Ranch __Garden Ridge __New Braunfels __Schertz	NA	__San Antonio ETJ (SAWS)	NA

I certify that to the best of my knowledge, that the application is complete and accurate. This application is hereby submitted to TCEQ for administrative review and technical review. Matthew Hilbig, P.E. Print Name of Customer/Authorized Agent
 09/04/2024 Signature of Customer/Authorized Agent Date

FOR TCEQ INTERNAL USE ONLY				
Date(s)Reviewed:		Date Administratively Complete:		
Received From:		Correct Number of Copies:		
Received By:		Distribution Date:		
EAPP File Number:		Complex:		
Admin. Review(s) (No.):		No. AR Rounds:		
Delinquent Fees (Y/N):		Review Time Spent:		
Lat./Long. Verified:		SOS Customer Verification:		
Agent Authorization Complete/Notarized (Y/N):		Fee Check:	Payable to TCEQ (Y/N):	
Core Data Form Complete (Y/N):			Signed (Y/N):	
Core Data Form Incomplete Nos.:			Less than 90 days old (Y/N):	

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

GENERAL INFORMATION SECTION

General Information Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.4(b) & §213.5(b)(2)(A), (B) Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **General Information Form** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Matthew Hilbig P.E.

Date: 09/04/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Project Information

1. Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4
2. County: Bexar
3. Stream Basin: West Elm Creek
4. Groundwater Conservation District (If applicable): Edwards Aquifer, Trinity Glen Rose
5. Edwards Aquifer Zone:

   ☑ Recharge Zone
   ☐ Transition Zone

6. Plan Type:

   ☐ WPAP
   ☑ SCS
   ☐ Modification
   ☐ AST
   ☐ UST
   ☐ Exception Request

7. Customer (Applicant):
   Contact Person: Frank Sitterle
   Entity: Big Spring Concepts, Ltd.
   Mailing Address: 2015 Evans Rd
   City, State: San Antonio, Texas Zip: 78258
   Telephone: (210) 494-9192 FAX: (210) 494-0180
   Email Address: Frank@sitterlehomes.com

8. Agent/Representative (If any):
   Contact Person: Matthew Hilbig P.E.
   Entity: Colliers Engineering & Design
   Mailing Address: 3421 Paesanos Pkwy. Ste. 200
   City, State: San Antonio, TX Zip: 78231-4406
   Telephone: 726 223 4925 FAX:
   Email Address: matthew.hilbig@collierseng.com

9. Project Location:

   ☒ The project site is located inside the city limits of San Antonio.
   ☐ The project site is located outside the city limits but inside the ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) of _____.
   ☐ The project site is not located within any city's limits or ETJ.

10. ☒ The location of the project site is described below. The description provides sufficient detail and clarity so that the TCEQ's Regional staff can easily locate the project and site boundaries for a field investigation.

    From the TCEQ San Antonio regional office, head northwest on Judson Rd. Use the left lane to turn onto North Loop 1604 West. Use the left lane to take the ramp onto TX-1604 Loop West. Follow TX-1604 Loop West to North Loop 1604 West. Take the exit toward San Antonio/Johnson City from TX-1604 Loop West. Take US-281 Access Rd to US-281 North and merge onto US-281 North. Use the left 2 lanes to turn slightly onto Evans Rd. Turn right onto Market Ridge. In approximatley 2,380', the site will be at the end of Market Ridge.

11. ☒ **Attachment A – Road Map**. A road map showing directions to and the location of the project site is attached. The project location and site boundaries are clearly shown on the map.

12. ☒ **Attachment B - USGS / Edwards Recharge Zone Map**. A copy of the official 7 ½ minute USGS Quadrangle Map (Scale: 1" = 2000') of the Edwards Recharge Zone is attached. The map(s) clearly show:

    ☒ Project site boundaries.
    ☒ USGS Quadrangle Name(s).
    ☒ Boundaries of the Recharge Zone (and Transition Zone, if applicable).
    ☒ Drainage path from the project site to the boundary of the Recharge Zone.

13. ☒ **The TCEQ must be able to inspect the project site or the application will be returned**. Sufficient survey staking is provided on the project to allow TCEQ regional staff to locate the boundaries and alignment of the regulated activities and the geologic or manmade features noted in the Geologic Assessment.

    ☒ Survey staking will be completed by this date: Already Complete

14. ☒ **Attachment C – Project Description**. Attached at the end of this form is a detailed narrative description of the proposed project. The project description is consistent throughout the application and contains, at a minimum, the following details:

    ☒ Area of the site
    ☒ Offsite areas
    ☒ Impervious cover
    ☒ Permanent BMP(s)
    ☒ Proposed site use
    ☒ Site history
    ☒ Previous development
    ☒ Area(s) to be demolished

15. Existing project site conditions are noted below:

    ☐ Existing commercial site
    ☐ Existing industrial site
    ☐ Existing residential site
    ☐ Existing paved and/or unpaved roads
    ☐ Undeveloped (Cleared)
    ☒ Undeveloped (Undisturbed/Uncleared)
    ☐ Other: _____

Prohibited Activities

16. ☒ I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Recharge Zone and are not proposed for this project:

    (1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 of this title (relating to Underground Injection Control);

    (2) New feedlot/concentrated animal feeding operations, as defined in 30 TAC §213.3;

    (3) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1;

    (4) The use of sewage holding tanks as parts of organized collection systems; and

    (5) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41(b), (c), and (d) of this title (relating to Types of Municipal Solid Waste Facilities).

    (6) New municipal and industrial wastewater discharges into or adjacent to water in the state that would create additional pollutant loading.

17. ☒ I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the Transition Zone and are not proposed for this project:

(1) Waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 (relating to Underground Injection Control);

(2) Land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1; and

(3) New municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41 (b), (c), and (d) of this title.

Administrative Information

18. The fee for the plan(s) is based on:

☐ For a Water Pollution Abatement Plan or Modification, the total acreage of the site where regulated activities will occur.
☒ For an Organized Sewage Collection System Plan or Modification, the total linear footage of all collection system lines.
☐ For a UST Facility Plan or Modification or an AST Facility Plan or Modification, the total number of tanks or piping systems.
☐ A request for an exception to any substantive portion of the regulations related to the protection of water quality.
☐ A request for an extension to a previously approved plan.

19. ☒ Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is filed. If the correct fee is not submitted, the TCEQ is not required to consider the application until the correct fee is submitted. Both the fee and the Edwards Aquifer Fee Form have been sent to the Commission's:

☐ TCEQ cashier
☐ Austin Regional Office (for projects in Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties)
☒ San Antonio Regional Office (for projects in Bexar, Comal, Kinney, Medina, and Uvalde Counties)

20. ☒ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

21. ☒ No person shall commence any regulated activity until the Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan(s) for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

San Antonio Office
3421 Paesanos Pkwy
San Antonio, TX
T: 877.627.3772
www.colliersengineering.com
TBPE Firm# F-14909
TBPLS Firm# 10194550

Colliers Engineering & Design

Comments:

MARKET RIDGE - PHASE 4

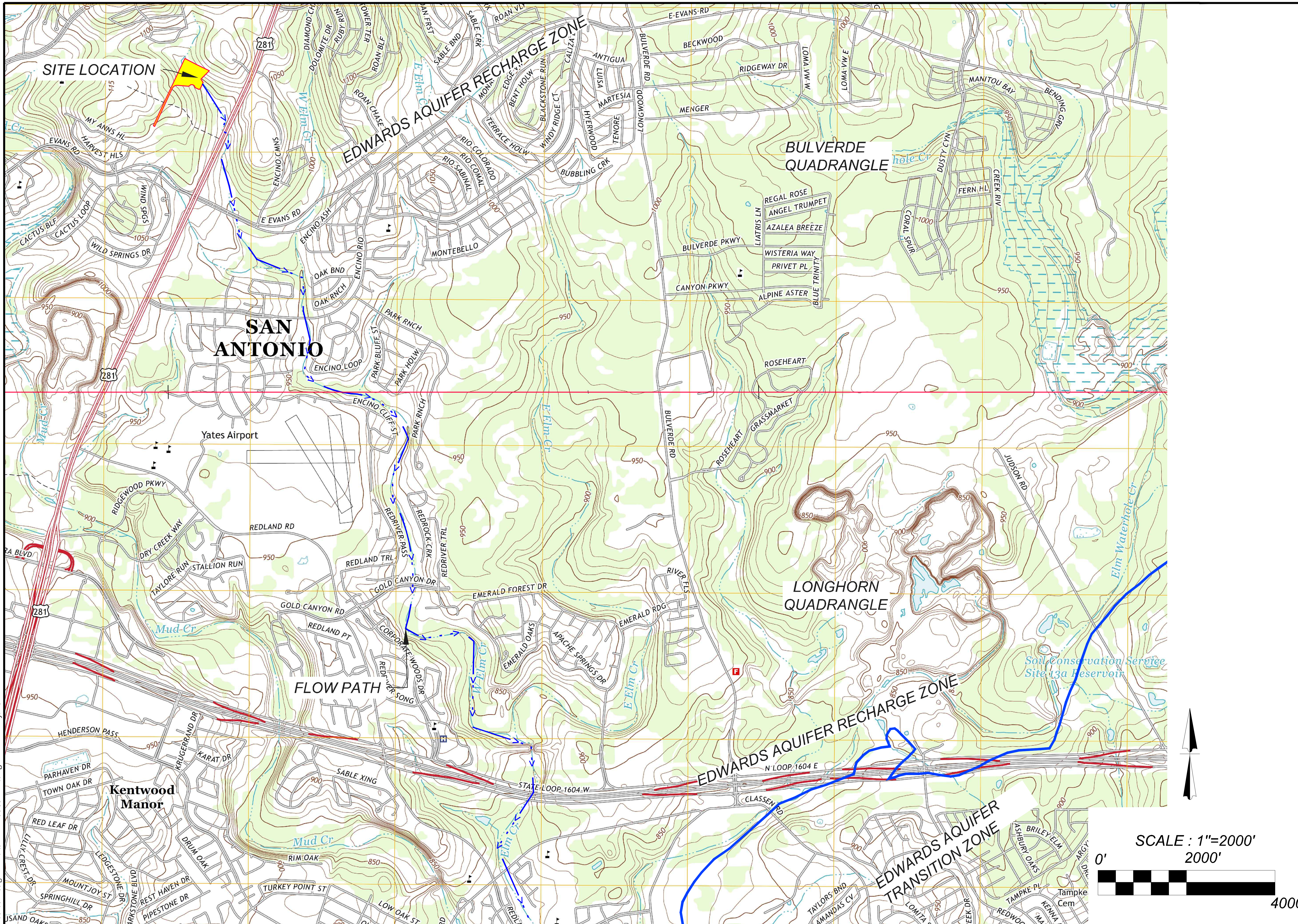
Prj No.

Designer: AS

August 2024 | ATTA 1

1 " = 376 '

Date: Aug 20, 2024, 2:24:28 PM



By: ASALMAN
758\03\03\Design\Exhibits\WPAP\USGS MAP.dwg\WPAP

Colliers
Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS + SURVEYING

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE

STATE REQUIRED FILE NUMBER

FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

USGS MAP–BULVERDE USGS QUADRANGLE
FOR
MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4 WPAP

Colliers Engineering & Design

SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	08/01/2024	AS	MH

PROJECT NUMBER:	DRAWING NAME:
758-03-03	USGS MAP

SHEET TITLE: FIELD BOOK: XX PAGE: XX
USGS MAP

SHEET NUMBER:
ATT-B

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Market Ridge Phase 4 project is situated on the north side of Market Ridge in the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, TX, within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone. This project falls within the Salado Creek watershed and the Bulverde USGS quadrangle. Notably, the property is entirely encompassed by the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and does not fall within the 100-year floodplain, as verified by the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) #48029C0140G, dated September 29, 2010.

The total site area is 7.359 acres. The development will include the construction of five commercial buildings (Office), along with associated parking, drives, paving, retaining walls, sidewalks, and utilities. As part of the development of this site, an 8-inch sanitary sewer line will be constructed to connect four of the office buildings to an existing sanitary sewer manhole. The total length of this sewer main will be 294 linear feet, utilizing 8-inch SDR 26 pipes.

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT SECTIOM

Geologic Assessment

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on The Edwards Aquifer Recharge/transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(3), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

Print Name of Geologist: Tomas Hernandez, Jr., P.G.

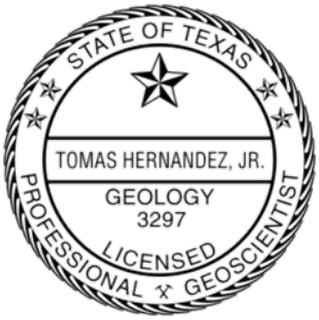
Telephone: 210.888.6100

Fax: _____

Date: 9/03/2024

Representing: TTL, Inc., TBPG Firm No 50456 (Name of Company and TBPG or TBPE registration number)

Signature of Geologist:



Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4

Project Information

1. Date(s) Geologic Assessment was performed: August 21, 2024
2. Type of Project:

   ☒ WPAP ☐ AST
   ☐ SCS ☐ UST
3. Location of Project:

   ☒ Recharge Zone
   ☐ Transition Zone
   ☐ Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone

4. ☒ **Attachment A - Geologic Assessment Table**. Completed Geologic Assessment Table (Form TCEQ-0585-Table) is attached.

5. ☒ Soil cover on the project site is summarized in the table below and uses the SCS Hydrologic Soil Groups* (Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release No. 55, Appendix A, Soil Conservation Service, 1986). If there is more than one soil type on the project site, show each soil type on the site Geologic Map or a separate soils map.

Table 1 - Soil Units, Infiltration Characteristics and Thickness

Soil Name	Group*	Thickness(feet)

Soil Name	Group*	Thickness(feet)
Eckrant very cobbly clay, 5 to 15 percent slopes	D	0-30 inches

** Soil Group Definitions (Abbreviated)*

A. Soils having a high infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

6. ☒ **Attachment B – Stratigraphic Column**. A stratigraphic column showing formations, members, and thicknesses is attached. The outcropping unit, if present, should be at the top of the stratigraphic column. Otherwise, the uppermost unit should be at the top of the stratigraphic column.

7. ☒ **Attachment C – Site Geology**. A narrative description of the site specific geology including any features identified in the Geologic Assessment Table, a discussion of the potential for fluid movement to the Edwards Aquifer, stratigraphy, structure(s), and karst characteristics is attached.

8. ☒ **Attachment D – Site Geologic Map(s)**. The Site Geologic Map must be the same scale as the applicant's Site Plan. The minimum scale is 1": 400'

   Applicant's Site Plan Scale: 1" = 50'
   Site Geologic Map Scale: 1" = 50'
   Site Soils Map Scale (if more than 1 soil type): 1" = N/A'

9. Method of collecting positional data:

   ☒ Global Positioning System (GPS) technology.
   ☐ Other method(s). Please describe method of data collection: _____

10. ☒ The project site and boundaries are clearly shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.
11. ☒ Surface geologic units are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.
12. ☒ Geologic or manmade features were discovered on the project site during the field investigation. They are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map and are described in the attached Geologic Assessment Table.

    ☐ Geologic or manmade features were not discovered on the project site during the field investigation.
13. ☐ The Recharge Zone boundary is shown and labeled, if appropriate.
14. All known wells (test holes, water, oil, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, etc.): If applicable, the information must agree with Item No. 20 of the WPAP Application Section.

    ☐ There are _____ (#) wells present on the project site and the locations are shown and labeled. (Check all of the following that apply.)
    - ☐ The wells are not in use and have been properly abandoned.
    - ☐ The wells are not in use and will be properly abandoned.
    - ☐ The wells are in use and comply with 16 TAC Chapter 76.

    ☒ There are no wells or test holes of any kind known to exist on the project site.

Administrative Information

15. ☒ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT TABLE | PROJECT NAME: Market Ridge Phase 4

LOCATION			FEATURE CHARACTERISTICS												EVALUATION			PHYSICAL SETTING		
1A	1B *	1C*	2A	2B	3	4			5	5A	6	7	8A	8B	9	10		11		12
FEATURE ID	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	FEATURE TYPE	POINTS	FORMATION	DIMENSIONS (FEET)			TREND (DEGREES)	DOM	DENSITY (NO/FT)	APERTURE (FEET)	INFILLING	RELATIVE INFILTRATION RATE	TOTAL	SENSITIVITY		CATCHMENT AREA (ACRES)		TOPOGRAPHY
	N	W				X	Y	Z		10						<40	>40	<1.6	>1.6	
F-1	29°38'39.46"	98°27'22.23"	MB	30	KeK	642'-	3'?	>3'?	-	-	-	-	F, C	20	50	X			X	Drainage
F-2	29°38'42.04"	98°27'24.53"	F	20	Kek	590'	--	--	N70W	0	-	-	F	10	30	X			X	Drainage

** DATUM: NAD 83

Note: Only those geologic and man-made features within that area of the assessment are included. Therefore, the features may not be numbered sequentially.

2A TYPE	TYPE	2B POINTS
C	Cave	30
SC	Solution cavity	20
SF	Solution-enlarged fracture(s)	20
F	Fault	20
O	Other natural bedrock features	5
MB	Manmade feature in bedrock	30
SW	Swallow hole	30
SH	Sinkhole	20
CD	Non-karst closed depression	5
Z	Zone, clustered or aligned features	30

8A INFILLING	
N	None, exposed bedrock
C	Coarse - cobbles, breakdown, sand, gravel
O	Loose or soft mud or soil, organics, leaves, sticks, dark colors
F	Fines, compacted clay-rich sediment, soil profile, gray or red colors
V	Vegetation. Give details in narrative description
FS	Flowstone, cements, cave deposits
X	Other materials

12 TOPOGRAPHY
Cliff, Hilltop, Hillside, Drainage, Floodplain, Streambed

STATE OF TEXAS
TOMAS HERNANDEZ, JR.
GEOLOGY
3297
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST

I have read, I understood, and I have followed the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's Instructions to Geologists.
The information presented here complies with that document and is a true representation of the conditions observed in the field.
My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

Tomas Hernadez, Jr. P.G.

Date 09/03/24

ATTACHMENT A

Market Ridge Phase 4

4.41 Acre Tract

Stratigraphic Column

Hydrogeologic Subdivision			Group, Formation, Or Member		Hydro-logic Function	Thickness (Feet)	Lithology	Field Identification	Cavern Development	Porosity/ Permeability Type
Lower Cretaceous	VI	Probably extensive cave development	Kainer Formation (KeK)	Grainstone member	AQ	40-60	*Miliolid* grainstone; mudstone to wackestone; chert	White crossbedded grainstone	Few	IP, IG, BU, FR, BP, CV
	VII			Kirschberg evaporite member	AQ	40-60	Highly altered crystalline limestone; chalky mudstone; chert	Boxwork voids, with neospar and travertine frame	Probably extensive cave development	IG, MO, VUG, FR, BR, CV
	VIII			Dolomitic member	AQ	90 -130	Mudstone to grainstone; crystalline limestone; chert	Massively bedded light gray, *Toucasia* abundant	Caves related to structure or bedding planes	IP, IC, IG, MO, BU, VUG, FR, BP, CV
	Lower confining unit			Basal nodular member	Karst AQ; not karst CU	40-60	Shaly, nodular limestone mudstone and *miliolid* grainstone	Massive, nodular and mottled, *Exogyra texana*	Large lateral caves at surface; a few caves near Cibolo Creek	IP, MO, BU, BP, FR, CV
			Upper member of Glen Rose Limestone (Kgru)		CU; evaporite beds Upper Trinity AQ	350–500	Yellowish-tan, thinly bedded limestone and marl	Stair-step topography; alternating limestone and marl	Some surface cave development	MO, BR, BO, FR, CV

[Period, Epoch, group, formation, members, and lithology modified from Whitney (1952), Imlay (1954), Lozo and Stricklin (1956), Stricklin and others (1971), Rose (1972), Stricklin and Smith (1973), Amsbury (1974), Inden (1974), Perkins (1974), Clark and others (2009), Wierman and others (2010), Clark and others (2013, 2014), Blome and Clark (2014), U.S. Geological Survey (2016); *Orbitolina minuta* (Douglas, 1960), *Orbitolina texana* (Roemer, 1852); aquifers from Maclay and Small (1976), Ashworth (1983); thickness from outcrop, Clark and others (2009), Wierman and others (2010), Clark and others (2014); hydrogeologic function modified from outcrop, Clark and others (2009), Wierman and others (2010), Clark and others (2013, 2014), Clark and Morris (2015); porosity types modified from Choquette and Pray (1970). Fabric selective: IP, interparticle porosity; IG, intergranular porosity; IC, intercrystalline porosity; SH, shelter porosity; MO, moldic porosity; BU, burrowed porosity; FE, fenestral; BP, bedding plane porosity. Not fabric selective: FR, fracture porosity; CH, channel porosity; BR, breccia; VUG, vug porosity; CV, cave porosity. *Previously published identification for the hydrostratigraphic unit (Clark, 2003, 2004; Blome and Clark, 2014); **no further subdivision; BRBs, black rotund bodies]

Market Ridge Phase 4

4.41 Acre Tract

Site Geology

The predominant trend for the Site area is approximately N 50°E based on an average of the trends of faults within the surrounding area and from published maps (Stein & Ozuna 1995). The overall potential for fluid migration to the Edwards Aquifer on the Site appears low.

Based on literature research and pedestrian field survey, the Project Site is located within the Grainstone, Kirschberg evaporite, and Dolomitic members of the of the Kainer Formation (Kek). The Grainstone member is the uppermost member of the Kainer formation, consisting of well-cemented miliolid grainstones with lesser mudstone beds and wackestone. Slightly to moderately permeable rock is present from partially dissolved larger grains (Maclay, 1995). The Grainstone member is typically well-sorted medium grained lime sand containing abundant miliolids clasts. Rudists shells are indicative of this member when present. The Grainstone member is about 120 to 140 feet thick with scattered thin dolomitic streaks in the lower 40 to 50 feet (Rose 1972). Kirschberg evaporite member is characterized by highly altered crystalline limestone, chalky mudstone, and chert (Rose, 1972). It is comprised of "boxwork" porosity resulting from the dissolution of bedded gypsum and anhydrite (Maclay, 1976). The Dolomitic member is characterized as massively bedded mudstone to grainstone, crystalline limestone. In general, karst development in the Dolomitic member is characterized by a few small sinkholes and caves developed primarily as vertical shafts. No caves or sinkholes were identified during the field survey.

The following features were observed and assessed during the pedestrian field survey conducted on August 21, 2024.

Feature 1: Man-made Feature in Bedrock (MB): An underground sanitary sewer line, was identified during the civil plan review and pedestrian field survey. The man-made feature is typically well compacted and backfilled with fill material to not allow for rapid infiltration to protect and cap the underground trenched utility line. Therefore, the probability of rapid infiltration is low and the feature was not rated sensitive for the purpose of this investigation.

Feature 2: Inferred Fault (F): This feature was interpreted from the review of historical aerial photographs, topographic maps, and published geological maps. The feature trends NW-SE and lies on the site's northern portion, covering approximately 590 linear feet. This feature controls a drainage area and does not follow the dominant trend, this inferred fault trends at 290 degrees and would appear to be related to secondary fractures and possible faulting of down blocks related to the dominant fault trends in the Bexar County Segment of the Balcones Fault Zone. Due to the dense vegetation and sediment/soil cover, Eckrant series, within the drainage area, the fault could not be seen in the bedrock at the time of the pedestrian field survey. This feature was rated as not sensitive due to the dense soil cover, soil that is identified as well drained and moderately slowly permeable, and rapid sheet flow that is allowed to flow across this area.

LEGEND

F# - Feature Identification Number

MB - Man-made feature in bedrock (MB)

IF - Inferred Fault

Intermittent Streams

Kainer Formation (Kek)

- Dolomitic Member
- Grainstone Member
- Kirschberg evaporite Memeber

Project Boundry

GEOLOGIC REFERENCES :
CLARK, A.K., GOLAB, J.A., AND MORRIS, R.R., 2016, GEOLOGIC FRAMEWORK AND HYDROSTRATIGRAPHY OF THE EDWARDS AND TRINITY AQUIFERS WITHIN NORTHERN BEXAR AND COMAL COUNTIES, TEXAS: U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY SCIENTIFIC INVESTIGATIONS MAP 3366, 1 SHEET, SCALE 1:24,000, PAMPHLET, HTTPS://DOI.ORG/10.3133/SIM3366

GEOLOGIC MAP OF NEW BRAUNFELS , TEXAS , 30 X 60 MINUTE QUADRANGLE, 2000

GEOLOGIC MAP OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, SOUTH-CENTRAL TEXAS , 2005

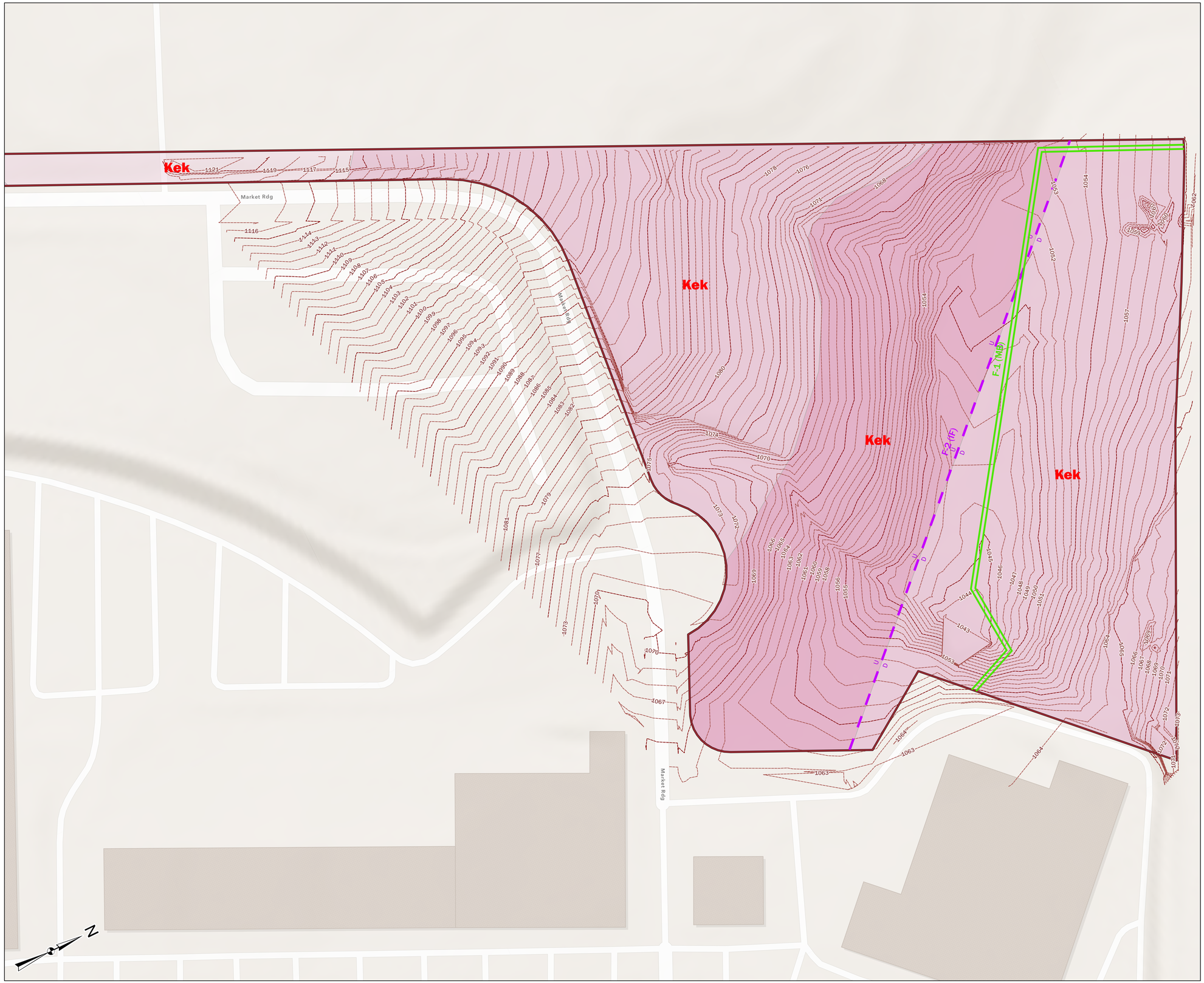
FLOOD MAP REFERENCE:
FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSUR ANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) 48029C0140G DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 2010, BEXAR COUNTY

ZONE 'X ': AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUT SIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.

0 50 100 200 Feet

Graphic Scale
(feet)

1" =50 Feet
Representative Fraction: 1:600



TTL
17215 Jones Maltsberger Road, Suite 101-San Antonio,Texas
78247 Office: 210.568.6100 Fax: 210.568.6101
TBPG Firm Registration 50456

STATE OF TEXAS
THOMAS HERNANDEZ JR.
GEOLOGY
3297
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST
9/3/2024

FIGURE 1: SITE GEOLOGIC MAP
Market Ridge Phase 4
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Project No:	24-09-02280.00
Scale:	1" = 50'
Date:	8/30/2024

Project Manger:	AM
Drawn By:	EWS
Checked By:	AM
Approved By:	AM

Revision No.	Revision Date	Comments

ATTACHMENT

D

LEGEND

- TaC - Eckrant very cobbly clay, 5 to 15 percent slopes Mollisols
- Project Boundry

GEOLOGIC REFERENCES :

SOILS REFRENCE:
USDA NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

FLOOD MAP REFERENCE:
FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSUR ANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) 48029C0140G DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 2010, BEXAR COUNTY

ZONE 'X ': AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUT SIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.

0 50 100 200 Feet

Graphic Scale
(feet)

1" =50 Feet
Representative Fraction: 1:600

Market Rdg

Market Rdg

Market Rdg

TaC

N

17215 Jones Maltsberger Road, Suite 101-San Antonio,Texas
78247 Office: 210.568.5100 Fax: 210.568.6101
TBPG Firm Registration 50456

STATE OF TEXAS
THOMAS HERNANDEZ, III
GEOLOGY
3297
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST
9/3/2024

FIGURE 2: SITE SOILS MAP
Market Ridge Phase 4
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

Project No:	24-09-02280.00
Scale:	1" = 50'
Date:	8/30/2024

Project Manger:	AM
Drawn By:	EWS
Checked By:	AM
Approved By:	AM

Revision No.	Revision Date:	Comments

ATTACHMENT

D

Market Ridge Phase 4

4.41 Acre Tract

References

Barnes, V.L., 1983, Geologic Atlas of Texas, Austin Sheet, Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas.

Collins, E.W., 1993, Geologic map of the Bulverde quadrangle, Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas at Austin.

Clark, A.K., Golab, J.A., and Morris, R.R., 2016, Geologic framework and hydrostratigraphy of the Edwards and Trinity aquifers within northern Bexar and Comal Counties, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 3366, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, pamphlet, https://doi.org/10.3133/sim3366.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, Federal Insurance Administration, National Flood Insurance Program, Flood Insurance Map, Community Panel Number 48029C0140G, dated September 29, 2010.

Stein, W.G., and Ozuna, G.B., 1995, Geologic Framework and Hydrogeologic Characteristics of the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Bexar County, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey, Water- Resources Investigations 95-4030, 8 pp., 2 figs.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Instructions to Geologists, TCEQ-0585 Instructions, revised October 1, 2004.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey, Soil Survey of Bexar County, Texas.

U.S. Geological Survey, 7.5-Minute Series Topographic Quadrangle, Bulverde, Texas, 2022

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

Sewage Collection System Plan

Organized Sewage Collection System Application

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

For Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(c), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4

1. ☑ **Attachment A – SCS Engineering Design Report**. This Engineering Design Report is provided to fulfill the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 217, including 217.10 of Subchapter A, §§217.51 – 217.70 of Subchapter C, and Subchapter D as applicable, and is required to be submitted with this SCS Application Form.

Customer Information

2. The entity and contact person responsible for providing the required engineering certification of testing for this sewage collection system upon completion (including private service connections) and every five years thereafter to the appropriate TCEQ region office pursuant to 30 TAC §213.5(c) is:

   Contact Person: Frank Sitterle
   Entity: Big Spring Concepts, Ltd.
   Mailing Address: 2015 Evans Rd. Ste. 100
   City, State: San Antonio, Texas Zip: 78258
   Telephone: (210) 494-9192 Fax: (210) 494-0180
   Email Address: Frank@sitterlehomes.com
   The appropriate regional office must be informed of any changes in this information within 30 days of the change.

3. The engineer responsible for the design of this sewage collection system is:

   Contact Person: Matthew Hilbig P.E.
   Texas Licensed Professional Engineer's Number:131150
   Entity: Colliers Engineering & Design
   Mailing Address: 3421 Paesanos Pkwy. Ste. 200
   City, State: San Antonio, TX Zip: 78231
   Telephone: 726 223 4925 Fax:_____
   Email Address: matthew.hilbig@collierseng.com

Project Information

4. Anticipated type of development to be served (estimated future population to be served, plus adequate allowance for institutional and commercial flows):

- ☐ Residential: Number of single-family lots: _____
- ☐ Multi-family: Number of residential units: _____
- ☑ Commercial
- ☐ Industrial
- ☐ Off-site system (not associated with any development)
- ☐ Other: _____

5. The character and volume of wastewater is shown below:

100 % Domestic	2,625 gallons/day
0 % Industrial	0 gallons/day
0 % Commingled	0 gallons/day

Total gallons/day: 2,625

6. Existing and anticipated infiltration/inflow is 4,415 gallons/day. This will be addressed by: 8" SDR

7. A Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) is required for construction of any associated commercial, industrial or residential project located on the Recharge Zone.

- ☐ The WPAP application for this development was approved by letter dated _____. A copy of the approval letter is attached.
- ☑ The WPAP application for this development was submitted to the TCEQ on Concurrently,, but has not been approved.
- ☐ A WPAP application is required for an associated project, but it has not been submitted.
- ☐ There is no associated project requiring a WPAP application.

8. Pipe description:

Table 1 - Pipe Description

Pipe Diameter(Inches)	*Linear Feet (1)*	*Pipe Material (2)*	*Specifications (3)*
8	293.77	PVC SDR 26	ASTM D3034, 3212, 2241, 3139 (115 psi)

Total Linear Feet: 293.77

(1) Linear feet - Include stub-outs and double service connections. Do not include private service laterals.
(2) Pipe Material - If PVC, state SDR value.
(3) Specifications - ASTM / ANSI / AWWA specification and class numbers should be included.

9. The sewage collection system will convey the wastewater to the Steven M. Clouse Treatment Plant. The treatment facility is:

   ☑ Existing
   ☐ Proposed

10. All components of this sewage collection system will comply with:

   ☑ The City of San Antonio standard specifications.
   ☐ Other. Specifications are attached.

11. ☑ No force main(s) and/or lift station(s) are associated with this sewage collection system.

   ☐ A force main(s) and/or lift station(s) is associated with this sewage collection system and the **Lift Station/Force Main System Application** form (TCEQ-0624) is included with this application.

Alignment

12. ☑ There are no deviations from uniform grade in this sewage collection system without manholes and with open cut construction.

13. ☑ There are no deviations from straight alignment in this sewage collection system without manholes.

   ☐ **Attachment B - Justification and Calculations for Deviation in Straight Alignment without Manholes**. A justification for deviations from straight alignment in this sewage collection system without manholes with documentation from pipe manufacturer allowing pipe curvature is attached.

   ☐ For curved sewer lines, all curved sewer line notes (TCEQ-0596) are included on the construction plans for the wastewater collection system.

Manholes and Cleanouts

14. ☑ Manholes or clean-outs exist at the end of each sewer line(s). These locations are listed below: (Please attach additional sheet if necessary)

Table 2 - Manholes and Cleanouts

Line	*Shown on Sheet*	*Station*	*Manhole or Clean-out?*
A3	CS3.0	3+39.77	Manhole

Line	*Shown on Sheet*	*Station*	*Manhole or Clean-out?*
	Of		
	Of		
	Of		

15. ☑ Manholes are installed at all Points of Curvature and Points of Termination of a sewer line.

16. ☑ The maximum spacing between manholes on this project for each pipe diameter is no greater than:

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Max. Manhole Spacing (feet)
6 - 15	500
16 - 30	800
36 - 48	1000
≥54	2000

☐ **Attachment C – Justification for Variance from Maximum Manhole Spacing**. The maximum spacing between manholes on this project (for each pipe diameter used) is greater than listed in the table above. A justification for any variance from the maximum spacing is attached, and must include a letter from the entity which will operate and maintain the system stating that it has the capability to maintain lines with manhole spacing greater than the allowed spacing.

17. ☐ All manholes will be monolithic, cast-in-place concrete.

☑ The use of pre-cast manholes is requested for this project. The manufacturer's specifications and construction drawings, showing the method of sealing the joints, are attached.

Site Plan Requirements

Items 18 - 25 must be included on the Site Plan.

18. ☑ The Site Plan must have a minimum scale of 1" = 400'.

Site Plan Scale: 1" = 50 '.

19. ☑ The Site Plan must include the sewage collection system general layout, including manholes with station numbers, and sewer pipe stub outs (if any). Site plan must be overlain by topographic contour lines, using a contour interval of not greater than ten feet and showing the area within both the five-year floodplain and the 100-year floodplain of any drainage way.

20. Lateral stub-outs:

☑ The location of all lateral stub-outs are shown and labeled.
☐ No lateral stub-outs will be installed during the construction of this sewer collection system.

21. Location of existing and proposed water lines:

☑ The entire water distribution system for this project is shown and labeled.
☐ If not shown on the Site Plan, a Utility Plan is provided showing the entire water and sewer systems.
☐ There will be no water lines associated with this project.

22. 100-year floodplain:

☑ After construction is complete, no part of this project will be in or cross a 100-year floodplain, either naturally occurring or manmade. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above of sewer lines.)
☐ After construction is complete, all sections located within the 100-year floodplain will have water-tight manholes. These locations are listed in the table below and are shown and labeled on the Site Plan. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)

Table 3 - 100-Year Floodplain

Line	*Sheet*	*Station*
	of	to
	of	to
	of	to
	of	to

23. 5-year floodplain:

☑ After construction is complete, no part of this project will be in or cross a 5-year floodplain, either naturally occurring or man-made. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)
☐ After construction is complete, all sections located within the 5-year floodplain will be encased in concrete or capped with concrete. These locations are listed in the table below and are shown and labeled on the Site Plan. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)

Table 4 - 5-Year Floodplain

Line	*Sheet*	*Station*
	of	to
	of	to
	of	to
	of	to

24. ☑ Legal boundaries of the site are shown.

25. ☑ The ***final plans and technical specifications*** are submitted for the TCEQ's review. Each sheet of the construction plans and specifications are dated, signed, and sealed by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer responsible for the design on each sheet.

Items 26 - 33 must be included on the Plan and Profile sheets.

26. ☐ All existing or proposed water line crossings and any parallel water lines within 9 feet of sewer lines are listed in the table below. These lines must have the type of pressure rated pipe to be installed shown on the plan and profile sheets. Any request for a variance from the required pressure rated piping at crossings must include a variance approval from 30 TAC Chapter 290.

☐ There will be no water line crossings.
☑ There will be no water lines within 9 feet of proposed sewer lines.

Table 5 - Water Line Crossings

Line	*Station or Closest Point*	*Crossing or Parallel*	*Horizontal Separation Distance*	*Vertical Separation Distance*
A	STA: 3+23.78	Crossing	N/A	2.54

27. Vented Manholes:

☑ **No part** of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and vented manholes are not required by 30 TAC Chapter 217.
☐ **A portion** of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and vented manholes will be provided at less than 1500 foot intervals. These water-tight manholes are listed in the table below and labeled on the appropriate profile sheets.
☐ **A portion** of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and an alternative means of venting shall be provided at less than 1500 feet intervals. A description of the alternative means is described on the following page.
☐ **A portion** of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain; however, there is no interval longer than 1500 feet located within. No vented manholes will be used.

Table 6 - Vented Manholes

Line	*Manhole*	*Station*	*Sheet*

Line	*Manhole*	*Station*	*Sheet*

28. Drop manholes:

☐ There are no drop manholes associated with this project.
☑ Sewer lines which enter new or existing manholes or "manhole structures" higher than 24 inches above the manhole invert are listed in the table below and labeled on the appropriate profile sheets. These lines meet the requirements of 30 TAC §217.55(l)(2)(H).

Table 7 - Drop Manholes

Line	*Manhole*	*Station*	*Sheet*
A	A1	2+08.76	CS3.0
A	A2	2+58.95	CS3.0

29. Sewer line stub-outs (For proposed extensions):

☑ The placement and markings of all sewer line stub-outs are shown and labeled.
☐ No sewer line stub-outs are to be installed during the construction of this sewage collection system.

30. Lateral stub-outs (For proposed private service connections):

☑ The placement and markings of all lateral stub-outs are shown and labeled.
☐ No lateral stub-outs are to be installed during the construction of this sewage collection system.

31. Minimum flow velocity (From Appendix A)

☑ Assuming pipes are flowing full; all slopes are designed to produce flows equal to or greater than 2.0 feet per second for this system/line.

32. Maximum flow velocity/slopes (From Appendix A)

☑ Assuming pipes are flowing full, all slopes are designed to produce maximum flows of less than or equal to 10 feet per second for this system/line.
☐ **Attachment D – Calculations for Slopes for Flows Greater Than 10.0 Feet per Second.** Assuming pipes are flowing full, some slopes produce flows which are greater than 10 feet per second. These locations are listed in the table below. Calculations are attached.

Table 8 - Flows Greater Than 10 Feet per Second

Line	*Profile Sheet*	*Station to Station*	*FPS*	*% Slope*	*Erosion/Shock Protection*

33. Assuming pipes are flowing full, where flows are ≥ 10 feet per second, the provisions noted below have been made to protect against pipe displacement by erosion and/or shock under 30 TAC §217.53(l)(2)(B).

☐ Concrete encasement shown on appropriate Plan and Profile sheets for the locations listed in the table above.

☐ Steel-reinforced, anchored concrete baffles/retards placed every 50 feet shown on appropriate Plan and Profile sheets for the locations listed in the table above.

☑ N/A

Administrative Information

34. ☑ The final plans and technical specifications are submitted for TCEQ review. Each sheet of the construction plans and specifications are dated, signed, and sealed by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer responsible for the design on each sheet.

35. ☑ Standard details are shown on the detail sheets, which are dated, signed, and sealed by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer, as listed in the table below:

Table 9 - Standard Details

Standard Details	*Shown on Sheet*
Lateral stub-out marking **[Required]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0
Manhole, showing inverts comply with 30 TAC §217.55(l)(2) **[Required]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0
Alternate method of joining lateral to existing SCS line for potential future connections **[Required]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0
Typical trench cross-sections **[Required]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0
Bolted manholes **[Required]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0
Sewer Service lateral standard details **[Required]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0
Clean-out at end of line **[Required, if used]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0
Baffles or concrete encasement for shock/erosion protection **[Required, if flow velocity of any section of pipe >10 fps]**	N/A
Detail showing Wastewater Line/Water Line Crossing **[Required, if crossings are proposed]**	N/A
Mandrel detail or specifications showing compliance with 30 TAC §217.57(b) and (c) **[Required, if Flexible Pipe is used]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0

Standard Details	*Shown on Sheet*
Drop manholes **[Required, if a pipe entering a manhole is more than 24 inches above manhole invert]**	CS4.0 of CS4.0

36. ☑ All organized sewage collection system general construction notes (TCEQ-0596) are included on the construction plans for this sewage collection system.

37. ☑ All proposed sewer lines will be sufficiently surveyed/staked to allow an assessment prior to TCEQ executive director approval. If the alignments of the proposed sewer lines are not walkable on that date, the application will be deemed incomplete and returned.

    ☐ Survey staking was completed on this date: _____

38. ☑ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.

39. ☑ Any modification of this SCS application will require TCEQ approval, prior to construction, and may require submission of a revised application, with appropriate fees.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Organized Sewage Collection System Application** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The system was designed in accordance with the requirements of 30 TAC §213.5(c) and 30 TAC §217 and prepared by:

Print Name of Licensed Professional Engineer: Matthew Hilbig, P.E.

Date: 09/04/2024

Place engineer's seal here:

Signature of Licensed Professional Engineer:

Appendix A-Flow Velocity Table

Flow Velocity (Flowing Full) All gravity sewer lines on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone shall be designed and constructed with hydraulic slopes sufficient to give a velocity when flowing full of not less than 2.0 feet per second, and not greater than 10 feet per second. The grades shown in the following table are based on Manning's formula and an n factor of 0.013 and shall be the minimum and maximum acceptable slopes unless provisions are made otherwise.

Table 10 - Slope Velocity

Pipe Diameter(Inches)	*% Slope required for minimum flow velocity of 2.0 fps*	*% Slope which produces flow velocity of 10.0 fps*
6	0.50	12.35
8	0.33	8.40
10	0.25	6.23
12	0.20	4.88
15	0.15	3.62
18	0.11	2.83
21	0.09	2.30
24	0.08	1.93
27	0.06	1.65
30	0.055	1.43
33	0.05	1.26
36	0.045	1.12
39	0.04	1.01
>39	*	*

**For lines larger than 39 inches in diameter, the slope may be determined by Manning's formula (as shown below) to maintain a minimum velocity greater than 2.0 feet per second when flowing full and a maximum velocity less than 10 feet per second when flowing full.*

$$v = \frac{1.49}{n} \times R_h^{0.67} \times \sqrt{S}$$

Figure 1 - Manning's Formula

Where:

v = velocity (ft/sec)
n = Manning's roughness coefficient (0.013)
Rh = hydraulic radius (ft)
S = slope (ft/ft)

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

ATTACHMENT A
SCS ENGINEERING DESIGN REPORT

TCEQ Engineering Design Report

(PEPP-SA EDR v4.0)

For

Market Ridge - Phase 4

Organized Sewage Collection System

August 2024

Prepared By:
Colliers Engineering & Design
3421 PAESANOS PARKWAY, STE 200
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78231

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	2
PVC Pipe Standards	3
Proposed Type of Pipe	4
Flow Capacity Analysis	4
Minimum and Maximum Grades for Pipes	5
Minimum and Maximum Velocities for the Proposed System	5
Average Values for Modulus of Soil Reaction, E'	6
Pipe Bedding Class	7
Pipe Bedding Angle	8
Live Load Determination	8
Prism Load Determination	9
Buckling Pressure (Allowable)	10
Buckling Pressure (Installed Condition)	11
Wall Crushing Calculation	12
Deflection Analysis: Leonhardt's Zeta Factor	14
Pipe Stiffness	15
Predicted Pipe Deflection	16
Pipe Strain	17
TCEQ Pipe Bedding and Trenching Requirements	19
Manhole Specifications	21

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Wastewater/Sewage Calculations	27
Attachment B: Sewer Availability Documentation	28
Attachment C: General Wastewater Notes	29

PVC PIPE STANDARDS

The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) also known as ASTM International (Reference: www.astm.org) governs the manufacturing specifications for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipes, including the dimension ratio and water pressure allowable for use of each pipe, through its D-2241 standard. ASTM D-2241 lists its pipe dimensions and pipe classes using the "SDR" mark up, such as SDR-13.5, SDR-21, SDR-26 and SDR-41. The SDR refers to the standard dimension ratio (SDR) of the outside pipe diameter and the wall thickness. This project specifies the use of SDR-26 PVC pipe, which are to meet the ASTM pressure rating of greater than 150 psi and fall in the size category listed below. ASTM D-2241 standards must be meticulously adhered to by all PVC pipe manufacturers and is recognized as the standard during PVC pressure pipe testing and quality checks. Other in-depth information can be found published in Thermoplastic Pressure Pipe Design and Selection UNI-TR-7, by the Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association.

SDR 26 Pipe Size Matrix
(Per ASTM D-2241)

Size (in)	O.D. (in)	Calc I.D. (in)	Thickness (in)
4	4.5	4.154	0.173
6	6.625	6.115	0.255
8	8.625	7.961	0.332
10	10.75	9.924	0.413
12	12.75	11.77	0.49
16	16	14.77	0.615

PROPOSED TYPE OF PIPE

Type I, Grade I, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Specifications:
Size of Pipe: 8.00 in.

SDR 26 Properties

Pipe Compliance:	ASTM D-2241
Joint Compliance:	ASTM D-3139
Cell Classification:	12454
Minimum Tensile Strength (psi):	7,000
Minimum Modulus of Elasticity (psi):	400,000
Calculated Inner Diameter (in) = (Outer Diameter - 2t)	7.961
Outer Diameter (inch):	8.625
Wall Thickness (inch):	0.332
Mean Pipe Diameter (in) = (Outer Diameter - Thickness)	8.293
Approximate Trenching Width (feet):	2.72
Minimum Pipe Depth (Cover) used (feet):	**4.54**
Maximum Pipe Depth (Cover) used (feet):	**18.85**

FLOW/CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Proposed Waste Water Usage: **7,040.00 GPD**

Q_{max} (As determined in Attachment A) = 0.011 CFS

$$Q_{full} = \frac{1.486}{n} \times A \times R^{\frac{2}{3}} \times \sqrt{S}$$

A = Cross-Sectional Area, (ft2)	=	0.346
S = Slope, decimal, minimum used	=	0.009
R_h = hydraulic radius	=	0.166

For the Specified Pipe at the Minimum Design Slope, the full flow is

Q_{full} = 1.132 CFS

0.011 < 1.132
Design meets TCEQ Guidelines

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM GRADES FOR PIPES (30 TAC §217.53(l)(2)(A))

Minimum and Maximum Pipe Slopes		
Size of Pipe	Minimum Slope (%)	Maximum Slope (%)
6	0.5	12.35
8	0.33	8.4
10	0.25	6.23
12	0.2	4.88
15	0.15	3.62
18	0.11	2.83
21	0.09	2.3
24	0.08	1.93
27	0.06	1.65
30	0.055	1.43
33	0.05	1.26
36	0.045	1.12
39	0.04	1.01
>39	*	*
* For pipes larger than 39 inches in diameter, the slope is determined by Manning's formula to maintain a velocity greater than **2.0 feet per second and less than 10.0 feet per second** when flowing full.		

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM VELOCITY FOR THE PROPOSED SYSTEM:

So, using 8.00 inch PVC Pipe:

$$V = \frac{1.49}{n} \times R_h^{0.67} \times \sqrt{S}$$

V = velocity (ft/sec)	=	(solve)
n = Manning's coefficient	=	0.013
Calc. Inner Diameter (in)	=	7.961
A = Cross-Sectional Area, ft^2	=	0.346
Wp = Wetted Perimeter, ft	=	2.084
R_h = hydraulic radius, A/Wp	=	0.166
S = slope (ft/ft)	=	0.009

Minimum Slope Used (%): **0.90**

V_{min} = 3.28 ft/sec

3.28 **>** **2.00** ft/sec

Design meets TCEQ Guidelines

Maximum Slope Used (%): **1.00**

V_{max} = 3.46 ft/sec

3.46 **<** **10.00** ft/sec

Design meets TCEQ Guidelines

AVERAGE VALUES OF MODULUS OF SOIL REACTION, E'

Soil type-pipe bedding material (Unified Classification System)	E' for Degree of Compaction of Bedding, in pounds per square inch			
	Dumped	Slight <85% Proctor, <40% relative density	Moderate 85%-95% Proctor, 40%-70% relative density	High, >95% Proctor, >70% relative density
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Fine-grained Soils (LL>50[b]) Soils with medium to high plasticity CH, MH, CH-MH	No data available; consult a competent soils engineer; Otherwise use E'=0			
Fine-grained Soils (LL<50) Soils with medium to no plasticity, CL, ML, ML-CL,with less than 25% coarse-grained particles	50	200	400	1000
Fine-grained Soils (LL<50) Soils with medium to no plasticity, CL, ML, ML-CL,with more than 25% coarse-grained particles	100	400	1000	2000
Coarse-grained Soils with Fines GM, GC, SM, SC[c] contains more than 12% fines				
Coarse-grained Soils with Little or no Fines GW, GP, SW, SP[c] contains less than 12% fines	200	1000	2000	3000
Crushed Rock	1000	3000	3000	3000
Accuracy in Terms of Percentage Deflection	± 2	± 2	± 1	± 0.5

Taken from: Howard, Amster K. "Soil Reaction for Buried Flexible Pipe"
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, CO and the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Modulus of Soil Reaction for the in-situ soil is determined to be = 200 psi

PIPE BEDDING CLASS

Taken from the American Society for Testing and Material (ASTM) D 2321 and American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) M43, and as published on Table 7, in Deflection: The Pipe/Soil Mechanism UNI-TR-1-97, Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association, Pg 24.

Pipe Embedment Material						E', psi (kPa) for Degree of Embedment Compaction				
ASTM D 2321*		ASTM D 2487		AASHTO M43 Notation	Min. Std. Proctor Density (%)	Lift Placement Depth	Dumped	Slightly < 85%	Moderate 85% - 95%	High > 95%
Class	Description	Notation	Description							
IA	Open-graded, clean manufactured aggregates	N/A	Angular crushed stone or rock, crushed gravel, crushed slag; large voids with little or no fines	5 56	Dumped	18" (0.45 m)	1000 (6,900)	3000 (20,700)	3000 (20,700)	3000 (20,700)
IB	Dense-graded, clean manufactured, processed aggregates	N/A	Angular crushed stone or other Class IA material and stone/sand mixtures; little or no fines							
II	Clean, coarse-grained soils	GW	Well-graded gravel, gravel/sand mixtures; little or no fines	57 6 67	85%	12" (0.30 m)	N/R	1000 (6,900)	2000 (13,800)	3000 (20,700)
		GP	Poorly graded gravel, gravel/sand mixtures; little or no fines							
		SW	Well-graded sands, gravelly sands; little or no fines							
		SP	Poorly graded sands, gravelly sands; little or no fines							
III	Coarse-grained soils with fines	GM	Silty gravels, gravel/sand/silt mixtures	Gravel and sand with <10% fines	90%	9" (0.20 m)	N/R	N/R	1000 (6,900)	2000 (13,800)
		GC	Clayey gravels, gravel/sand/clay mixtures							
		SM	Silty sands, sand/silt mixtures							
		SC	Clayey sands, sand/clay mixtures							

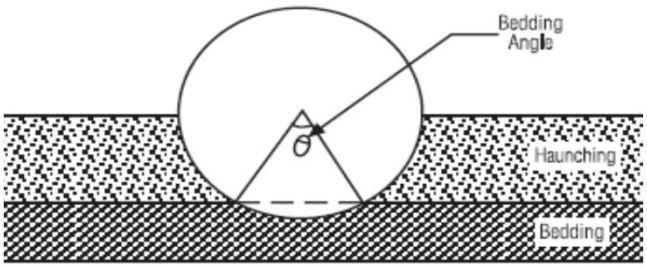
NOTE:

Per TCEQ guidelines, a contractor is allowed to use ASTM D 2321 Bedding Class 1A, 1B, II, or III at no less than 85% percent compaction. To grant the contractor its ability to make the proper judgment of which bedding class to use, the calculations provided in this Engineering Design Report reflect the use of **Bedding Class III, at 85%-95%** compaction, with an E' value of 1000 psi. This provides the "worst case" scenario for the SCS line. All other Bedding Class options will provide an improved value for the zeta factor as well as pipe deflection.

For Bedding Class III, 85%-95% Compaction, E_b = **1000 psi**

PIPE BEDDING ANGLE

As Published on Figure 8 and Table 5, in Deflection: The Pipe/Soil Mechanism UNI-TR-1-97, Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association, Pgs 18-19.



Bedding Constant Values

Bedding Angle, degrees	Bedding Constant
0	0.110
30	0.108
45	0.105
60	0.102
90	0.096
120	0.090
180	0.083

LIVE LOAD DETERMINATION

Source: AASHTO H20 and E80 Loads and as Published on Table 4, in Deflection: The Pipe/Soil Mechanism UNI-TR-1-97, Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association, Pg 14.

Height of Cover (ft)	Live Load Transferred to Pipe, lb/in²			Height of Cover (ft)	Live Load Transferred to Pipe, lb/in²		
	Highway H20[1]	Railway E80[2]	Airport [3]		Highway H20[1]	Railway E80[2]	Airport [3]
1	12.50			14	*	4.17	3.06
2	5.56	26.39	13.14	16	*	3.47	2.29
3	4.17	23.61	12.28	18	*	2.78	1.91
4	2.78	18.40	11.27	20	*	2.08	1.53
5	1.74	16.67	10.09	22	*	1.91	1.14
6	1.39	15.63	8.79	24	*	1.74	1.05
7	1.22	12.15	7.85	26	*	1.39	*
8	0.69	11.11	6.93	28	*	1.04	*
10	*	7.64	6.09	30	*	0.69	*
12	*	5.56	4.76	35	*	*	*
				40	*	*	*

[1] Simulates 20 ton truck + impact
[2] Simulates 80,000 lb/ft railway load + impact
[3] 180,000 lbs. dual tandem gear assembly. 26 inch spacing between tires and 66 inch center-to-center spacing between fore and aft tires under a rigid pavement 12 inches thick + impact.
* Negligible live load influence

PRISM LOAD DETERMINATION

Also referred to as the 'dead' load, the prism load is the pressure acting on the pipe by the weight of the soil column above a given section of the pipe. The following prism load columns are industry standards as referenced from Table 3, Deflection: The Pipe/Soil Mechanism UNI-TR-1-97, Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association, Pg 13.

Table 3
Prism Load Soil Pressure (lbs/in²)

Height of Cover (ft)	Soil Unit Weight (lb/ft³)				
	100	110	120	125	130
1	0.69	0.76	0.83	0.87	0.90
2	1.39	1.53	1.67	1.74	1.81
3	2.08	2.29	2.50	2.60	2.71
4	2.78	3.06	3.33	3.47	3.61
5	3.47	3.82	4.17	4.34	4.51
6	4.17	4.58	5.00	5.21	5.42
7	4.86	5.35	5.83	6.08	6.32
8	5.56	6.11	6.67	6.94	7.22
9	6.25	6.88	7.50	7.81	8.13
10	6.94	7.64	8.33	8.68	9.03
11	7.64	8.40	9.17	9.55	9.93
12	8.33	9.17	10.00	10.42	10.83
13	9.03	9.93	10.83	11.28	11.74
14	9.72	10.69	11.67	12.15	12.64
15	10.42	11.46	12.50	13.02	13.54
16	11.11	12.22	13.33	13.89	14.44
17	11.81	12.99	14.17	14.76	15.35
18	12.50	13.75	15.00	15.63	16.25
19	13.19	14.51	15.83	16.49	17.15
20	13.89	15.28	16.67	17.36	18.06
21	14.58	16.04	17.50	18.23	18.96
22	15.28	16.81	18.33	19.10	19.86
23	15.97	17.57	19.17	19.97	20.76
24	16.67	18.33	20.00	20.83	21.67
25	17.36	19.10	20.83	21.70	22.57
26	18.06	19.86	21.67	22.57	23.47
27	18.75	20.63	22.50	23.44	24.38
28	19.44	21.39	23.33	24.31	25.28
29	20.14	22.15	24.17	25.17	26.18
30	20.83	22.92	25.00	26.04	27.08
31	21.53	23.68	25.83	26.91	27.99
32	22.22	24.44	26.67	27.78	28.89
33	22.92	25.21	27.50	28.65	29.79
34	23.61	25.97	28.33	29.51	30.69
35	24.31	26.74	29.17	30.38	31.60
36	25.00	27.50	30.00	31.25	32.50
37	25.69	28.26	30.83	32.12	33.40
38	26.39	29.03	31.67	32.99	34.31
39	27.08	29.79	32.50	33.85	35.21
40	27.78	30.56	33.33	34.72	36.11
41	28.47	31.32	34.17	35.59	37.01
42	29.17	32.08	35.00	36.46	37.92
43	29.86	32.85	35.83	37.33	38.82
44	30.56	33.61	36.67	38.19	39.72
45	31.25	34.38	37.50	39.06	40.63
46	31.94	35.14	38.33	39.93	41.53
47	32.64	35.90	39.17	40.80	42.43
48	33.33	36.67	40.00	41.67	43.33
49	34.03	37.43	40.83	42.53	44.24
50	34.72	38.19	41.67	43.40	45.14

Note that the Prism Loads are calculated based upon the Marston Theory of Loads, developed by Professor Anson Marston, circa 1913, and is calculated using the formula:

$$P = \frac{\gamma_s * H}{144}$$

This formula determines the earth load on a flexible pipe and is regarded as a conservative approach to determining the dead load placed upon a buried flexible pipe.

At maximum burial depth of 18.85 feet, prism load = 17.15 psi

BUCKLING PRESSURE (ALLOWABLE)

Where:	q_a	=	Allowable buckling pressure (psi)	
	h	=	Height of soil above top of pipe (in) =	226.20 in
	H	=	Depth of burial, feet, from ground surface to top of pipe	
	B'	=	Empirical coefficient of elastic support	
	E_b	=	Modulus of soil reaction for the bedding material (psi)	
	E	=	Modulus of elasticity of the pipe material (psi)	
	I	=	Moment of inertia of the pipe, per linear inch of pipe (in^3)	
	t	=	Pipe wall thickness (in)	
	D	=	Mean Pipe Diameter (in) D =	8.293 in

Solving for the Empirical coefficient of elastic support, given by Luscher in 1966, as referenced on Pg 113 of Moser, A.P., Buried Pipe Design. 2nd Ed., McGraw-Hill:

$$B' = \frac{4(h^2 + Dh)}{1.5(2h + D)^2} \qquad I = \left(\frac{t^3}{12}\right) = \left(\frac{inches^3}{in_{linear}}\right) =$$

$$B' = \frac{212169}{318357} = 0.666 \qquad I = \frac{0.03659}{12} = 0.0030$$

Using the Allowable Buckling Pressure Equation as shown in Moser, A.P., Buried Pipe Design. 2nd Ed., McGraw-Hill, Pg 112, and an initial factor of safety (SF) of 2.5, the Allowable Buckling Pressure is then:

$$q_a = \frac{1}{FS} * \sqrt{32 * R_w * B' * E_b * \left(E * \frac{I}{D^3}\right)}$$

Where,
$R_W = 1 - 0.33(h_w / h)$

$$q_a = \frac{1}{2.5}\sqrt{\left[\ 32\ \right]\left[\ 1\ \right]\left[\ 0.666\ \right]\left[\ 1000\ \right]\left[400000\ \frac{0.0030}{570.34}\right]}$$

$$q_a = \mathbf{85.43} \quad \mathbf{psi}$$

BUCKLING PRESSURE (INSTALLED CONDITION)

Where:	q_P	=	Pressure applied to pipe under installed conditions (psi)			
	γ_W	=	Specific Weight of Water = 0.0361 (pci)			
	γ_S	=	Specific Weight of Soil (pcf)			
	W_c	=	Vertical Soil Load on the pipe per unit length (lb/in)			
	L_L	=	Live load as determined from chart			
	hw	=	Height of Groundwater above pipe, typically = 0			
	D	=	Mean Pipe Diameter (in)	D =	8.293	in
	t	=	Pipe Wall Thickness (in)	t =	0.332	in

The Vertical Soil Load can be calculated using Equation 6.6 of Uni-Bell's Handbook of PVC Pipe , Ch VI Superimposed Loads on Buried Pipe, Pg 183

$$W_c = H \times \gamma_s \times (D + t)$$

Where: γ_S = 130 Value taken from:

$$W_C = \left[\ 18.85\ \right]\left[\ 12\ \text{in/ft}\ \right]\left[\ 130.00\ \right]\left[\ \frac{1\ \text{ft}^3}{1728\ \text{in}^3}\ \right]\left[\ 8.63\ \right]$$

W_C = 146.77 lb/in

At Max Pipe Depth (H) of 18.85 ft

Using the Equation on Pg 114 of Moser, A.P., Buried Pipe Design. 2nd Ed., McGraw-Hill, Pressure Applied to Pipe under installed conditions at its deepest installed depth (Note, since hw = 0, the Water Buoyancy Factor (Rw) = 1) is calculated to be:

$$q_p = \gamma_w h_w + R_w\left(\frac{W_c}{D}\right) + L_L \quad \text{and } L_L = \ 0 \qquad R_W = 1 - 0.33\,(h_w / h)$$

$$q_P = 0.0361 \times 0 + 1 \times \left[\ \frac{146.77}{8.293}\ \right]$$

$$\boldsymbol{q_P = 17.70\ \text{psi}}$$

Note: The pressure applied to the pipe under installed conditions is less than the Allowable Buckling Pressure of the specified pipe, (i.e.. $q_a > q_p$) therefore the design is acceptable for installation.

WALL CRUSHING CALCULATION

Where:	D_o	=	outside pipe diameter, in. =	8.625 in
	P_c	=	Compressive stress or hydrostatic design basis (HDB). For typical PVC pipe assume 4,000 psi. For any other pipe material the HDB must be supplied by the pipe manufacturer.	
	A	=	surface area of the pipe wall, $in.^2/ft$ =	0.332 $in.^2/ft$
	γ_S	=	specific weight of soil, pcf, =	130 pcf
	H	=	Depth of burial (ft) from ground surface to crown of pipe	

Using the Wall Crushing and Wall Thrust equations, as referenced in Plastic Pipe Design Manual published by Vylon Pipe, Pg 14 the Wall Crushing due to compressive stress can be found using the following:

$$P_c = \frac{T}{A} \quad \text{where T, Thrust, is calculated as} \quad T = \frac{P_y D}{2}$$

Substituting the Thrust equation into the Wall Crushing equation:

$$P_c = \frac{\frac{P_y D}{2}}{A} = \frac{P_y D}{2A}$$

From the Marston Equation determining the Prism Load Calculation (See previous section on Prism Load), substitute the equation for P_v:

$$P_c = \frac{\frac{\gamma_s * H}{144} D}{2A} \quad \text{Rearranging this equation, it becomes:} \quad 2AP_c = \frac{\gamma_s * H}{144} D$$

And simplifies to: $288AP_c = \gamma_s HD$

Note that the Surface Area of the Pipe Wall, A, is per unit length in $inches^2$ per foot, a conversion factor (from feet to inches) of 12 must be applied, therefore,

$$24AP_c = \gamma_s HD$$

Solving for H, the equation becomes:

$$H = \frac{24 * P_c * A}{\gamma_s * D_o}$$

(Continued on next page)

Using this equation, and converting all units, solve for “height” of the soil column, or in other words, the depth of burial of the PVC pipe:

$$H = \frac{\left[24 \right] \left[4000 \right] \left[0.332 \times 12 \right]}{130 \times 8.625} = \mathbf{341.11}$$

H = 341.11 feet

Note: The resulting Wall Crushing will occur at a greater depth than the deepest burial depth of the proposed SCS lines, therefore pipe design is acceptable.

DEFLECTION ANALYSIS: LEONHARDT'S ZETA FACTOR

The Leonhardt's Zeta Factor Equation can be calculated using Equation 7.32 of Uni-Bell's Handbook of PVC Pipe , Ch VII Design of Buried PVC Pipe, Pg 268

Where: Do = Pipe Outer Diameter, in = 8.625
B = Trench Width, in, = 32.63 in
E_b = Modulus of soil reaction, bedding material (psi) = 1000
$E_{'n}$ = Modulus of soil reaction for the in-situ soil (psi) = 200

$$zeta = \frac{1.44}{f + [1.44 - f] \times \left[\frac{E_b}{E'_n}\right]}$$

where,

$$f = \frac{\frac{B}{Do} - 1}{1.154 + 0.444\left[\frac{B}{Do} - 1\right]}$$

$$f = \frac{2.782609}{2.387478} = 1.1655$$

Substituting f into the zeta equation:

$$zeta = \frac{1.44}{[1.166] + [0.274] \times [5.000]}$$

The Leonhardt Zeta factor is then determined as: **0.567**

PIPE STIFFNESS (Figure: 30 TAC §217.53(k)(3))

Using Equation B.1, as directed in 30 TAC §217.53(k)(3), to Calculate the Pipe Stiffness:

$$PS = C \times RSC \times \left(\frac{8.337}{D} \right)$$

Where:	PS	=	Pipe Stiffness, for SDR-26 PVC (psi) = 11:	115 psi
	C	=	Conversion factor =	0.8
	RSC	=	Ring Stiffness Constant	
	D	=	Mean Pipe Diameter (in), D =	8.293 in

The RSC can be supplied by the manufacturer or calculated by rearranging Equation B.1

$$RSC = \frac{PS}{C \times \left(\frac{8.337}{D} \right)}$$

$$RSC = \frac{115}{0.804245}$$

$$RSC = 142.991$$

PREDICTED PIPE DEFLECTION

Using the Modified Iowa Equation, referenced and published by the Uni-Bell PVC Pipe association and found at http://www.uni-bell.org/faq.html, and Equation 14 of Deflection: The Pipe/Soil Mechanism UNI-TR-1-97, Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association Pgs 17, the predicted pipe deflection can be calculated.

Where:	%ΔY/D	=	Predicted % vertical deflection under load
	P	=	Prism Load, psi
	K	=	Bedding angle constant, Assumed to = 0.096
	W'	=	Live Load, psi, = 0 At max depth (ft) : 18.85
	DR	=	Dimension Ratio= 26
	E	=	Modulus of tensile elasticity of the pipe material, psi
	E'	=	Modulus of Soil Reaction (zeta x Eb) = 567.38
	D_L	=	Deflection Lag Factor = 1.5

And using the Modified Iowa Equation:

$$(\%)\ \frac{\Delta Y}{D} = \frac{(D_L KP + KW') \times 100}{[2E/(3(DR-1)^3)] + 0.061E'}$$

Where, Prism Load, $P = \frac{\gamma_s * H}{144}$

and/or from previous chart, prism load = 17.15 psi

The Predicted Deflection is determined as:

$$(\%)\ \frac{\Delta Y}{D} = \frac{\left[\left[1.5 \times 1.646\right] + 0\right] \times 100}{\left[\frac{800000}{46875}\right] + \left[0.061 \times 567.38\right]} = \mathbf{4.78}\ \%$$

NOTE: **4.78 < 5%,** therefore pipe design is acceptable

A deflection lag factor of 1.0 is typical for new pipes. Over the life of the pipe, the pipe will tend to deflect. Therefore, 1.5 is a conservative factor for the 50 year life.

PIPE STRAIN

Pipe strain is also known as the elongation of the pipe over the original length of the pipe. Under normal loading conditions of the PVC pipe, the variable that affects the elongation or straining of the pipe stems from the either the flexure or deflection (i.e.. bending) of the pipe within the bedding material (i.e. increased or excessive pipe deflection causing the pipe to elongate) or hoop stress within the pipe wall. Please note that pipe strain is not generally known to be the limiting performance factor during pipe failure. For this system, pipe deflection is limited to 5% for a SDR 26 pipe. This 5% deflection value is the industry accepted value placing the pipe within its straining limits. Therefore, as the calculated deflection above is shown to be less than 5%, the pipe and bedding class used in this system is within the acceptable straining limits for this pipe.

However, total Pipe strain is calculated as the combination of the before mentioned hoop stress and the maximum strain due to deflection. Both items are calculated below using Equations 15 and 16 found in Deflection: the Pipe/Soil Mechanism, UNI-TR-1-97, Published by the Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association (Pgs 28-30):

Where:	$\in_h$	=	Maximum Pipe Strain due to Hoop Stress, in/in	
	P	=	Pressure on the pipe (Live + Prism Loads), psi	
	E	=	Modulus of Elasticity of the Pipe, psi	
	t	=	Pipe Wall thickness (in) =	0.332
	D	=	Pipe Diameter, Outer (in) =	8.625

$$\in_h = \frac{PD}{2tE}$$

Using the maximum cover for both live loads and prism loads as well as the previous unit weight of the soil:

$$\in_h = \frac{[\ 0.00\ +\ 17.15\ ] \times\ 8.625}{2\ \times\ 0.332\ \times\ 400{,}000} = \textbf{5.569E-04}\ \frac{\text{in}}{\text{in}}$$

(*Continued on following page)*

Where:	$\in_f$	=	Maximum Pipe Strain due to Ring Deflection, in/in	
	ΔY	=	Change in vertical pipe diameter under load, in, (numerator in the deflection equation, but in decimal form)	
	t	=	Pipe Wall thickness (in) =	0.332
	D	=	Pipe Diameter, Outer (in) =	8.625
	DR	=	Dimension Ratio, PVC Pipe=	26

$$\in_f = \frac{t}{D}\left[\frac{3\Delta Y / D}{1 - 2\Delta Y / D}\right] = \frac{1}{DR}\left[\frac{3\Delta Y}{D - 2\Delta Y}\right]$$

$$\in_f = \frac{0.332}{8.625} \times \frac{740.880}{8.625 - 493.920} = -0.05877 \frac{\text{in}}{\text{in}}$$

$$\in_{total} = \textbf{-0.0582} \quad \frac{\text{in}}{\text{in}}$$

TCEQ PIPE BEDDING AND TRENCHING REQUIREMENTS (30 TAC 217.54)

These notes are provided in the Construction Documents on **Plan Sheet CS1.1.

a. Pipe Embedment
   1. A rigid pipe must be laid with the adequate bedding, haunching, and initial backfill to support the anticipated load. The bedding classes that are allowed are A, B, or C, as described in American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) C 12, American National Standards Institute (ANSI) A 106.2,Water Environment Federation Manual of Practice No. 9 or American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) MOP 37.
   2. A flexible pipe must be laid with the adequate bedding, haunching, and initial backfill to support the anticipated load. The bedding classes that are allowed are IA, IB, II, or III, as described in ASTM D-2321 or ANSI K65.171.
   3. Debris, large clods, or stones that are greater than six inches in diameter, organic matter, or other unstable materials are prohibited as bedding, haunching, or initial backfill.
   4. Backfill must not disturb the alignment of a collection system pipe.
   5. If trenching encounters significant fracture, fault zones, caves, or solutional modification to the rock strata, an owner must halt construction until an engineer prepares a written report detailing how construction will accommodate these site conditions.

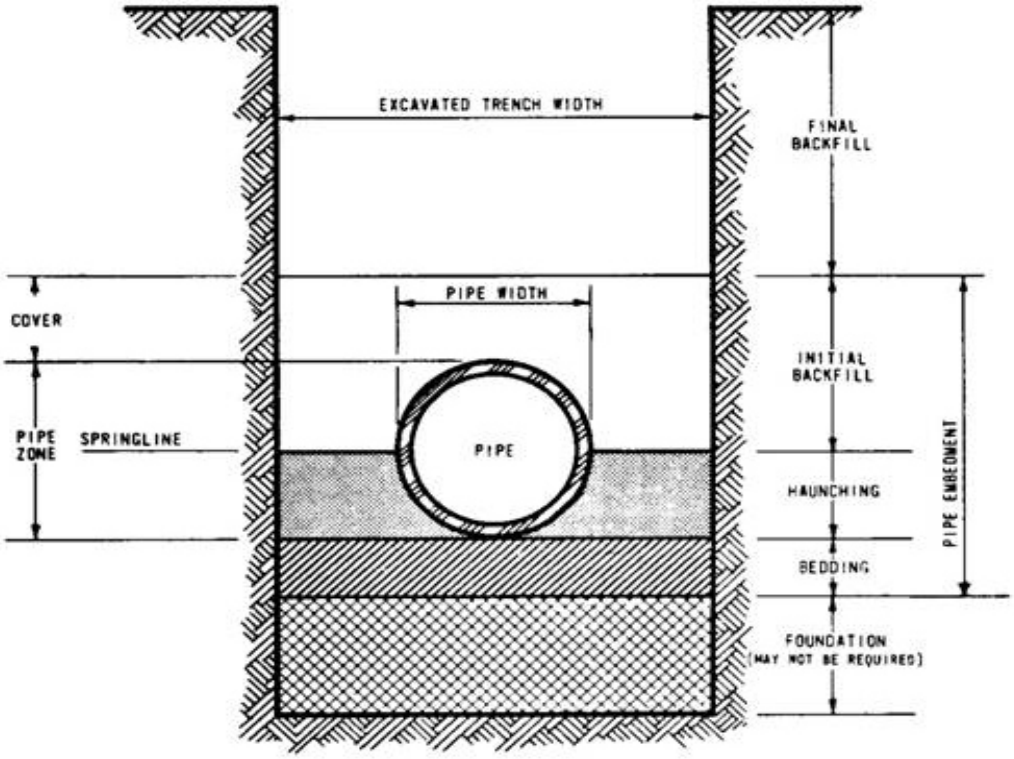
b. Compaction.
   1. Compaction of an embedment envelope must meet the manufacturer's recommendations for the collection system pipe used in a project.
   2. Compaction of an embedment envelope must provide the modulus of soil reaction for the bedding material necessary to ensure a wastewater collection system pipe's structural integrity as required by §217.53 of this title (relating to Pipe Design).
   3. The placement of the backfill above a pipe must not affect the structural integrity of a pipe.

c. Envelope Size.
   1. A minimum clearance of 6.0 inches below and on each side of the bell of all pipes to the trench walls and floor is required.
   2. The embedment material used for haunching and initial backfill must be installed to a minimum depth of 12 inches above the crown of a pipe.

d. Trench Width.

1. The width of a trench must allow a pipe to be laid and jointed properly and must allow the backfill to be placed and compacted as needed.
2. The maximum and minimum trench width needed for safety and a pipe's structural integrity must be included in the report.
3. The width of a trench must be sufficient to properly and safely place and compact haunching materials.
4. The space between a pipe and a trench wall must be wider than the compaction equipment used in the pipe zone.

TRENCH CROSS-SECTION (30 TAC 217.54)



NOTE:

Trenching Cross Section 30 TAC 217.54 is annotated in the Construction Documents/Plan Sheets on Sheet CS4.0.

MANHOLE SPECIFICATIONS

30 TAC 217.55 Requirements with design comments:

a. An owner must include manholes in a wastewater collection system at:
   1. All points of change in alignment, grade, or size;
   2. At the intersection of all pipes; and
   3. At the end of all pipes that may be extended at a future date.

b. Manholes placed at the end of a wastewater collection system pipe that may be extended in the future must include pipe stub outs with plugs.

c. A clean-out with watertight plugs may be installed in lieu of a manhole at the end of a wastewater collection system pipe if no extensions are anticipated. **(Clean outs not used in-lieu of manholes)**

d. Cleanout installations must pass all applicable testing requirements outlined for gravity collection pipes in §217.57 of this title (relating to Testing Requirements for Installation of Gravity Collection System Pipes). **(Clean outs not used in lieu of manholes)**

e. A manhole must be made of monolithic, cast-in-place concrete, fiberglass, pre-cast concrete, high-density polyethylene, or equivalent material that provides adequate structural integrity. (**See the Pre-Cast Manhole Details following these construction notes)**

f. The use of bricks to adjust a manhole cover to grade or construct a manhole is prohibited.

g. Manholes may be spaced no further apart than the distances specified in the following table for a wastewater collection system with straight alignment and uniform grades, unless a variance based on the availability of cleaning equipment that is capable of servicing greater distances is granted by the executive director. **(Manholes are spaced no greater than 500 L.F.)**

Table C.2. - Maximum Manhole Spacing

Pipe Diameter	Maximum Manhole
6-15	500
18-30	800
36-48	1000
54 or larger	2000

h. Tunnels are exempt from manhole spacing requirements because of construction constraints. **(Not applicable)**

i. An intersection of three or more collection pipes must have a manhole. **(Acknowledged)**
j. A manhole must not be located in the flow path of a watercourse, or in an area where ponding of surface water is probable. **(Maintained throughout the design of the SCS)**
k. The inside diameter of a manhole must be no less than 48 inches. A manhole diameter must be sufficient to allow personnel and equipment to enter, exit, and work in the manhole and to allow proper joining of the collection system pipes in the manhole wall. **(See Manhole Details following these notes)**
l. Manholes must meet the following requirements for covers, inlets, and bases.
    1. Manhole Covers
        A. A manhole where personnel entry is anticipated requires at least a 30 inch diameter clear opening. (See Manhole Details following these construction notes)
        B. A manhole located within a 100-year flood plain must have a means of preventing inflow. **(Not applicable for this project)**
        C. A manhole cover construction must be constructed of impervious material. **(See Manhole Details following these construction notes)**
        D. A manhole cover that is located in a roadway must meet or exceed the American Association of State Highways and Transportation Officials standard M-306 for load bearing. **(Not applicable to this project.)**
    2. Manhole Inverts
        A. The bottom of a manhole must contain a U-shaped channel that is a smooth continuation of the inlet and outlet pipes. **(See Sheet CS4.0)**
        B. A manhole connected to a pipe less than 15 inches in diameter must have a channel depth equal to at least half the largest pipe's diameter **(See Sheet CS4.0)**
        C. A manhole connected to a pipe at least 15 inches in diameter but not more than 24 inches in diameter must have a channel depth equal to at least three-fourths of the largest pipe's diameter **(Not applicable for this project)**
        D. A manhole connected to a pipe greater than 24 inches in diameter must have a channel depth equal to at least the largest pipe's diameter **(Not applicable for this project)**.

E. A manhole with pipes of different sizes must have the tops of the pipes at the same elevation and flow channels in the invert sloped on an even slope from pipe to pipe. **(Not applicable for this project)**

F. A bench provided above a channel must slope at a minimum of 0.5 inch per foot. **(Noted.)**

G. An invert must be filleted to prevent solids from being deposited if a wastewater collection system pipe enters a manhole higher than 24 inches above a manhole invert. **(Not applicable for this project)**

H. A wastewater collection system pipe entering a manhole more than 24 inches above an invert must have a drop pipe. **(Not applicable to this project.)**

m. The inclusion of steps in a manhole is prohibited. **(Steps are not included in SAWS manhole Details)**

n. Connections. A manhole-pipe connection must use watertight, size-on-size resilient connectors that allow for differential settlement and must conform to American Society for Testing and Materials C-923. **(See Sheet CS4.0)**

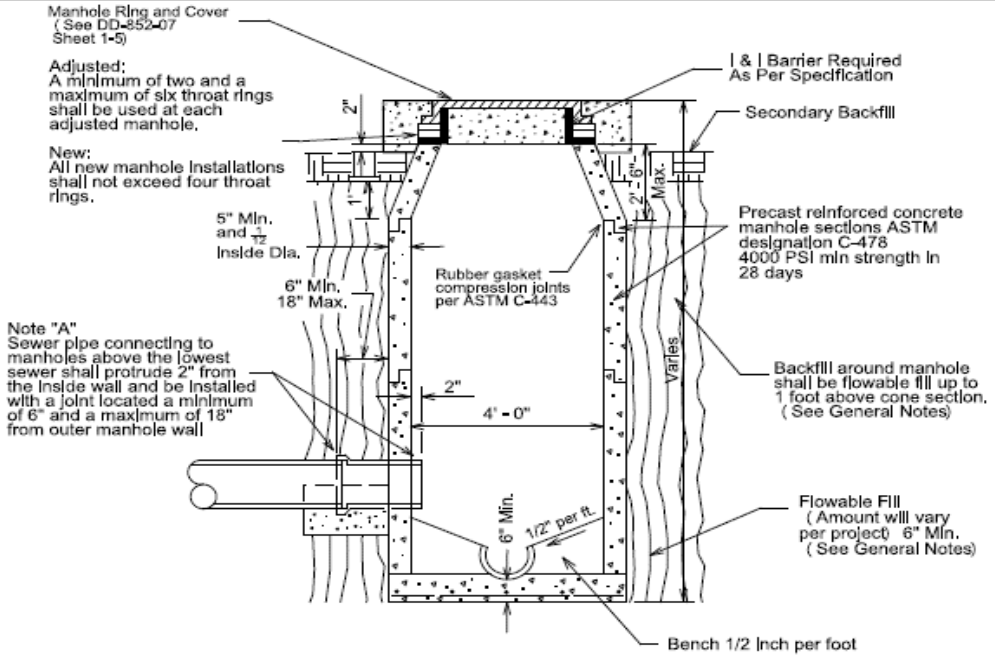
o. Venting. An owner must use an alternate means of venting if manholes are at more than 1,500 foot intervals and gasketed manhole covers are required for more than three manholes in sequence. Vents must meet the following requirements: **(Not applicable to this project.)**

1. Vent design must minimize inflow;
2. Vents must be located above a 100-year flood event elevation; and
3. Tunnels must be vented in compliance with this subsection.

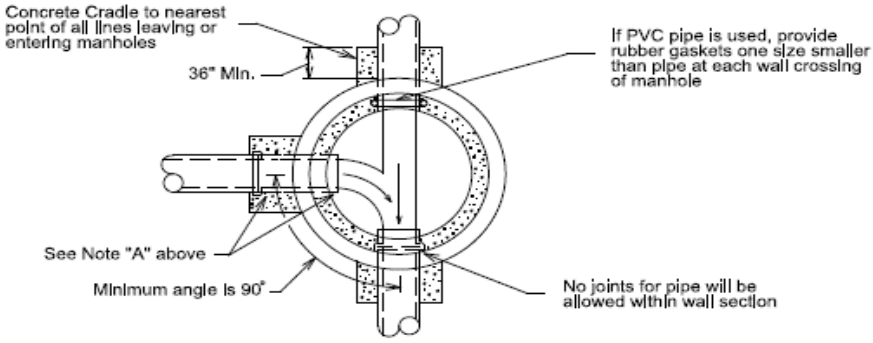
p. Cleanouts. The size of a cleanout must be equal to the size of the wastewater collection system main. **(Not applicable to this project)**

Precast Manhole Information:

SAWS Specifications



PRECAST MANHOLE

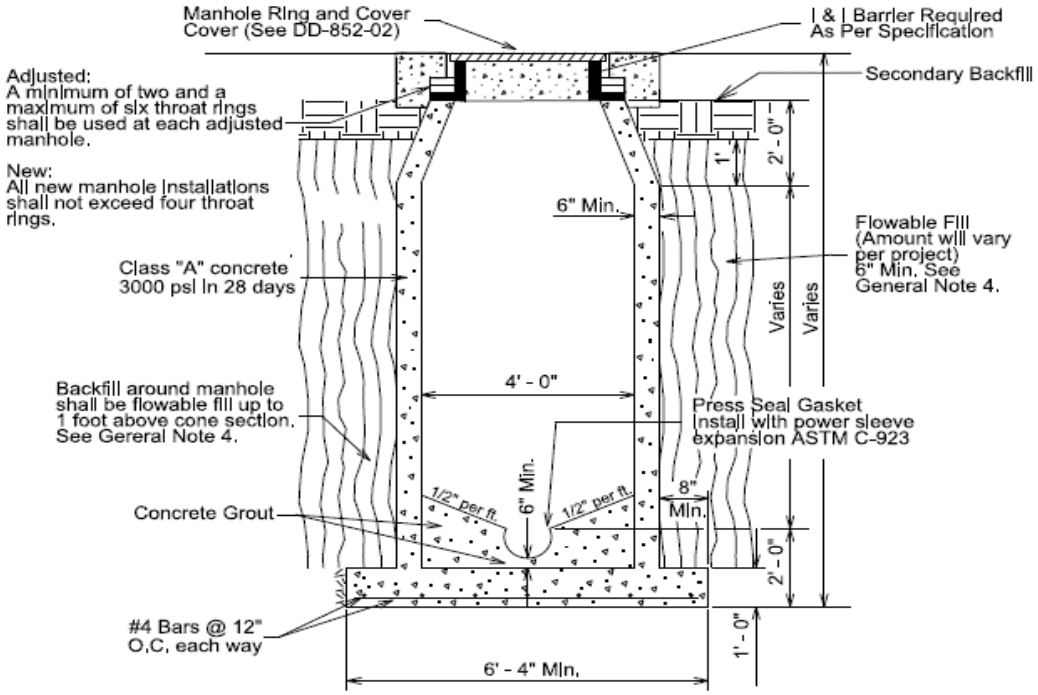


MANHOLE FLOOR PLAN

General Notes:

1) Material for sanitary sewer pipe must be the same from manhole to manhole. Changes in type of pipe may be made only at manholes, or special structures, except as approved by the SAWS Inspector.
2) Adaptors and Concrete Collars shall be used as directed and approved by the SAWS Inspector.
3) Watertight manhole rings and covers shall be Trans-Tex A77 "O" Ring or approved equal.
4) The minimum angle of flow for a connecting sewer to the direction of flow defined by a collection system is 90 degrees, unless approved by the engineer.
5) Contractor can opt to backfill with approved secondary material, subject to provisions of Item 304.5.2.C.

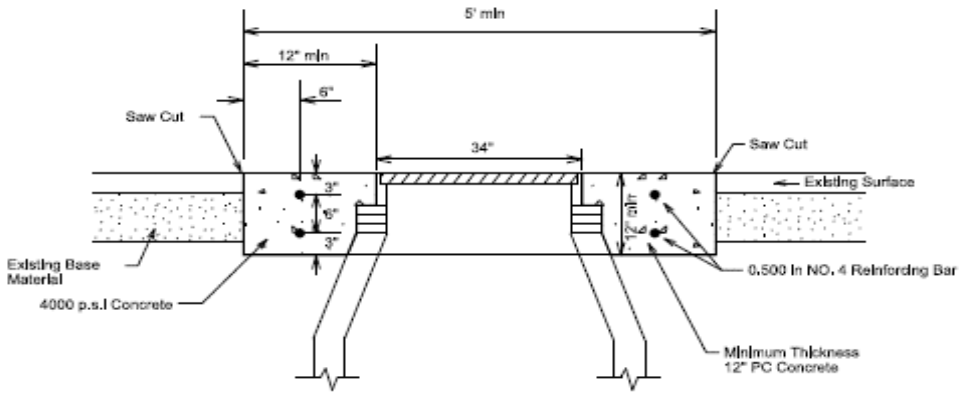
PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	STANDARD PRECAST MANHOLE	APPROVED May 2013	REVISED February 2017
		DD-852-01	SHEET 1 OF 2



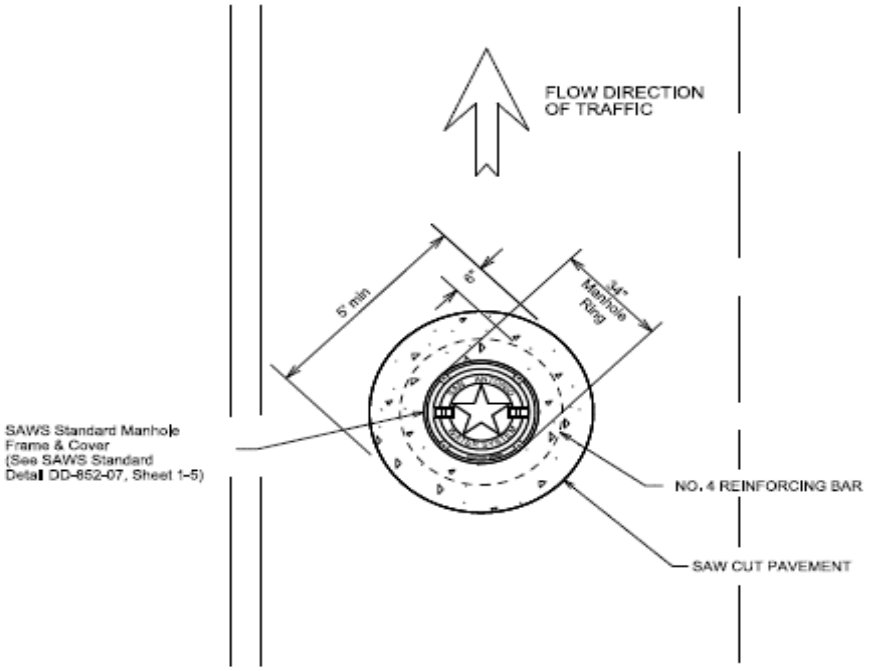
MONOLITHIC MANHOLE

General Notes:
1) Material for sanitary sewer pipe must be the same from manhole to manhole. Changes in type of pipe may be made only at manholes, or special structures, except as approved by the SAWS project Engineer.
2) Adaptors and Concrete Collars shall be used as directed by the Engineer and as approved by the SAWS project Engineer.
3) Watertight manhole rings and covers shall be Trans-Tex A77 "O" Ring or approved equal.
4) Contractor can opt to backfill with approved secondary material, subject to provisions of Item 304.5.2.C.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	STANDARD MONOLITHIC MANHOLE	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED May 2013
		DD-852-01	SHEET 2 OF 2



SECTION A-A



NOTE:
1. The concrete shall be 4000 psi, min, and reinfocred with No. 4 bars, as shown.
2. The concrete shall extend to edge of saw cut pavement.
3. Manhole Ring Encasement is required on all manholes.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING ENCASEMENT DETAIL	APPROVED AUGUST 2009	REVISED FEBRUARY 2017
		DD-852-03	SHEET 1 OF 2

ATTACHMENT A

WASTEWATER / SEWAGE CALCULATIONS

Market Ridge - Phase 4-- SCS REPORT
WASTEWATER/SEWAGE CALCULATIONS:

NUMBER OF ACRES WITHIN SUBDIVISION:

7.359

NUMBER OF EDU'S:

SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM
Office Building = 5 * 6,000 SF = 30,000 SF
30000 SF * 0.035 GAL/SF = 1050 GAL = **5.25** EDU'S

PEAK WET WEATHER FLOW:

PEAK WET WEATHER FLOW = PEAK DRY WEATHER + I&I

PEAK DRY WEATHER FLOW = 2.5 * AVERAGE DAILY FLOW

PEAK DRY WEATHER:
AVG. DAILY WASTEWATER FLOW (ADF) IS 200 GALLONS PER DAY/EDU
(SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS)

$$2.5 * 200 \frac{\text{GAL/DAY}}{\text{EDU}} * 5.25 \text{ EDU'S} = \mathbf{2{,}625} \text{ GAL/DAY}$$

INFLOW & INFILTRATION:
600 GAL PER ACRE/DAY
7.359 ACRES CONTRIBUTING
I&I = **4,415** **GAL/DAY**

PEAK WET WEATHER:
2,625 + 4,415 (GAL / DAY) = **7,040** **GAL/DAY**

$$7{,}040 \frac{\text{GAL}}{\text{DAY}} * \frac{1 \text{ CF}}{7.48 \text{ GAL}} = 941.23 \frac{\text{CF}}{\text{DAY}}$$

$$941.23 \frac{\text{CF}}{\text{DAY}} * \frac{1 \text{ DAY}}{24 \text{ HR}} * \frac{1 \text{ HR}}{60 \text{ MIN.}} * \frac{1 \text{ MIN.}}{60 \text{ SEC.}} = \mathbf{0.01089} \text{ CUBIC FEET/SEC}$$

August 22, 2024

Azalm Salman

Re: Market Ridge Phase 4, San Antonio, Texas 78258 Availability of SAWS' Infrastructure

Azam Salman:

This is in response to your request for the availability of water and wastewater service to the above referenced property. The location of the tract is within the City of San Antonio city limits, inside SAWS' Water CCN, and inside SAWS' Sewer CCN.

The San Antonio Water System (SAWS) strives to provide quality, reliable service to its customers at a reasonable cost. Rates are kept low, in part, by having new customers pay for all costs associated with extending service to them. SAWS Board of Trustees Growth Strategy states "we will work to ensure that growth is self-funding". Per SAWS Utility Service Regulations Sections 3.1, 5.1, 6.1, 7.1, and 7.3, new customers are expected to pay for the infrastructure needed to serve their property and pay impact fees to SAWS to pay for general benefit facilities such as overall additional storage tanks, water supplies, pump, or treatment facilities required to serve the new customers. Please note that the water supply impact fees increased on June 1, 2019. It is not SAWS' practice to construct main or service connections to a new customer. Such construction would need to be arranged and paid for by the customer through a professional engineer (if a public main extension is required) and authorized contractor. Costs of surveying, engineering design, materials, construction, and impact fees should be considered before the customer proceeds with construction of their proposed mains or services.

WATER

Water Supply to the tract will be from Pressure Zone 1233 which has a static gradient of 1233 ft. The approximate maximum elevation of the tract is 1120 feet & 49 PSI and the approximate minimum elevation of the tract is 1042 feet & 83 PSI. There is an existing 12-inch water main along Market Rdg, and an existing 8-inch water main along the southern boundary of the tract. If commercial uses are proposed, the San Antonio Water System requires a 12-inch or greater sized main to provide adequate fire flow and domestic demand.

Costs and commitment requirements for providing water service may include additional on-site mains and service connection fees. Payment is required of all applicable fees in effect at the time of plat recordation or the latest date allowable by law. This includes current impact fees based on connection point and number of EDUs of capacity requested. Presently, one water EDU = 290 gallons per day of average daily flow. Current impact fees are shown in the table below.

Water Impact Fee Zone (Pressure Zone)	Flow	System Development	Water Supply	Total Water Impact Fees (per 1 EDU)
PZ 1233 Middle	$1,368	$1,744	$2,592	**$5,704**

RECYCLE WATER

In some locations it may be feasible to make use of SAWS recycled water. SAWS has established 130 miles of recycled water pipelines through the city of San Antonio. Recycled water is non-potable and ideal for irrigation, commercial, manufacturing, and industrial uses. Recycled water is cost-effective, environmentally responsible, and not affected by mandatory curtailment during drought conditions. For more information please call (210) 233-3673 or email Pablo.Martinez@saws.org Pablo Martinez at San Antonio Water System.

WASTEWATER

The Tract is situated within SAWS' sewer service area and lies within the Mud Creek Watershed. There is an existing 8-inch gravity sewer traversing the Tract, and an existing 8-inch gravity sewer main along Market Rdg. If the developer chooses to extend the nearest sewer main to the proposed site, he/she must do so at his cost. Connections to mains require the developer to acquire an easement for the main extension if necessary. All tie-ins into the San Antonio Water System's collection system must be based on fieldwork and in conformance with the San Antonio Water System Utility Service Regulations, which became effective on April 4th, 2023. Current impact fees are shown in the table below.

Wastewater Impact Fee Area	Collection	Treatment	Total Wastewater Impact Fees (per 1 EDU)
Upper	$4,436	$1,105	**$5,541**

The Developer will be responsible for any additional sanitary wastewater main extensions (on-site and/or off-site), right-of-way and easement acquisitions (if needed), private wastewater service laterals required to serve the property, lift stations, and force main systems, lift station upgrades, and lift station maintenance fees (per lift station), along with payment of all applicable fees in effect at time of plat recordation or the latest date allowable by law. This includes current impact fees based on connection point and number of EDUs of capacity requested. Presently, one wastewater EDU = 200 gallons per day of average daily flow.

This letter does not constitute a commitment to capacity by the SAWS to provide water and/or wastewater service to the subject property. The actual availability of water and/or wastewater service to the property will be dependent upon the site-specific requirements such as site elevation, pressure requirements, estimated demand and discharge, and the infrastructure requirements as set

forth in the USR. The consulting engineer should assess the site-specific requirements in accordance with the USR regulations prior to requesting connection to SAWS' infrastructure. In some cases a Utility Service Agreement may be necessary, for more information please refer to the SAWS Guide to Development https://apps.saws.org/business_center/Developer for a detailed guideline regarding the process for obtaining water/and or wastewater services.

Should additional information be needed please contact me at email: Sean.Selky@saws.org

Sincerely,

Sean Selky, E.I.T.
San Antonio Water System

Water, sewer and recycle block maps are also available online at: https://www.saws.org/service/locates-service/ (instructions available in attachments). Construction as-builts are available online at: https://data.saws.org/ (instructions available in attachments).

SAWS GENERAL SEWER NOTES

1. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) occurs as a result of their work. All contractor personnel responsible for SSO prevention and control shall be trained on proper response. Should an SSO occur, the contractor shall:

A. Identify the source of the SSO and notify SAWS Emergency Operations Center (EOC) immediately at (210)233-2015. Provide the address of the spill and an estimated volume or flow.

B. Attempt to eliminate the source of the SSO.

C. Contain sewage from the SSO to the extent of preventing a possible contamination of waterways.

D. Clean up spill site (return contained sewage to the collection system if possible) and properly dispose of contaminated soil/materials.

E. Clean the affected sewer mains and remove any debris.

F. Meet all post-SSO requirements as per the EPA Consent Decree, including line cleaning and televising the affected sewer mains (at SAWS direction) within 24 hours.

G. Should the Contractor fail to address an SSO immediately and to SAWS satisfaction, they will be responsible for all costs incurred by SAWS, including any fines from EPA.

H. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for this work. All work shall be done according to guidelines set by the TCEQ and SAWS.

2. The Contractor shall provide bypass pumping of sewage around each segment of pipe to be replaced, in accordance with SAWS Standard Specification for Water and Sanitary Sewer Construction, item No. 864, “Bypass
Pumping”. Payment for such work will be made under the bid item “Sanitary Sewer (Bypass Pumping)” (Lump Sum) as per SAWS Standard Specification for Water and Sanitary Sewer Construction, item No. 864, “Bypass Pumping”.

SAWS GENERAL SEWER NOTES

3. Prior to tie-ins, any shutdowns of existing force mains of any size must be coordinated with the SAWS Construction inspection Division at 233-3500 and/or SAWS Production groups at least one week or more in advance of the shutdown. The Contractor must also provide a sequence of work as related to the tie-ins;this is at no additional cost to SAWS or the project and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to sequence the work accordingly.

4. ELEVATIONS POSTED FOR TOP OF MANHOLES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY: it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make allowances and adjustments for top of manholes to match the finished grade of the project's improvements.

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

ATTACHMENT B
JUSTIFICATIONS AND CALCULATIONS FOR DEVIATION IN STRAIGHT ALIGNMENT WITHOUT MANHOLES

Justification and Calculations for Deviation in Straight Alignment without Manholes

Not applicable. No deviation in straight alignment without a manhole is proposed with this sewer plan.

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

ATTACHMENT C
JUSTIFICATIONS FOR VARIANCE FROM
MAXIMUM MANHOLE SPACING

Justification for Variance from Manhole Spacing

Not applicable. A request for a variance from manhole spacing is not necessary with this sewer design.

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

ATTACHMENT D
CALCULATIONS FOR SLOPES FOR FLOWS GREATER THAN 10.0 FEET PER SECOND

Explanation of Slopes for Flows Greater than 10.0 FPS

Not applicable. Slopes for this sewer system will not produce flows greater than 10 feet per second.

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

TEMPORARY STORMWATER SECTION

Temporary Stormwater Section

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(4)(A), (B), (D)(I) and (G); Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Temporary Stormwater Section** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Matthew Hilbig P.E.

Date: 09/04/2024

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Regulated Entity Name: Market Ridge Phase 4

Project Information

Potential Sources of Contamination

Examples: Fuel storage and use, chemical storage and use, use of asphaltic products, construction vehicles tracking onto public roads, and existing solid waste.

1. Fuels for construction equipment and hazardous substances which will be used during construction:

   ☐ The following fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored on the site: _____

   These fuels and/or hazardous substances will be stored in:

   ☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of less than 250 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.

☐ Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.

☑ Fuels and hazardous substances will not be stored on the site.

2. ☑ **Attachment A - Spill Response Actions**. A site specific description of the measures to be taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is attached.

3. ☑ Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.

4. ☑ **Attachment B - Potential Sources of Contamination**. A description of any activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination affecting surface water quality is attached.

Sequence of Construction

5. ☑ **Attachment C - Sequence of Major Activities**. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is attached.

   ☑ For each activity described, an estimate (in acres) of the total area of the site to be disturbed by each activity is given.

   ☑ For each activity described, include a description of appropriate temporary control measures and the general timing (or sequence) during the construction process that the measures will be implemented.

6. ☑ Name the receiving water(s) at or near the site which will be disturbed or which will receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project: West Elm Creek.

Temporary Best Management Practices (TBMPs)

Erosion control examples: tree protection, interceptor swales, level spreaders, outlet stabilization, blankets or matting, mulch, and sod. Sediment control examples: stabilized construction exit, silt fence, filter dikes, rock berms, buffer strips, sediment traps, and sediment basins. Please refer to the Technical Guidance Manual for guidelines and specifications. All structural BMPs must be shown on the site plan.

7. ☑ **Attachment D – Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures**. TBMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, and stormwater. The construction-phase BMPs for erosion and sediment controls have been designed to retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. The following information is attached:

☑ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site.

☑ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site.

☑ A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer.

☑ A description of how, to the maximum extent practicable, BMPs and measures will maintain flow to naturally-occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, TCEQ inspections, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.

8. ☑ The temporary sealing of a naturally-occurring sensitive feature which accepts recharge to the Edwards Aquifer as a temporary pollution abatement measure during active construction should be avoided.

☐ **Attachment E - Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature**. A request to temporarily seal a feature is attached. The request includes justification as to why no reasonable and practicable alternative exists for each feature.

☑ There will be no temporary sealing of naturally-occurring sensitive features on the site.

9. ☑ **Attachment F - Structural Practices**. A description of the structural practices that will be used to divert flows away from exposed soils, to store flows, or to otherwise limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site is attached. Placement of structural practices in floodplains has been avoided.

10. ☑ **Attachment G - Drainage Area Map**. A drainage area map supporting the following requirements is attached:

☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin will be provided.

☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used.

☐ For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin or other equivalent controls are not attainable, but other TBMPs and measures will be used in combination to protect down slope and side slope boundaries of the construction area.

☐ There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. A smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used in combination with other erosion and sediment controls within each disturbed drainage area.

☑ There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. Erosion and sediment controls other than sediment basins or sediment traps within each disturbed drainage area will be used.

11. ☐ **Attachment H - Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations**. Temporary sediment pond or basin construction plans and design calculations for a proposed temporary BMP or measure have been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. All construction plans and design information must be signed, sealed, and dated by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Construction plans for the proposed temporary BMPs and measures are attached.

    ☑ N/A

12. ☑ **Attachment I - Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs.** A plan for the inspection of each temporary BMP(s) and measure(s) and for their timely maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit is attached. A description of the documentation procedures, recordkeeping practices, and inspection frequency are included in the plan and are specific to the site and/or BMP.

13. ☑ All control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and good engineering practices. If periodic inspections by the applicant or the executive director, or other information indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations.

14. ☑ If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain).

15. ☑ Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50%. A permanent stake will be provided that can indicate when the sediment occupies 50% of the basin volume.

16. ☑ Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, picked up daily).

Soil Stabilization Practices

Examples: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, or preservation of mature vegetation.

17. ☑ **Attachment J - Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices**. A schedule of the interim and permanent soil stabilization practices for the site is attached.

18. ☑ Records must be kept at the site of the dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

19. ☑ Stabilization practices must be initiated as soon as practicable where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

Administrative Information

20. ☑ All structural controls will be inspected and maintained according to the submitted and approved operation and maintenance plan for the project.

21. ☑ If any geologic or manmade features, such as caves, faults, sinkholes, etc., are discovered, all regulated activities near the feature will be immediately suspended. The appropriate TCEQ Regional Office shall be immediately notified. Regulated activities must cease and not continue until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the aquifer from any adverse impacts.

22. ☑ Silt fences, diversion berms, and other temporary erosion and sediment controls will be constructed and maintained as appropriate to prevent pollutants from entering sensitive features discovered during construction.

SPILL RESPONSE ACTIONS

If there is an accidental spill on site, the contractor shall respond with appropriate action. The contractor will be required to contact the owner and in turn the owner will contact the TCEQ in the event of a spill on site. In addition to the following guidance, reference the latest version of TCEQ's Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) RG-348 Section 1.4.16.

Cleanup

1. Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
2. Use a rag for small spills on paved surfaces, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be disposed of as hazardous waste.
3. Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Clean up as much of the material as possible and dispose of properly. See the waste management BMPs in this section for specific information.

Minor Spills

1. Minor spills typically involve small quantities of oil, gasoline, paint, etc. which can be controlled by the first responder at the discovery of the spill.
2. Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill.
3. Absorbent materials should be promptly removed and disposed of properly.
4. Follow the practice below for a minor spill:
   - Contain the spread of the spill.
   - Recover spilled materials.
   - Clean the contaminated area and properly dispose of contaminated materials.

Semi-Significant Spills

Semi-significant spills still can be controlled by the first responder along with the aid of other personnel such as laborers and the foreman, etc. This response may require the cessation of all other activities.

Spills should be cleaned up immediately:

1. Contain spread of the spill.
2. Notify the project foreman immediately.

3. If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using "dry" methods (absorbent materials, cat litter and/or rags). Contain the spill by encircling with absorbent materials and do not let the spill spread widely.
4. If the spill occurs in dirt areas, immediately contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
5. If the spill occurs during rain, cover spill with tarps or other material to prevent contaminating runoff.

Significant/Hazardous Spills

For significant or hazardous spills that are in reportable quantities:

1. Notify the TCEQ by telephone as soon as possible and within 24 hours at (512)339-2929 (Austin) or 210-490-3096 (San Antonio) between 8 AM and 5 PM. After hours, contact the Environmental Release Hotline at 1-800-832-8224. It is the contractor's responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site.
2. For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110,119, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.
3. Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.
4. The services of a spills contractor or a Haz-Mat team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staffs have arrived at the job site.
5. Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but not limited to, the City Police Department, County Sheriff Office, Fire Departments, etc.

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

1. If maintenance must occur onsite, use a designated area and a secondary containment, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runoff of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
2. Regularly inspect onsite vehicles and equipment for leaks and repair immediately
3. Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
4. Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
5. Place drip pans or absorbent materials under paving equipment when not in use.

6. Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill. Remove the absorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
7. Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
8. Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and pollute stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil-recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask the oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
9. Store cracked batteries in a non- leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

1. If fueling must occur on site, use designated areas, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runoff of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
2. Discourage "topping off" of fuel tanks.
3. Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan, when fueling to catch spills/ leaks.

POTENTIAL SOURCES OF CONTAMINATION

During Construction:

1. Oil, grease, fuel, and hydraulic fluid contamination from construction equipment and vehicle dripping.

2. Hydrocarbons from paving operations.

3. Miscellaneous trash and litter from construction workers and material wrappings.

4. Construction debris.

5. Silt leaving the site.

Ultimate Use:

1. Vehicle drippings within parking lot.

2. Stormwater runoff contamination from fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides.

3. Groundwater contamination from leakage in wastewater system.

SEQUENCE OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES

Intended Schedule or Sequence of Major Activities:

1. Installation of BMPs
2. Rough Subgrade Preparation (earthwork, grading, street and drainage excavation and embankment) (Approximately 4.49 Acres)
3. Wet and Dry Utility Construction
4. Final Subgrade Preparation (Approximately 4.49 Acre)
5. Installation of Base Materials (Approximately 4.49 Acre)
6. Concrete (foundations, curbs, flatwork) (Approximately 4.49 Acre)
7. Paving Activities (Approximately 4.49 Acre)
8. Site cleanup and Removal of BMPs

TEMPORARY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND MEASURES

A: Temporary BMPs will be installed prior to soil disturbing construction activity. Silt fencing will be placed along the down-gradient sides of the property to prevent silt from escaping the construction area. Inlet protection will be placed on all inlets. A temporary construction entrance will be placed on site to reduce vehicle "tracking" onto adjoining streets. A concrete washout pit will be used to collect all excess concrete during construction. A construction staging area will be used for equipment storage and vehicle maintenance.

BMPs for this project will protect surface water or groundwater from turbid water, phosphorus, sediment, oil, and other contaminants, which may mobilize in storm water flows by slowing the flow of runoff to allow sediment and suspended solid to settle out of the runoff.

Practices may also be implemented on site for interim and permanent stabilization. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of existing trees and vegetation, and other similar measures.

B: The BMPs for this project are designed to allow water to pass through after sedimentation has occurred. Existing flow patterns will be maintained to any naturally-occurring sensitive features that are discovered during construction.

REQUEST TO TEMPORARILY SEAL A FEATURE

There will be no temporary sealing of any naturally occurring features on site.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

Structural BMPs will be used to limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. BMPs will be installed prior to soil disturbing construction activity. Silt fencing will be placed along the down-gradient sides of the property to prevent silt from escaping the construction area. Inlet protection will be placed on all storm water inlets to prevent pollutants from entering into the stormwater drainage system. A temporary construction entrance will be placed at the site entry/exit point to reduce tracking onto adjoining streets. A construction staging area will be used onsite to perform all vehicle maintenance and for equipment and material storage. A concrete truck washout pit will be placed on site to provide containment and easier clean up of waste from concrete operations. The location of all structural temporary BMP's is shown on the site plan (**Exhibit 1**) and details and specifications are provided in **Exhibit 4** which can be found at the end of this report under the appropriate tab.

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

An existing drainage area map and proposed/ultimate drainage area map are included with this report as **EXHIBIT 3A** and **EXHIBIT 3B**. The exhibits can be found at the end of this report under the appropriate **EXHIBIT 3** tab.

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT POND(S) PLANS AND CALCULATIONS

For this project, there are no disturbed areas over 10 acres within a common drainage watershed. Therefore, no temporary sediment ponds are proposed.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR BMPs

MAINTENANCE

All temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control BMPs will be maintained and repaired as needed to assure continued performance of their intended function. All maintenance and repair of BMPs will be conducted in accordance with manufacturers' specifications.

All temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs will be removed within 30 days after final site stabilization is achieved or after the temporary BMPs are no longer needed. Trapped sediment will be removed or stabilized on site. Disturbed soil areas resulting from removal of BMPs or vegetation will be permanently stabilized as soon as possible.

Erosion and sediment controls are designed to prevent soil erosion and sediment migration offsite, to the extent practicable, which may result from construction activity. This design considers local topography, soil type, and rainfall.

Control measures must be installed and maintained according to the manufacturer's specifications. If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the permitee must replace or modify the control for site situations.

If sediment ponds are utilized the Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds when design capacity has been reduced by 50%.

If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize off-site impacts, and whenever feasible, prior to the next rain event.

The controls must be installed, maintained, and operated in a manner that will limit, to the extent practicable, offsite transport of litter, construction debris, and construction materials.

INSPECTIONS

An inspection will be performed by the qualified personnel, as designated by the permitee, on a weekly basis and after any rainfall event. An inspection and maintenance report shall be made per inspection. An inspection form has been included in this report and in the SWPPP. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be corrected before the next scheduled inspection.

A log of inspection results will be maintained on-site and will include the name of the inspector, date, major observations, and necessary corrective measures. Reports of maintenance and inspection activities will be maintained on-site, in conformance with the TPDES permit conditions. Reports must identify any incidents of non-compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, the report must contain a certification that the facility or site is in compliance with the SWPPP. This report must be signed by the responsible party.

Major observations shall, at a minimum, include the following:

The locations of discharges of sediment or other pollutants from the site;

Locations of BMPs that need to be maintained;

Locations of BMPs that failed to operate as designed or proved inadequate for a particular location; and

Location where additional BMPs are needed.

All needed repairs or modifications will be reported to the contractors to permit the timely implementation of required actions. Necessary repairs of modifications will be implemented within seven days of inspection. The SWPPP will be modified within seven days to reflect any modifications to measures as a result of inspection.

The SWPPP must be amended whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation or maintenance that has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to the waters of the United States that was not addressed in the SWPPP.

The SWPPP must be amended when inspections or investigations by site operations, local, state or federal officials indicate that the SWPPP is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants from the construction site or otherwise is not achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction activity.

INSPECTION FORM

NAME OF INSPECTOR_____
(Inspector must attach a brief summary of qualifications to this report.)

DATE_____

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)

☐***Vegetative Buffers***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____
_____
_____

☐***Soil Covering (Including mulch and temporary vegetation)***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____
_____
_____

☐***Outlet Protection***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____
_____
_____

☐***Sediment Control Basins***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____
_____
_____

☐***Silt Fence***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Stabilized Entrances/Exits***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Construction Staging Areas***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Inlet Protection***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Gravel Filter Bags***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Vegetated Filter Strip***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Concrete Truck Washout Pit***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Trash Receptacles***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***General Site Cleanliness***

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Other*** _____

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Other*** _____

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

☐***Other*** _____

☐In Compliance ☐Out of Compliance ☐Not Applicable

Comments/Maintenance Required:_____

_____

_____

MAJOR OBSERVATIONS

At a minimum, inspector shall note any evidence of erosion, sediment discharges from the site, BMPs requiring maintenance, BMPs requiring modification, and any additional BMPs required.

CERTIFICATION

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

"I further certify I am an authorized signatory in accordance with the provisions of 30 TAC §305.128."

INSPECTOR NAME/SIGNATURE

DATE

OWNER NAME/SIGNATURE

DATE

SCHEDULE OF INTERIM AND PERMANENT SOIL STABILIZATION

Construction practices shall disturb the minimal amount of existing ground cover as required for land clearing, grading, and construction activity for the shortest amount of time possible to minimize the potential of erosion and sedimentation from the site. Existing vegetation shall be maintained and left in place until it is necessary to disturb for construction activity. For this project the following stabilization practices will be implemented:

1. Hydraulic Mulch and Seeding: Disturbed areas subject to erosion shall be stabilized with hydraulic mulch and/or seeded and watered to provide interim stabilization. For areas that are not to be sodded as per the project landscaping plan, a minimum of 85% vegetative cover will be established to provide permanent stabilization.

2. Sodding and Wood Mulch: As per the project landscaping plan, Sodding and wood mulch will be applied to landscaped areas to provide permanent stabilization prior to project completion.

Records of the following shall be maintained by the permitee in the attached Project Timeline:

a) The dates when major grading activities occur;

b) The dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and

c) The dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

Stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, and except as provided in the following, must be initiated no more that fourteen (14) days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased:

Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical.

Where construction activity on a portion of the site is temporarily ceased and earth disturbing activities will be resumed within twenty-one (21) days, temporary stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of the site.

In arid areas (areas with an average rainfall of 0-10 inches), semiarid areas (areas with an average annual rainfall of 10 to 20 inches), and areas experiencing droughts where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by seasonably arid conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practical. For interim stabilization during drought conditions best management practices will be implemented. These may include but are not limited to geotextile blankets and matting, hydromulch, diversion structures and/or structural controls such as silt fence and rock berms. These BMPs are to be maintained in accordance with the inspection/maintenance schedule provided in Attachment I.

PROJECT TIMELINE

DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR	
Date	Construction Activity

DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE	
Date	Construction Activity

DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED	
Date	Stabilization Activity

Colliers

Engineering
& Design

AGENT AUTHORIZATION FORM

Agent Authorization Form
For Required Signature
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program
Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213
Effective June 1, 1999

I Frank Sitterle,
Print Name

Owner,
Title - Owner/President/Other

of Big Spring Concepts, Ltd.,
Corporation/Partnership/Entity Name

have authorized Matthew Hilbig, P.E.
Print Name of Agent/Engineer

of Colliers Engineering & Design
Print Name of Firm

to represent and act on the behalf of the above named Corporation, Partnership, or Entity for the purpose of preparing and submitting this plan application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the review and approval consideration of regulated activities.

I also understand that:

1. The applicant is responsible for compliance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 213 and any condition of the TCEQ's approval letter. The TCEQ is authorized to assess administrative penalties of up to $10,000 per day per violation.

2. For those submitting an application who are not the property owner, but who have the right to control and possess the property, additional authorization is required from the owner.

3. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is submitted. The application fee must be sent to the TCEQ cashier or to the appropriate regional office. The application will not be considered until the correct fee is received by the commission.

4. A notarized copy of the Agent Authorization Form must be provided for the person preparing the application, and this form must accompany the completed application.

5. No person shall commence any regulated activity on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone or Transition Zone until the appropriate application for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

SIGNATURE PAGE:

Frank Sitterle
Applicant's Signature

10-7-2024
Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

County of BEXAR §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared FRANK SITTERLE known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 7 day of OCTOBER 2024

DEBORAH L. BASHTON
NOTARY PUBLIC
ID# 10831745
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 02-08-2026

Deborah L Bashton
NOTARY PUBLIC

DEBORAH L. BASHTON
Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 2-08-2026

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

APPLICATION FEE FORM

Application Fee Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Name of Proposed Regulated Entity: Market Ridge Phase 4
Regulated Entity Location: North of Market Ridge
Name of Customer: Big Spring Concepts, Ltd.
Contact Person:Frank Sitterle Phone: (210)494-9192
Customer Reference Number (if issued):CN 603249905
Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued):RN _____

Austin Regional Office (3373)

☐ Hays ☐ Travis ☐ Williamson

San Antonio Regional Office (3362)

☑ Bexar ☐ Medina ☐ Uvalde
☐ Comal ☐ Kinney

Application fees must be paid by check, certified check, or money order, payable to the **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**. Your canceled check will serve as your receipt. **This form must be submitted with your fee payment**. This payment is being submitted to:

☐ Austin Regional Office
☐ Mailed to: TCEQ - Cashier
Revenues Section
Mail Code 214
P.O. Box 13088
Austin, TX 78711-3088

☑ San Antonio Regional Office
☐ Overnight Delivery to: TCEQ - Cashier
12100 Park 35 Circle
Building A, 3rd Floor
Austin, TX 78753
(512)239-0357

Site Location (Check All That Apply):

☑ Recharge Zone ☐ Contributing Zone ☐ Transition Zone

Type of Plan	***Size***	***Fee Due***
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: One Single Family Residential Dwelling	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Non-residential	Acres	$
Sewage Collection System	294 L.F.	$ 650.00
Lift Stations without sewer lines	Acres	$
Underground or Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	Tanks	$
Piping System(s)(only)	Each	$
Exception	Each	$
Extension of Time	Each	$

Signature: _____ Date: 09/04/2024

Application Fee Schedule

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program 30 TAC Chapter 213 (effective 05/01/2008)

Water Pollution Abatement Plans and Modifications

Contributing Zone Plans and Modifications

Project	*Project Area in Acres*	*Fee*
One Single Family Residential Dwelling	< 5	$650
Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	< 5 5 < 10 10 < 40 40 < 100 100 < 500 ≥ 500	$1,500 $3,000 $4,000 $6,500 $8,000 $10,000
Non-residential (Commercial, industrial, institutional, multi-family residential, schools, and other sites where regulated activities will occur)	< 1 1 < 5 5 < 10 10 < 40 40 < 100 ≥ 100	$3,000 $4,000 $5,000 $6,500 $8,000 $10,000

Organized Sewage Collection Systems and Modifications

Project	*Cost per Linear Foot*	*Minimum Fee-Maximum Fee*
Sewage Collection Systems	$0.50	$650 - $6,500

Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank System Facility Plans and Modifications

Project	*Cost per Tank or Piping System*	*Minimum Fee-Maximum Fee*
Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	$650	$650 - $6,500

Exception Requests

Project	*Fee*
Exception Request	$500

Extension of Time Requests

Project	*Fee*
Extension of Time Request	$150

Colliers

Engineering
& Design

CORE DATA FORM

TCEQ Core Data Form

TCEQ Use Only

For detailed instructions regarding completion of this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission *(If other is checked please describe in space provided.)*

☒ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.)*

☐ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)*	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**	3. Regulated Entity Reference Number *(if issued)*
CN 603249905		

SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information | **5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates** (mm/dd/yyyy)

☑ New Customer ☐ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership

☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)* *If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*

Big Spring Concepts, LTD.

7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number	8. TX State Tax ID (11 digits)	9. Federal Tax ID (9 digits)	10. DUNS Number *(if applicable)*
0800551928	32035323065		

11. Type of Customer: ☐ Corporation ☐ Individual Partnership: ☐ General ☐ Limited

Government: ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ State ☐ Other ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Other:

12. Number of Employees
☒ 0-20 ☐ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☐ 501 and higher

13. Independently Owned and Operated?
☐ Yes ☐ No

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following:*

☑ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Owner & Operator

☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ Voluntary Cleanup Applicant ☐ Other:

15. Mailing Address:

2015 Evans Rd #100

City	State	ZIP	ZIP + 4
San Antonio	TX	78258	7462

16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)*	17. E-Mail Address *(if applicable)*
	Frank@sitterlehomes.com

18. Telephone Number	19. Extension or Code	20. Fax Number *(if applicable)*
210-494-9192		(210)494-0180

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected below this form should be accompanied by a permit application)*

☑ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated in order to meet TCEQ Agency Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC.)

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Market Ridge Phase 4

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: *(No PO Boxes)*								
	City		**State**		**ZIP**		**ZIP + 4**	
24. County								

Enter Physical Location Description if no street address is provided.

25. Description to Physical Location:	**The north side of Market Ridge** **Approximately 2,380' north of intersection on Market Ridge and Evans Rd.**

26. Nearest City	**State**	**Nearest ZIP Code**
San Antonio	TX	78258

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:	29.644058	**28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:**	98.457206

Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds
29	38	38.61	98	27	25.94

29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)	**30. Secondary SIC Code** (4 digits)	**31. Primary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)	**32. Secondary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)
1542	5999	236229	531120

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

Office Complex

34. Mailing Address:	**2015 Evans Rd #100**							
	City	**San Antonio**	**State**	**TX**	**ZIP**	**78258**	**ZIP + 4**	**7462**

35. E-Mail Address:	**Frank@sitterlehomes.com**

36. Telephone Number	**37. Extension or Code**	**38. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*
(210)494-9192		(210)494-0180

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

☐ Dam Safety	☐ Districts	☒ Edwards Aquifer	☐ Emissions Inventory Air	☐ Industrial Hazardous Waste
		WPAP		
☐ Municipal Solid Waste	☐ New Source Review Air	☐ OSSF	☐ Petroleum Storage Tank	☐ PWS
☐ Sludge	☐ Storm Water	☐ Title V Air	☐ Tires	☐ Used Oil
☐ Voluntary Cleanup	☐ Waste Water	☐ Wastewater Agriculture	☐ Water Rights	☐ Other:

SECTION IV: Preparer Information

40. Name:	Matthew Hilbig, P.E.	**41. Title:**	Department Manager

42. Telephone Number	**43. Ext./Code**	**44. Fax Number**	**45. E-Mail Address**
(726) 223-4925		( ) -	matthew.hilbig@collierseng.com

SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

Company:	Colliers Engineering & Design	**Job Title:**	Senior Project Manager
Name*(In Print)* **:**	Matthew Hilbig	**Phone:**	(726) 223-4925
Signature:		**Date:**	09/04/2024

Colliers

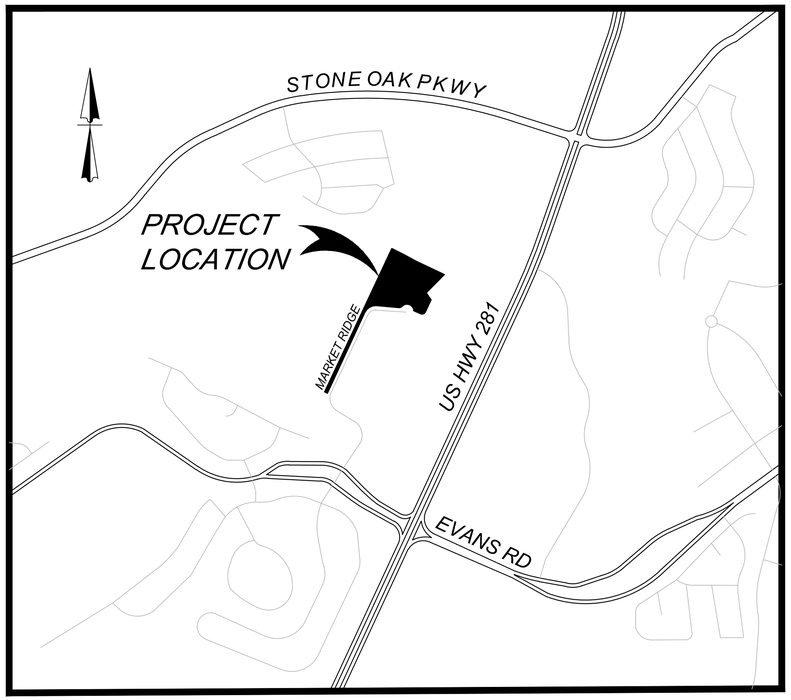
Engineering
& Design

EXHIBIT 1

MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258

8" SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S

INDEX

DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
COVER SHEET	CS1.0
SANITARY SEWER GENERAL NOTES	CS1.1
OVERALL SANITARY SEWER PLAN	CS2.0
LINE "A" PLAN & PROFILE	CS3.0
SANITARY SEWER DETAILS	CS4.0

DEVELOPER INFORMATION

BIG SPRING CONCEPTS, LTD.
CONTACT: FRANK SITTERLE, JR.
2015 EVANS RD., STE. 100
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78258 - 7462
PHONE: 210-835-4424

Colliers
Engineering & Design
www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

SITE PLAN

FOR
MARKET RIDGE
PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design #
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	JULY 2024	R.T.	F.C.

PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03
DRAWING NAME: CV7580303

SHEET TITLE: COVER SHEET

SHEET NUMBER: CS1.0

Date: Aug 05, 2024, 4:25pm User ID: dbustillos
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\SEWER\CV7580303.dwg

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Organized Sewage Collection System (SCS)
General Construction Notes

1. This Organized Sewage Collection System must be constructed in accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §213.5(c), the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) Edwards Aquifer Rules and any local government standard specifications.

2. All contractors conducting regulated activities associated with this proposed regulated project must be provided with copies of the Sewage Collection System plan and the TCEQ letter indicating the specific conditions of its approval. During the course of these regulated activities, the contractors must be required to keep on-site copies of the plan and the approval letter.

3. A written notice of construction must be submitted to the presiding TCEQ regional office at least 48 hours prior to the start of any regulated activities. This notice must include:
   - the name of the approved project;
   - the activity s tart date; and
   - the contact information of the prime contractor.

4. Any modification to the activities described in the referenced SCS application following the date of approval may require the submittal of an SCS application to modify this approval, including the payment of appropriate fees and all information necessary for its review and approval.

5. Prior to beginning any construction activity, all temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures must be properly installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturers specifications. These control must remain in place until the disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized.

6. If any sensitive features are discovered during the wastewater line trenching activities, all regulated activities near the sensitive feature must be suspended immediately. The applicant must immediately notify the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ of the feature discovered. A geologist's assessment of the location and extent of the feature discovered must be reported to that regional office in writing and the applicant must submit a plan for ensuring the structural integrity of the sewer line or for modifying the proposed collection system alignment around the feature. The regulated activities near the sensitive feature may not proceed until the executive director has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the sensitive feature and the Edwards Aquifer from any potentially adverse impacts to water quality while maintaining the structural integrity of the line.

7. Sewer lines located within or crossing the 5-year floodplain of a drainage way will be protected from inundation and stream velocities which could cause erosion and scouring of backfill. The trench must be capped with concrete to prevent scouring of backfill, or the sewer lines must be encased in concrete. All concrete shall have a minimum thickness of six (6) inches.

8. Blasting procedures for protection of existing sewer lines and other utilities will be in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association criteria. Sand is not allowed as bedding or backfill in trenches that have been blasted. If any existing sewer lines are damaged, the lines must be repaired and retested.

9. All manholes constructed or rehabilitated on this project must have watertight size on size resilient connectors allowing for differential settlement. If manholes are constructed within the 100-year floodplain, the cover must have a gasket and be bolted to the ring. Where gasketed manhole covers are required for more than three manholes in sequence or for more than 1500 feet, alternate means of venting will be provided. Bricks are not an acceptable construction material for any portion of the manhole.

   The diameter of the manholes must be a minimum of four feet and the manhole for entry must have a minimum clear opening diameter of 30 inches. These dimensions and other details showing compliance with the commission's rules concerning manholes and sewer line/manhole inverts described in 30 TAC §217.55 are included on Plan Sheet CS4.0.

   It is suggested that entrance into manholes in excess of four feet deep be accomplished by means of a portable ladder. The inclusion of steps in a manhole is prohibited.

10. Where water lines and new sewer line are installed with a separation distance closer than nine feet (i.e., water lines crossing wastewater lines, water lines paralleling wastewater lines, or water lines next to manholes) the installation must meet the requirements of 30 TAC §217.53(d) (Pipe Design) and 30 TAC §290.44(e) (Water Distribution).

11. Where sewers lines deviate from straight alignment and uniform grade all curvature of sewer pipe must be achieved by the following procedure which is recommended by the pipe manufacturer: N/A.

    If pipe flexure is proposed, the following method of preventing deflection of the joint must be used: N/A.

    Specific care must be taken to ensure that the joint is placed in the center of the trench and properly bedded in accordance with 30 TAC §217.54.

12. New sewage collection system lines must be constructed with stub outs for the connection of anticipated extensions. The location of such stub outs must be marked on the ground such that their location can be easily determined at the time of connection of the extensions. Such stub outs must be manufactured wyes or tees that are compatible in size and material with both the sewer line and the extension. At the time of original construction, new stub-outs must be constructed sufficiently to extend beyond the end of the street pavement. All stub-outs must be sealed with a manufactured cap to prevent leakage. Extensions that were not anticipated at the time of original construction or that are to be connected to an existing sewer line not furnished with stub outs must be connected using a manufactured saddle and in accordance with accepted plumbing techniques.

    If no stub-out is present an alternate method of joining laterals is shown in the detail on Plan Sheet CS4.0. (For potential future laterals).

    The private service lateral stub-outs must be installed as shown on the plan and profile sheets on Plan Sheet CS3.0 and marked after backfilling as shown in the detail on Plan Sheet CS4.0.

13. Trenching, bedding and backfill must conform with 30 TAC §217.54. The bedding and backfill for flexible pipe must comply with the standards of ASTM D-2321, Classes IA, IB, II or III. Rigid pipe bedding must comply with the requirements of ASTM C 12 (ANSI A 106.2) classes A, B or C.

14. Sewer lines must be tested from manhole to manhole. When a new sewer line is connected to an existing stub or clean-out, it must be tested from existing manhole to new manhole. If a stub or clean-out is used at the end of the proposed sewer line, no private service attachments may be connected between the last manhole and the cleanout unless it can be certified as conforming with the provisions of 30 TAC §213.5(c)(3)(E).

16. All sewer lines must be tested in accordance with 30 TAC §217.57. The engineer must retain copies of all test results which must be made available to the executive director upon request. The engineer must certify in writing that all wastewater lines have passed all required testing to the appropriate regional office within 30 days of test completion and prior to use of the new collection system. Testing method will be:

    (a) For a collection system pipe that will transport wastewater by gravity flow, the design must specify an infiltration and exfiltration test or a low-pressure air test. A test must conform to the following requirements:
    (1) Low Pressure Air Test.
    (A) A low pressure air test must follow the procedures described in American Society For Testing And Materials (ASTM) C-828, ASTM C-924, or ASTM F-1417 or other procedure approved by the executive director, except as to testing times as required in Table C.3 in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph or Equation C.3 in subparagraph (B)(ii) of this paragraph.
    (B) For sections of collection system pipe less than 36 inch average inside diameter, the following procedure must apply, unless a pipe is to be tested as required by paragraph (2) of this subsection.
    (i) A pipe must be pressurized to 3.5 pounds per square inch (psi) greater than the pressure exerted by groundwater above the pipe.
    (ii) Once the pressure is stabilized, the minimum time allowable for the pressure to drop from 3.5 psi gauge to 2.5 psi gauge is computed from the following equation:

    Equation C.3 $T = \frac{0.085xDxK}{Q}$

    Where:

    T = time for pressure to drop 1.0 pound per square inch gauge in seconds
    K = 0.000419 X D X L, but not less than 1.0
    D = average inside pipe diameter in inches
    L = length of line of same size being tested, in feet
    Q = rate of loss, 0.0015 cubic feet per minute per square foot internal surface

    (C) Since a K value of less than 1.0 may not be used, the minimum testing time for each pipe diameter is shown in the following Table C.3:

PIPE DIAMETER (INCHES)	*MINIMUM TIME (SECONDS)*	*LENGTH FOR MINIMUM (FEET)*	*TIME FOR LONGER LENGTH (SECONDS/FOOT)*
6	340	398	0.855
8	454	298	1.520
10	567	239	2.374
12	680	199	3.419
15	850	159	5.342
18	1020	133	7.693
21	1190	114	10.471
24	1360	100	13.676
27	1530	88	17.309
30	1700	80	21.369
33	1870	72	25.856

    (D) An owner may stop a test if no pressure loss has occurred during the first 25% of the calculated testing time.
    (E) If any pressure loss or leakage has occurred during the first 25% of a testing period, then the test must continue for the entire test duration as outlined above or until failure.
    (F) Wastewater collection system pipes with a 27 inch or larger average inside diameter may be air tested at each joint instead of following the procedure outlined in this section.
    (G) A testing procedure for pipe with an inside diameter greater than 33 inches must be approved by the executive director.
    (2) Infiltration/Exfiltration Test.
    (A) The total exfiltration, as determined by a hydrostatic head test, must not exceed 50 gallons per inch of diameter per mile of pipe per 24 hours at a minimum test head of 2.0 feet above the crown of a pipe at an upstream manhole.
    (B) An owner shall use an infiltration test in lieu of an exfiltration test when pipes are installed below the groundwater level.
    (C) The total exfiltration, as determined by a hydrostatic head test, must not exceed 50 gallons per inch diameter per mile of pipe per 24 hours at a minimum test head of two feet above the crown of a pipe at an upstream manhole, or at least two feet above existing groundwater level, whichever is greater.
    (D) For construction within a 25-year flood plain, the infiltration or exfiltration must not exceed 10 gallons per inch diameter per mile of pipe per 24 hours at the same minimum test head as in subpargraph (C) of this paragraph.
    (E) If the quantity of infiltration or exfiltration exceeds the maximum quantity specified, an owner shall undertake remedial action in order to reduce the infiltration or exfiltration to an amount within the limits specified. An owner shall retest a pipe following a remediation action.

    (b) If a gravity collection pipe is composed of flexible pipe, deflection testing is also required. The following procedures must be followed:
    (1) For a collection pipe with inside diameter less than 27 inches, deflection measurement requires a rigid mandrel.
    (A) Mandrel Sizing.
    (i) A rigid mandrel must have an outside diameter (OD) not less than 95% of the base inside diameter (ID) or average ID of a pipe, as specified in the appropriate standard by the ASTMs, American Water Works Association, UNI-BELL, or American National Standards Institute, or any related appendix.
    (ii) If a mandrel sizing diameter is not specified in the appropriate standard, the mandrel must have an OD equal to 95% of the ID of a pipe. In this case, the ID of the pipe, for the purpose of determining the OD of the mandrel, must equal be the average outside diameter minus two minimum wall thicknesses for OD controlled pipe and the average inside diameter for ID controlled pipe.
    (iii) All dimensions must meet the appropriate standard.
    (B) Mandrel Design.
    (i) A rigid mandrel must be constructed of a metal or a rigid plastic material that can withstand 200 psi without being deformed.
    (ii) A mandrel must have nine or more odd number of runners or legs.
    (iii) A barrel section length must equal at least 75% of the inside diameter of a pipe.
    (iv) Each size mandrel must use a separate proving ring.
    (C) Method Options.
    (i) An adjustable or flexible mandrel is prohibited.
    (ii) A test may not use television inspection as a substitute for a deflection test.
    (iii) If requested, the executive director may approve the use of a deflectometer or a mandrel with removable legs or runners on a case-by-case basis.
    (2) For a gravity collection system pipe with an inside diameter 27 inches and greater, other test methods may be used to determine vertical deflection.
    (3) A deflection test method must be accurate to within plus or minus 0.2% deflection.
    (4) An owner shall not conduct a deflection test until at least 30 days after the final backfill.
    (5) Gravity collection system pipe deflection must not exceed five percent (5%).
    (6) If a pipe section fails a deflection test, an owner shall correct the problem and conduct a second test after the final backfill has been in place at least 30 days.

17. All manholes must be tested to meet or exceed the requirements of 30 TAC §217.58.
    (a) All manholes must pass a leakage test.
    (b) An owner shall test each manhole (after assembly and backfilling) for leakage, separate and independent of the collection system pipes, by hydrostatic exfiltration testing, vacuum testing, or other method approved by the executive director.
    (1) Hydrostatic Testing.
    (A) The maximum leakage for hydrostatic testing or any alternative test methods is 0.025 gallons per foot diameter per foot of manhole depth per hour.
    (B) To perform a hydrostatic exfiltration test, an owner shall seal all wastewater pipes coming into a manhole with an internal pipe plug, fill the manhole with water, and maintain the test for at least one hour.
    (C) A test for concrete manholes may use a 24-hour wetting period before testing to allow saturation of the concrete.
    (2) Vacuum Testing.
    (A) To perform a vacuum test, an owner shall plug all lift holes and exterior joints with a non-shrink grout and plug all pipes entering a manhole.
    (B) No grout must be placed in horizontal joints before testing.
    (C) Stub-outs, manhole boots, and pipe plugs must be secured to prevent movement while a vacuum is drawn.
    (D) An owner shall use a minimum 60 inch/lb torque wrench to tighten the external clamps that secure a test cover to the top of a manhole.
    (E) A test head must be placed at the inside of the top of a cone section, and the seal inflated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
    (F) There must be a vacuum of 10 inches of mercury inside a manhole to perform a valid test.
    (G) A test does not begin until after the vacuum pump is off.
    (H) A manhole passes the test if after 2.0 minutes and with all valves closed, the vacuum is at least 9.0 inches of mercury.

18. All private service laterals must be inspected and certified in accordance with 30 TAC §213.5(c)(3)(I). After installation of and, prior to covering and connecting a private service lateral to an existing organized sewage collection system, a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer, Texas Registered Sanitarian, or appropriate city inspector must visually inspect the private service lateral and the connection to the sewage collection system, and certify that it is constructed in conformity with the applicable provisions of this section. The owner of the collection system must maintain such certifications for five years and forward copies to the appropriate regional office upon request. Connections may only be made to an approved sewage collection system.

Austin Regional office *12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A* *Austin, Texas 78753-1808* *Phone (512) 339-2929* *Fax (512) 339-3795*	*San Antonio Regional office* *14250 Judson Road* *San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480* *Phone (210) 490-3096* *Fax (210) 545-4329*

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

Contractor and/or contractor's independently retained employee or structural design/geotechnical/safety/equipment consultant, if any, shall review these plans and available geotechnical information and the anticipated installation site(s) within the project work area in order to implement Contractor's trench excavation safety protection systems, programs and/or procedures. The Contractor's implementation of the systems, programs and/or procedures shall provide for adequate trench excavation, safety protection that complies with as a minimum, OSHA standards for trench excavations. Specifically, Contractor and/or Contractor's independently retained employee or safety consultant shall implement a trench safety program in accordance with OSHA standards governing the presence and activities of individuals working in and around trench excavation.

I. WHERE A SEWER MAIN CROSSES OVER A WATER MAIN AND THE SEPARATION DISTANCE IS LESS THAN NINE (9) FEET, ALL PORTIONS OF THE SEWER MAIN WITHIN NINE (9) FEET OF THE WATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED DUCTILE IRON, CAST IRON OR PVC PIPE AND JOINED WITH EQUALLY PRESSURE RATED PRESSURE RING GASKET CONNECTIONS OR CORROSION PROTECTED MECHANICAL COUPLING DEVICES OF A CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON MATERIAL. A SECTION OF 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE AT LEAST EIGHTEEN (18) FEET IN LENGTH MAY BE CENTERED ON THE WATER MAIN IN LIEU OF PIPE CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM.)

II. WHERE A SEMI-RIGID OR RIGID SEWER MAIN CROSSES UNDER A WATER MAIN AND THE SEPARATION DISTANCE IS LESS THAN NINE FEET BUT GREATER THAN TWO FEET, THE INITIAL BACKFILL SHALL BE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND (TWO OR MORE BAGS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND) FOR ALL SECTIONS OF THE SEWER WITHIN NINE FEET OF THE WATER MAIN.

III. WHERE A SEWER MAIN CROSSES UNDER A WATER MAIN AND THE SEPARATION DISTANCE IS LESS THAN TWO FEET, THE SEWER MAIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON, OR PVC WITH A MINIMUM PRESSURE RATING OF 150 PSI WITHIN NINE FEET OF THE WATER MAIN, SHALL HAVE A SEGMENT OF SEWER PIPE CENTERED ON THE WATER MAIN, SHALL BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN SIX INCHES BETWEEN OUTER DIAMETERS, AND SHALL BE JOINED WITH PRESSURE RING GASKET CONNECTIONS OR CORROSION PROTECTED MECHANICAL COUPLING DEVICES OF A CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON MATERIAL. A SECTION OF 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE OF A LENGTH GREATER THAN EIGHTEEN (18) FEET MAY BE CENTERED ON THE WATER MAIN IN LIEU OF PIPE CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM)

IV. WHERE A SEWER MAIN PARALLELS A WATER MAIN AND THE SEPARATION DISTANCE IS LESS THAN NINE FEET, THE SEWER MAIN SHALL BE BELOW THE WATER MAIN, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON, OR PVC WITH A MINIMUM PRESSURE RATING OF 150 PSI FOR BOTH PIPE AND JOINTS FOR A DISTANCE OF NINE FEET BEYOND THE POINT OF CONFLICT, SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN OUTER DIAMETERS OF TWO FEET VERTICALLY AND FOUR FEET HORIZONTALLY, AND SHALL BE JOINED WITH PRESSURE RING GASKET CONNECTIONS OR CORROSION PROTECTED MECHANICAL COUPLING DEVICES OF A CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON MATERIAL.

V. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ANY CLOSER THAN NINE FEET TO WATER MAINS.

COMPACTION NOTE:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY THE SAWS INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12 INCH LOOSE LIFT PER 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS AND/OR WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY SAWS WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

SAWS GENERAL NOTES:

1. All materials and construction procedures within the scope of this contract shall be approved by the San Antonio Water System (SAWS) and comply with the Plans, Specifications, General Conditions and with the following as applicable:

A. Current Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) "Design Criteria for Domestic Wastewater System", Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Title 30 Part 1 Chapter 217 and "Public Drinking Water", TAC Title 30 Part 1 Chapter 290.
B. Current TXDOT "Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Drainage."
C. Current "San Antonio Water System Standard Specifications for Water and Sanitary Sewer Construction."
D. Current City of San Antonio "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction"
E. Current City of San Antonio "Utility Excavation Criteria Manual" (UECM).

2. The contractor shall not proceed with any pipe installation work until they obtain a copy of the approved Counter Permit or General Construction Permit (GCP) from the consultant and has been notified by SAWS Construction Inspection Division to proceed with the work and has arranged a meeting with the inspector and consultant for the work requirements. Work completed by the contractor without an approved Counter Permit and/or a GCP will be subject to removal and replacement at the expense of the contractors and/or the developer.

3. The Contractor shall obtain the SAWS Standard Details from the SAWS website, http://www.saws.org/business_center/specs. Unless otherwise noted within the design plans.

4. The Contractor is to make arrangements with the SAWS Construction Inspection Division at (210) 233-2973, on notification procedures that will be used to notify affected home residents and/or property owners 48 hours prior to beginning any work.

5. Location and depth of existing utilities and service laterals shown on the plans are understood to be approximate. Actual locations and depths must be field verified by the Contractor at least 1 week prior to construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate utility service lines as required for construction and to protect them during construction at no cost to SAWS.

6. The Contractor shall verify the exact location of underground utilities and drainage structures at least 1-2 weeks prior to construction whether shown on plans or not. Please allow up to 7 business days for locates requesting pipe location markers on SAWS facilities. The following contact information are supplied for verification purposes:

SAWS Utility Locates: http://www.saws.org/Service/Locates
COSA Drainage (210) 207-0724 or (210) 207-6026
COSA Traffic Signal Operations (210) 206-8480
COSA Traffic Signal Damages (210) 207-3951
Texas State Wide One Call Locator 1-800-545-6005 or 811

7. The Contractor shall be responsible for restoring existing fences, curbs, streets, driveways, sidewalks, landscaping and structures to its original or better condition if damages are made as a result of the project's construction.

8. All work in Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and/or Bexar County right-of-way shall be done in accordance with respective construction specifications and permit requirements.

9. The Contractor shall comply with City of San Antonio or other governing municipality's tree ordinances when excavating near trees.

10. The Contractor shall not place any waste materials in the 100-year Flood Plain without first obtaining an approved Flood Plain Permit.

11. Holiday Work: Contractors will not be allowed to perform SAWS work on SAWS recognized holidays. Request should be sent to constworkreq@saws.org.

Weekend Work: Contractors are required to notify the SAWS Inspection Construction Department 48 hours in advance to request weekend work. Request should be sent to constworkreq@saws.org.

Any and all SAWS utility work installed without holiday/weekend approval will be subject to be uncovered for proper inspection.

12. Compaction note (Item 804): The contractor shall be responsible for meeting the compaction requirements on all trench backfill and for paying for the tests performed by a third party. Compaction tests will be done at one location point randomly selected, or as indicated by the SAWS Inspector and/or the test administrator, per each 12-inch loose lift per 400 linear feet at a minimum. This project will not be accepted and finalized by SAWS without this requirement being met and verified by providing all necessary documented test results.

13. A copy of all testing reports shall be forwarded to SAWS Construction Inspection Division.

Water Section

1. Prior to tie-ins, any shutdowns of existing mains of any size must be coordinated with the SAWS Construction Inspection Division at least one week in advance of the shutdown. The Contractor must also provide a sequence of work as related to the tie-ins; this is at no additional cost to SAWS or the project and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to sequence the work accordingly.

For water mains 12" or higher: SAWS Emergency Operations Center (210) 233-2014

2. Asbestos Cement (AC) pipe, also known as transite pipe which is known to contain asbestos-containing material (ACM), may be located within the project limits. Special waste management procedures and health and safety requirements will be applicable when removal and/or disturbance of this pipe occurs. Such work is to be made under Special Specification Item No. 3000, "Special Specification for Handling Asbestos Cement Pipe".

3. Valve removal: Where the contractor is to abandon a water main, the control valve located on the abandoning branch will be removed and replaced with a cap/plug. (NSPI)

4. Suitable anchorage/thrust blocking or joint restraint shall be provided at all of the following main locations: dead ends, plugs, caps, tees, crosses, valves, and bends, in accordance with the Standard Drawings DD-839 Series and Item No. 839, in the SAWS Standard Specifications for Construction.

5. All valves shall read "open right".

*6. PRVs Required: Contractor to verify that no portion of the tract is below ground elevation of 1,110 feet where the static pressure will normally exceed 80 PSI. At all such locations where the ground level is below 1,110 feet, the Developer or Builder shall install at each lot, on the customer's side of the meter, an approved type pressure regulator in conformance with the Plumbing Code of the City of San Antonio. No dual services allowed for any lot(s) if *PRV is/are required for such lot(s), only single service connections shall be allowed. *Note: A pressure regulator is also known as a pressure reducing valve (PRV).*

7. Pipe Disinfection with Dry HTH for Projects less than 800 linear feet. (Item No. 847.3): Mains shall be disinfected with dry HTH where shown in the contract documents or as directed by the Inspector, and shall not exceed a total length of 800 feet. This method of disinfection will also be followed for main repairs. The Contractor shall utilize all appropriate safety measure to protect his personnel during disinfection operations.

8. Backflow Prevention Devices:

All irrigation services within residential areas are required to have backflow prevention devices.

All commercial backflow prevention devices must be approved by SAWS prior to installation

9. Final connection to the existing water main shall not be made until the water main has been pressure tested, chlorinated, and SAWS has released the main for tie-in and use.

Sewer Notes

1. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) occurs as a result of their work. All contractor personnel responsible for SSO prevention and control shall be trained on proper response. Should an SSO occur, the contractor shall:

A. Identify the source of the SSO and notify SAWS Emergency Operations Center (EOC) immediately at (210) 233-2014. Provide the address of the spill and an estimated volume or flow.

B. Attempt to eliminate the source of the SSO.

C. Contain sewage from the SSO to the extent of preventing a possible contamination of waterway.

D. Clean up spill site (return contained sewage to the collection system if possible) and properly dispose of contaminated soils/materials.

E. Clean the affected sewer mains and remove any debris.

F. Meet all post-SSO requirements as per the EPA Consent Decree, including line cleaning and televising the affected sewer mains (at SAWS direction) within 24 hours.

Should the Contractor fail to address an SSO immediately and to SAWS satisfaction, they will be responsible for all costs incurred by SAWS, including any fines from EPA, TCEQ and/or any other Federal, State or Local Agencies.

No separate measurement or payment shall be made for this work. All work shall be done according to guidelines set by the TCEQ and SAWS.

2. If bypass pumping is required, the Contractor shall perform such work in accordance with SAWS Standard Specification for Water and Sanitary Sewer Construction, Item No. 864, "Bypass Pumping".

3. Prior to tie-ins, any shutdowns of existing force mains of any size must be coordinated with the SAWS Construction Inspection Division at (210) 233-2973 at least one week in advance of the shutdown. The Contractor must also provide a sequence of work as related to the tie-ins; this is at no additional cost to SAWS or the project and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to sequence the work accordingly.

4. Sewer pipe where water line crosses shall be 160 psi and meet the requirements of ASTM D2241, TAC 217.53 and TCEQ 290.44(e)(4)(B). Contractor shall center a 20' joint of 160 psi pressure rated PVC at the proposed water crossing.

5. ELEVATIONS POSTED FOR TOP OF MANHOLES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY: It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make allowances and adjustments for top of manholes to match the finished grade of the project's improvements. (NSPI)

6. Spills, Overflows, or Discharges of Wastewater: All spills, overflows, or discharges of wastewater, recycled water, petroleum products, or chemicals must be reported immediately to the SAWS Inspector assigned to the Counter Permit or General Construction Permit (GCP). This requirement applies to every spill, overflow, or discharge regardless of size.

7. Manhole and all pipe testing (including the TV inspection) must be performed and passed prior to Final Field Acceptance by SAWS Construction Inspection Division, as per the SAWS Specifications For Water and Sanitary Sewer Construction.

8. All PVC pipe over 14 feet of cover shall be extra strength with minimum pipe stiffness of 115 psi.

Colliers Engineering & Design
www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS / SURVEYING

811 PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

SITE PLAN
FOR
MARKET RIDGE
PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design #
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	AUGUST 2024	A.B.	M.H.

PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03
DRAWING NAME: SS_NOTES7580303

SHEET TITLE: SANITARY SEWER GENERAL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER: CS1.1

Date: Aug 09, 2024, 1:40pm User ID: asalmon
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\SEWER\SS_Notes7580303.dwg

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 4, BLOCK 243, CB 4451 OUT OF THE NWC CULEBRA & RANCH VIEW WEST PLAT AS RECORDED IN VOL. 20003, PG 552-556 OF THE DEED AND PLAT RECORDS OF BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS

KEY NOTES

1. 28' ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, AND CABLE T.V. EASEMENT (VOL. 9588, PG. 195 D.P.R.)
2. 28' GAS, TELEPHONE, ELECTRIC, AND CATV EASEMENT (VOL. 12936, PG. 569 O.P.R.)
3. 14' ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, AND CABLE T.V. EASEMENT (VOL. 9588, PG. 195 D.P.R.)
4. VARIABLE WIDTH DRAINAGE EASEMENT (VOL. 9588, PG. 195 D.P.R.)
5. 16' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (VOL. 6090, PG. 1106 O.P.R.)
6. 16' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (VOL. 9588, PG. 195 D.P.R.)

CAUTION!!: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

COORDINATION NOTE:

1. CONTACT TWC (TIME WARNER CABLE) TO COORDINATE CABLE TV SERVICE. (210)-244-0500.
2. CONFIRM REQUIREMENTS AND COORDINATE WITH CPS (CITY PUBLIC SERVICE) FOR INSPECTIONS AND CONDUIT SIZES FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ELECTRICAL SERVICES. (210)-353-2256.
3. CONTACT AT&T TO COORDINATE TELEPHONE SERVICE. 1-800-449-7928.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CPS (CITY PUBLIC SERVICE) TO PLAN GAS SERVICES. (210)-353-2256.
5. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH SAWS (SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM) TO PLAN SANITARY SEWER AND WATER SERVICES. (210)-704-7297.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

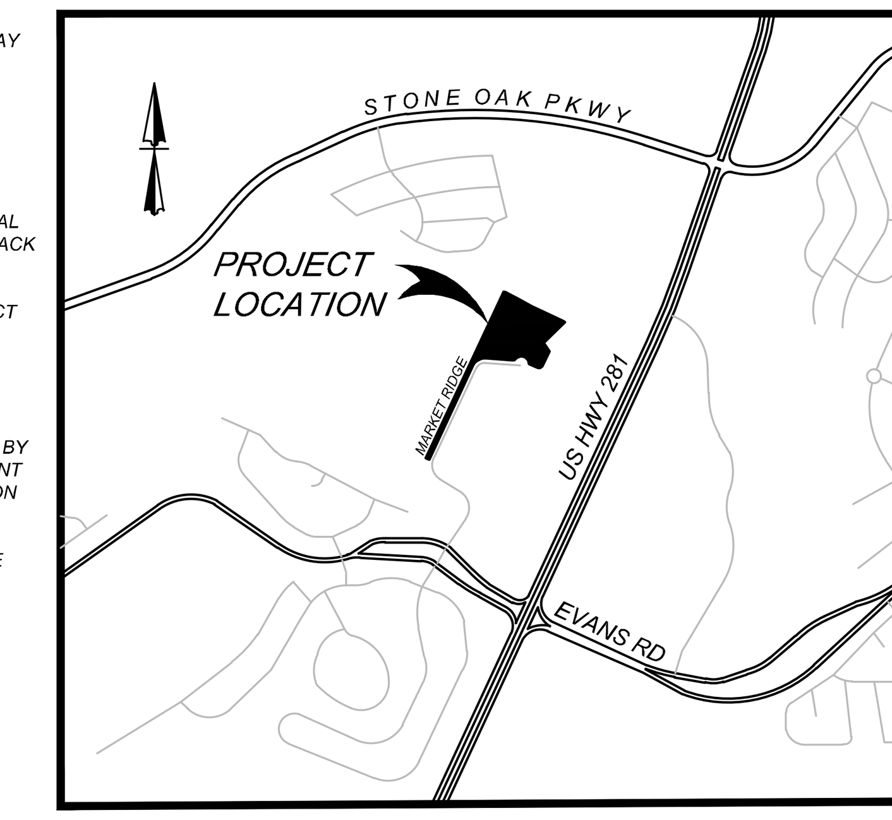
CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLIES WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

LEGEND

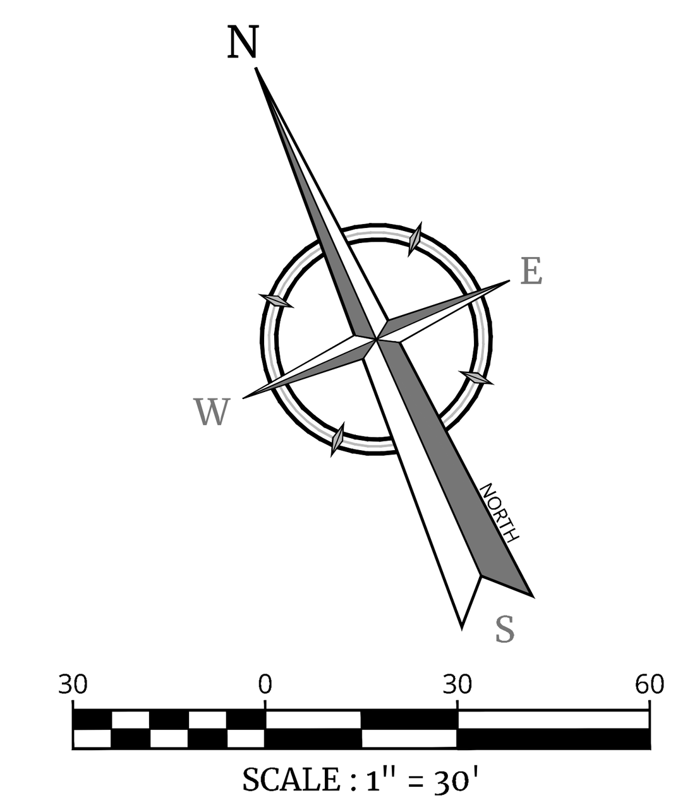
- PROPERTY LINE
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING CURB
- EXISTING TRAFFIC POLE
- EXISTING CONCRETE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- EXISTING PULL BOX
- EXISTING WATER VALVE
- EXISTING POWER POLE
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED LANDSCAPE AREA
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC ARROWS
- PROPOSED HEIGHT MARKER
- PROPOSED MENU BOARD
- PROPOSED WHEEL STOP
- PROPOSED PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER
- PROPOSED PPOWER POLE

UTILITY GENERAL NOTES:

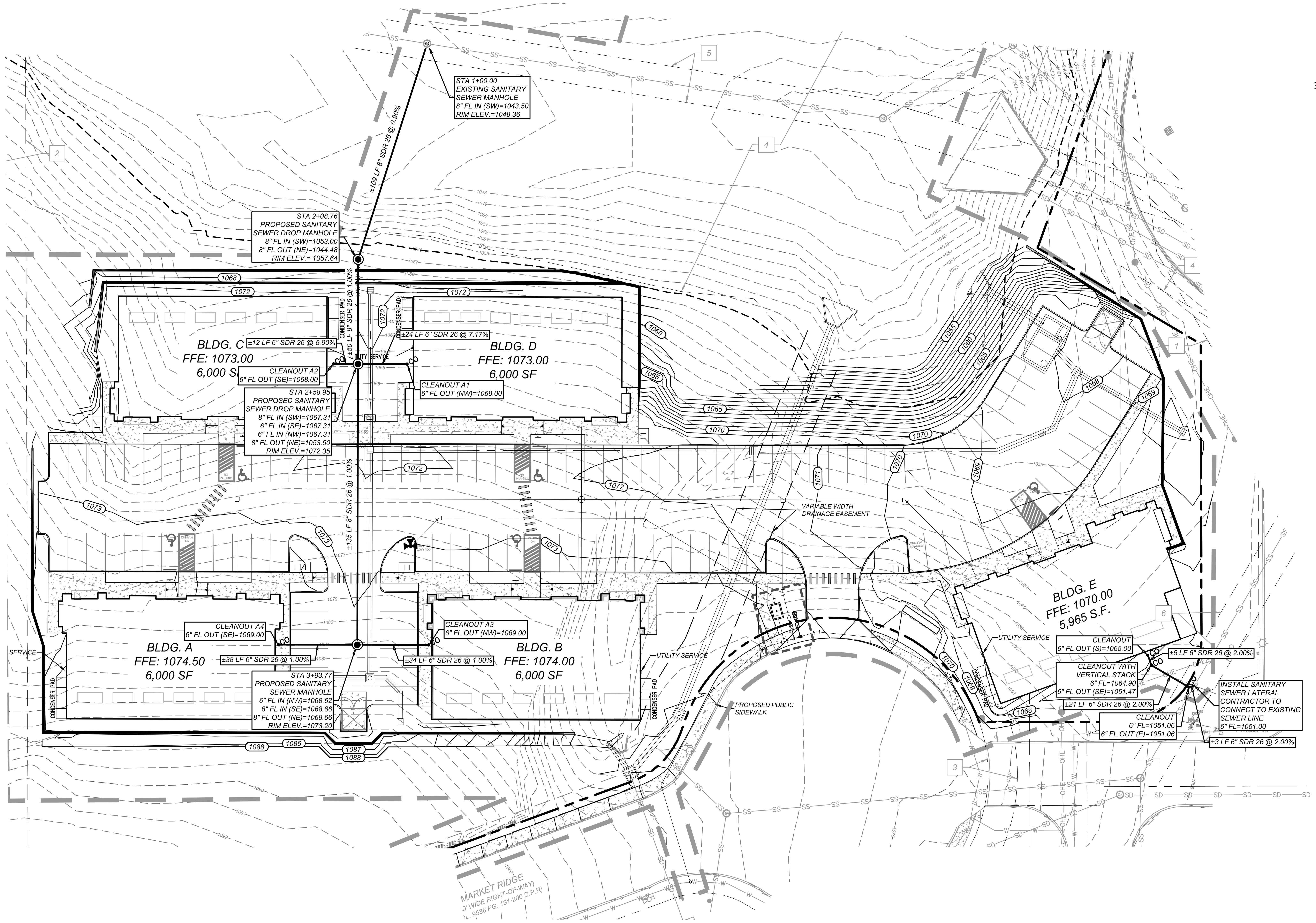
1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION), SAWS SPECIFICATIONS (LATEST EDITION), CITY BUILDING CODE AND REGULATIONS AS WELL AS OTHER SAFETY CODES AND INSPECTION PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT. SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AS WELL AS TCEQ RULES (TAC 210 AND TAC 217).
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ALL PERMITS, TESTS, APPROVALS AND ACCEPTANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
3. THE FIRE AND DOMESTIC WATER LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAWS REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE SAWS FOR PERMITTING, INSPECTION, AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
4. ALL UTILITY CONNECTIONS TO BUILDING SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL AND ELECTRIC PLANS. FOR INFORMATION ON GAS, ELECTRIC, AND TELEPHONE UTILITIES, SEE THE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRIC PLANS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND MAINTAIN ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, LIGHTING, OR WARNING CONTROL DEVICES USED OR REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING TO ORIGINAL CONDITION, OR BETTER, ANY DAMAGES DONE TO EXISTING BUILDINGS, RETAINING WALLS, UTILITIES, FENCES, PAVEMENT, CURBS OR DRIVEWAYS (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY QUESTIONS THAT MAY ARISE CONCERNING THE INTENT, PLACEMENT, OR LIMITS, OF DIMENSIONS OR GRADES NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SAWCUT EXISTING PAVEMENT AT NEW PAVEMENT AND CURB JUNCTURES. NO JAGGED OR IRREGULAR CUTS IN PAVEMENT WILL BE ALLOWED OR ACCEPTED.
9. ALL EXCAVATIONS AND BACK FILLING OF UTILITY TRENCHES SHALL MEET GEOTECHNICAL REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS OR TYPICAL SAWS UTILITY TRENCH SPECIFICATIONS. ALL BACK FILL MUST BE IN COMPACTED 12-INCH LIFTS, AND NO WATER JETTING IS ALLOWED.
10. REFER TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT INFORMATION.
11. SEWER PIPE IS SDR 26. WATER PIPE IS CLASS 200 PVC, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
12. THE CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND PRIMARY ELECTRIC AND GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION PLANS PREPARED BY CITY PUBLIC SERVICE (CPS). THIS DRAWING SHALL SERVE ONLY AS REFERENCE DOCUMENT TO COORDINATE LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED PRIMARY ELECTRIC AND GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. CPS CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS SHALL GOVERN.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH CPS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO RELOCATE EXISTING POWER POLES LOCATED IN PROPOSED DRIVEWAY AREAS.



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S



SCALE : 1" = 30'



Colliers
Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS + SURVEYING

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
1/25/24 2/5/24 2/21/24

FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

SITE PLAN

FOR

MARKET RIDGE
PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design #
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	JULY 2024	R.T.	F.C.

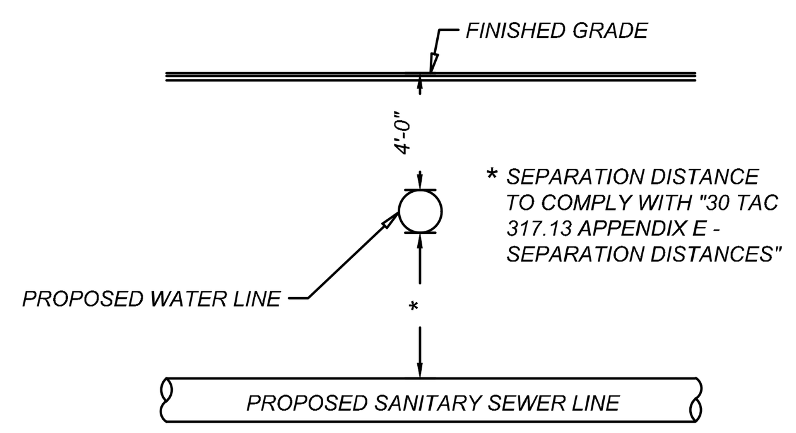
PROJECT NUMBER:	DRAWING NAME:
758-03-03	OA7580303

SHEET TITLE: OVERALL SANITARY SEWER PLAN

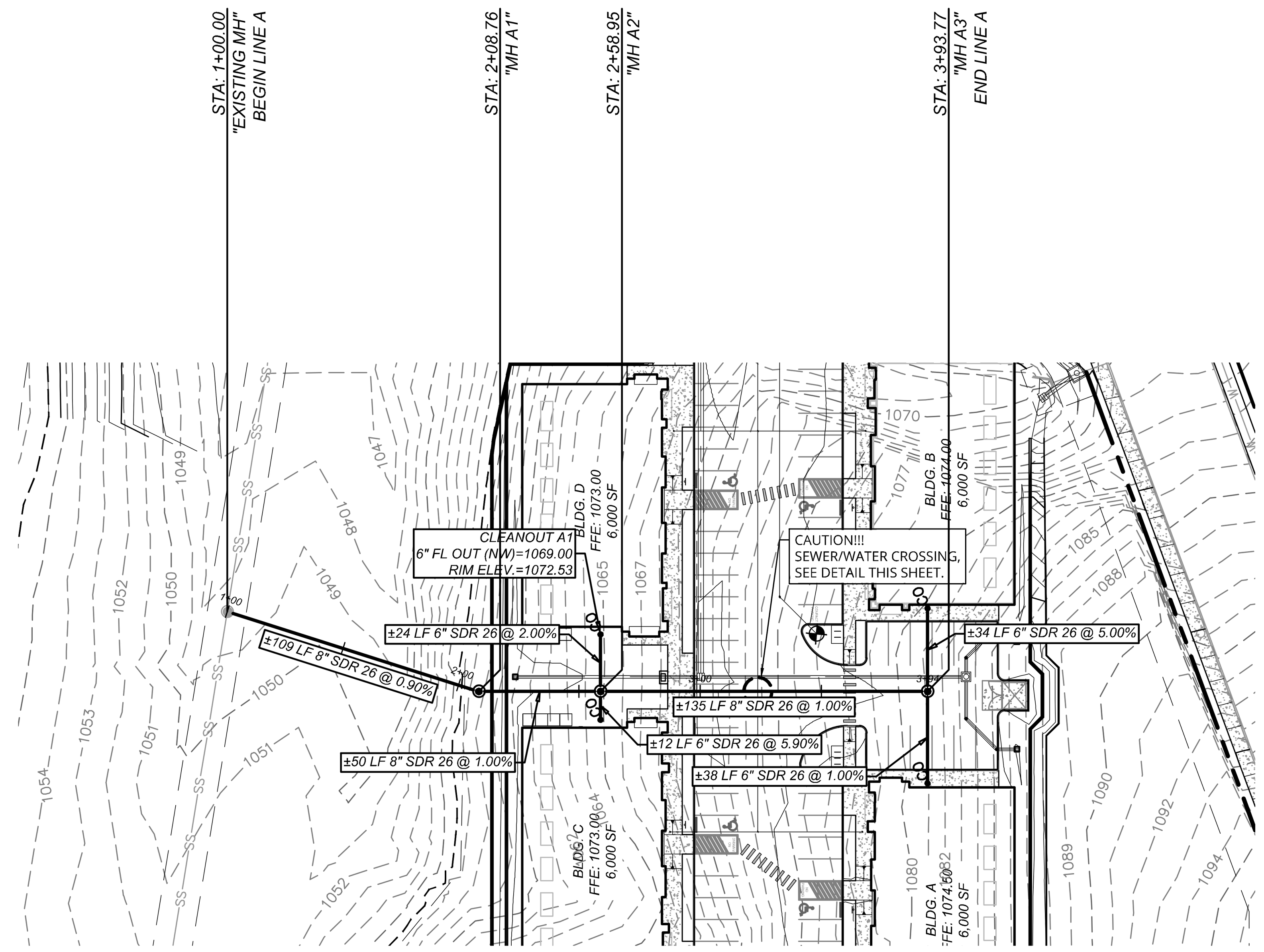
SHEET NUMBER: CS2.0

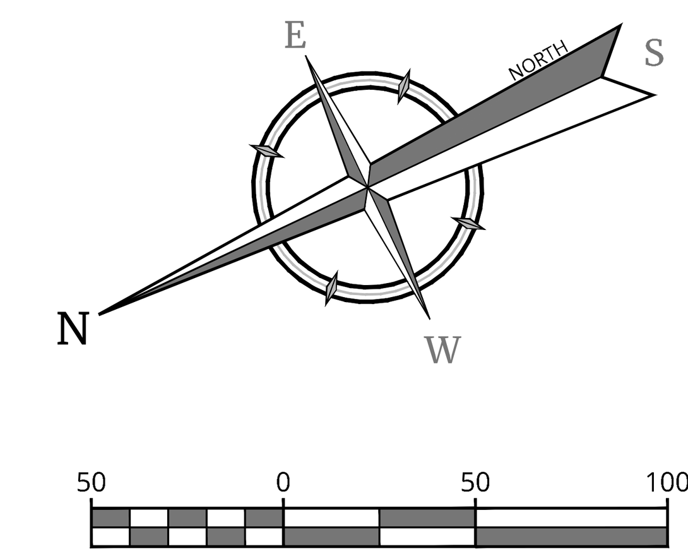
NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

Date: Aug 05, 2024, 4:27pm User ID: obustillos
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\SEWER\OA7580303.dwg



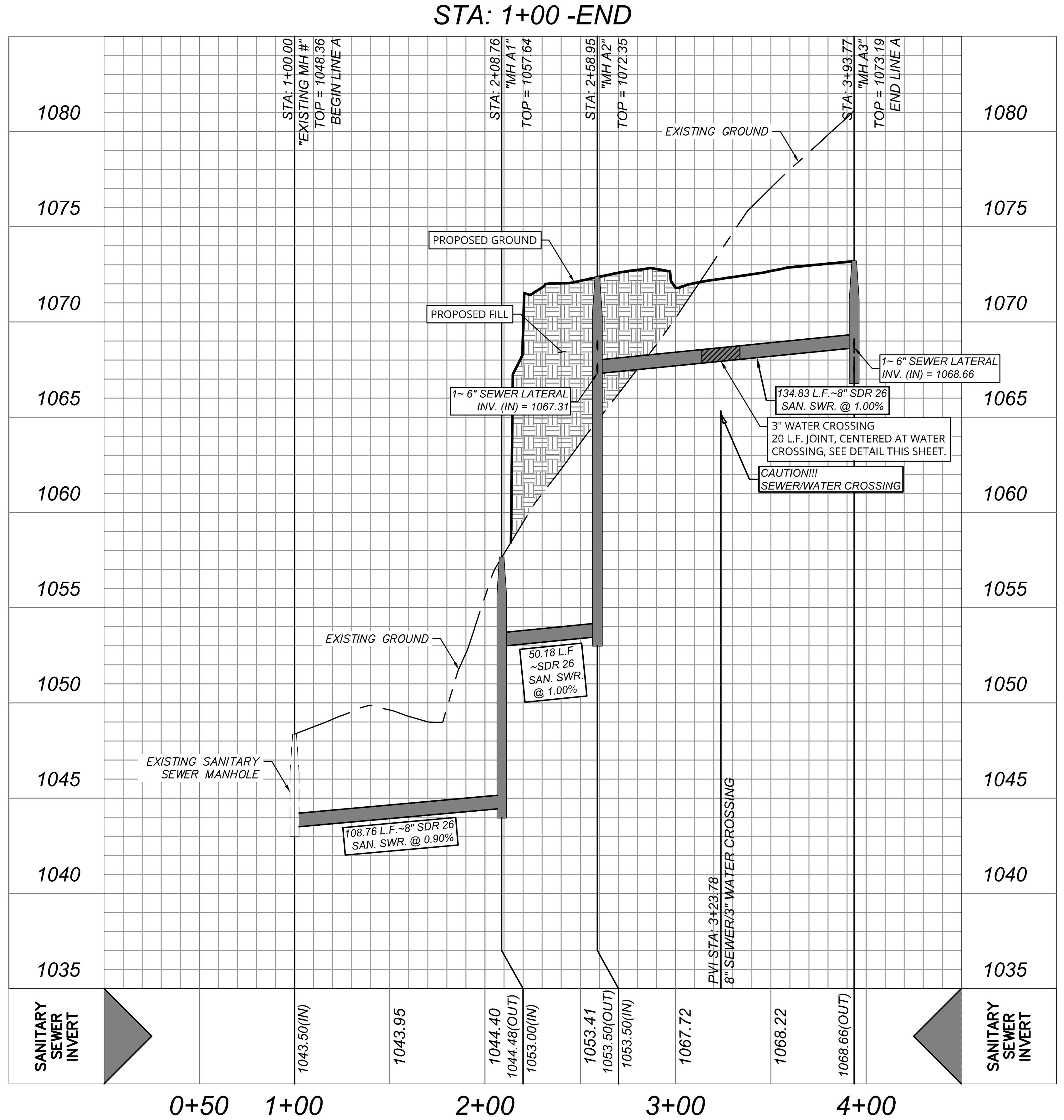
TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER / WATER CROSSING DETAIL
N.T.S.





SCALE : 1" = 50'
SELECT LINEAR UNIT OF MEASURE

LINE "A" (PRIVATE)
STA: 1+00 -END



SCALE : 1" = 5'
VERTICAL

SCALE : 1" = 50'
HORIZONTAL

Colliers
Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW

811
PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS
VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

SITE PLAN
FOR
MARKET RIDGE
PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

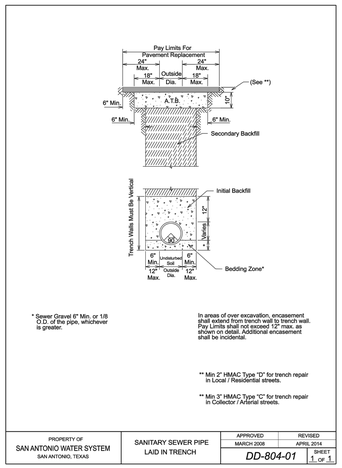
SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	AUGUST 2024	A.B.	M.H.
PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03	DRAWING NAME: SSPP7580303		

SHEET TITLE:
LINE "A" PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET NUMBER:
CS3.0

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

Date: Sep 04, 2024, 2:42pm User ID: abustillos
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\SEWER\SSPP7580303.dwg



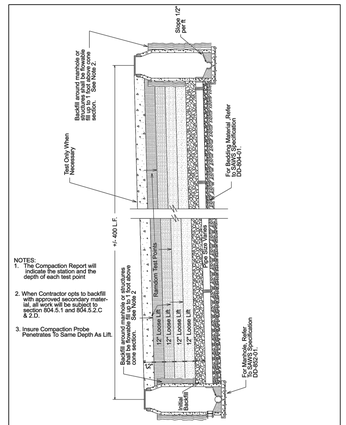
* Sewer Gravel 6" Min. or 1/8 O.D. of the pipe, whichever is greater.

In areas of over excavation, encasement shall extend from trench wall to trench wall. Pay Limits shall not exceed 12" max. as shown on detail. Additional encasement shall be incidental.

** Min 2" HMAC Type "D" for trench repair in Local / Residential streets.

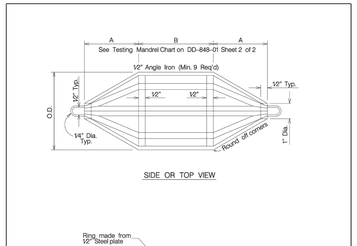
** Min 3" HMAC Type "C" for trench repair in Collector / Arterial streets.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	SANITARY SEWER PIPE LAID IN TRENCH	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-804-01	SHEET 1 OF 1

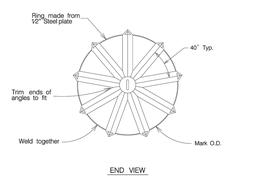


NOTES:
1. The Compaction Report will indicate the station and the depth of each test point
2. When Contractor opts to backfill with approved secondary material, all work will be subject to ASTM D 804.5.1 and 804.5.2.C & D.
3. Insure Compaction Probe Penetrates To Same Depth As Lift.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	TRENCH COMPACTION DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-804-02	SHEET 1 OF 1



SIDE OR TOP VIEW



END VIEW

Note:
All mandrels must be approved by SAWS Construction Inspections and stamped before use.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	GO, NO GO DEFLECTION TESTING MANDREL	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED
		DD-848-01	SHEET 1 OF 2

SIZE	A	B*	MANDREL O.D. PVC (SDR-26)	RING O.D. PVC (SDR-26)
6"	4.0"	4.5"	5.50	4.79
8"	5.5"	6"	7.37	6.66
10"	7.0"	7.5"	9.21	8.50
12"	8.0"	9"	10.96	10.25
15"	10.0"	11"	13.42	12.71
18"	12.0"	13.5"	———	———
21"	14.0"	16"	———	———
24"	16.0"	18"	———	———
27"	18.0"	20"	———	———

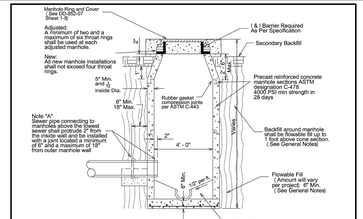
* Minimum Length

CHART

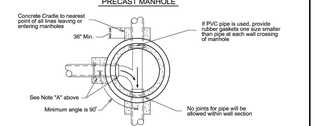
Notes:
PVC pipes and fittings 6" to 15" in diameter shall conform to ASTM D-3034-08.
PVC pipes and fittings 18" to 27" in diameter shall conform to ASTM F-679-08.

This information is provided as a reference. All deflection testing shall be done in accordance with TCEQ Chapter 217.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	GO, NO GO DEFLECTION TESTING MANDREL CHART	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-848-01	SHEET 2 OF 2



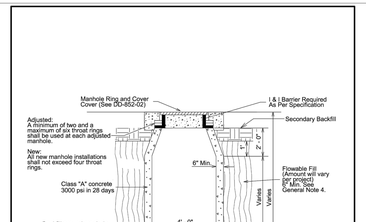
PRECAST MANHOLE



MANHOLE FLOOR PLAN

General Notes:
1) Material for sanitary sewer pipe must be the same from manhole to manhole. Changes in type of pipe may be made only at manholes, or special structures, except as approved by the SAWS inspector.
2) Adaptors and Concrete Collars shall be used as directed and approved by the SAWS inspector.
3) Watertight manhole rings and covers shall be Trans-Tex A77 "O" Ring or approved equal.
4) The minimum angle of flow for a connecting sewer to the direction of flow defined by a collection system is 90 degrees, unless approved by the engineer.
5) Contractor can opt to backfill with approved secondary material, subject to provisions of item 304.5.2.C.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	STANDARD PRECAST MANHOLE	APPROVED May 2013	REVISED February 2017
		DD-852-01	SHEET 1 OF 2



MONOLITHIC MANHOLE

General Notes:
1) Material for sanitary sewer pipe must be the same from manhole to manhole. Changes in type of pipe may be made only at manholes, or special structures, except as approved by the SAWS project Engineer.
2) Adaptors and Concrete Collars shall be used as directed by the Engineer and as approved by the SAWS project Engineer.
3) Watertight manhole rings and covers shall be Trans-Tex A77 "O" Ring or approved equal.
4) Contractor can opt to backfill with approved secondary material, subject to provisions of item 304.5.2.C.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	STANDARD MONOLITHIC MANHOLE	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED May 2013
		DD-852-01	SHEET 2 OF 2

Note:
Price for drop fittings and encasement to be included with the price of manhole.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	DROP MANHOLE DETAIL	APPROVED March 2008	REVISED
		DD-852-08	SHEET 1 OF 1

VENTED MANHOLE RING AND COVER

WATERTIGHT MANHOLE INSERT DETAIL

VENT HOLE DETAIL SECTION A-A

Manhole cover inserts shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The contractor shall be responsible for making the necessary field measurements for the manufacturer prior to production.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	VENTED MANHOLE RING AND COVER DETAIL (WHEN SPECIFIED)	APPROVED JANUARY 2005	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-852-02	SHEET 1 OF 1

SECTION A-A

NOTE:
1. The concrete shall be 4000 psi, min, and reinforced with No. 4 bars, as shown.
2. The concrete shall extend to edge of saw cut pavement.
3. Manhole Ring Encasement is required on all manholes.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING ENCASEMENT DETAIL	APPROVED AUGUST 2009	REVISED FEBRUARY 2017
		DD-852-03	SHEET 1 OF 2

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING AND COVER DETAIL	APPROVED February 2017	REVISED
		DD-852-07	SHEET 1 OF 5

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	MANHOLE RING AND COVER DETAIL	APPROVED February 2017	REVISED
		DD-852-07	SHEET 2 OF 5

HOUSE LATERAL DETAIL

Note:
A minimum of 3' of cover to subgrade is necessary, otherwise concrete encasement will be required.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	HOUSE LATERAL DETAIL (IN THE E.A.R.Z.)	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-854-ERZD	SHEET 1 OF 1

PROFILE

* Approved Sewer Cap (Heavy Duty)

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	TYPICAL CLEANOUT DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-854-02	SHEET 2 OF 2

ACCEPTABLE

UNACCEPTABLE ACCEPTABLE

Note:
The saddle shall be permanently bonded to the existing main by the use of compounds or or clamps as recommended by the manufacturer.

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	LATERAL CONNECTION	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-854-03	SHEET 1 OF 1

VERTICAL STACK DETAIL

SECTION A-A

PROPERTY OF SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS	TYPICAL VERTICAL STACK DETAIL	APPROVED MARCH 2008	REVISED APRIL 2014
		DD-860-01	SHEET 1 OF 1

TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE

Colliers Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS & SURVEYING

811 Texas One Call System

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DIG/TUNNEL THE EARTH-1 SUIFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

SITE PLAN

FOR

MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design #

SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194500

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	JULY 2024	R.T.	F.C.

PROJECT NUMBER:	DRAWING NAME:
758-03-03	SSDT7580303

SHEET TITLE:
SANITARY SEWER DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
CS4.0

Date: Aug 05, 2024, 4:32pm User ID: dbustillos
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\SEWER\SSDT7580303.dwg

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

Colliers

Engineering
& Design

EXHIBIT 2

COORDINATION NOTE:

1. **CONTACT SPECTRUM TO COORDINATE CABLE TV SERVICE. (844)-584-2058.**
2. **CONFIRM REQUIREMENTS AND COORDINATE WITH CPS (CITY PUBLIC SERVICE) FOR INSPECTIONS AND CONDUIT SIZES FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ELECTRICAL SERVICES. (210)-353-2256.**
3. **CONTACT AT&T TO COORDINATE TELEPHONE SERVICE. 1-800-449-7928.**
4. **CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CPS (CITY PUBLIC SERVICE) TO PLAN GAS SERVICES. (210)-353-2256.**
5. **CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH SAWS (SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM) TO PLAN WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICES. (210)-233-2009.**
6. **CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.**

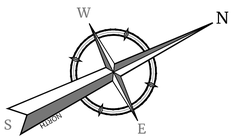
TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION NOTE:

CONTRACTOR AND/ OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN / GEOTECHNICAL / SAFETY / EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

CAUTION!!, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO LOCATE ALL PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: WATER, SEWER, TELEPHONE AND FIBER OPTIC LINES, SITE LIGHTING ELECTRIC, SECONDARY ELECTRIC, PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DUCTBANKS, LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION FACILITIES, AND GAS LINES. ANY UTILITY CONFLICTS THAT ARISE SHOULD BE COMMUNICATED TO THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND THE REPAIR SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE WHETHER THE UTILITY IS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT.

LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING CONCRETE
- EXISTING CURB
- PROPOSED CONCRETE
- PROPOSED CONTOURS (1076)
- EXISTING CONTOURS (910)
- PROPOSED SILT FENCE
- PROPOSED INLET PROTECTION
- PROPOSED STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, VEHICLE & MATERIALS STORAGE AREA.
- PROPOSED CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT PIT

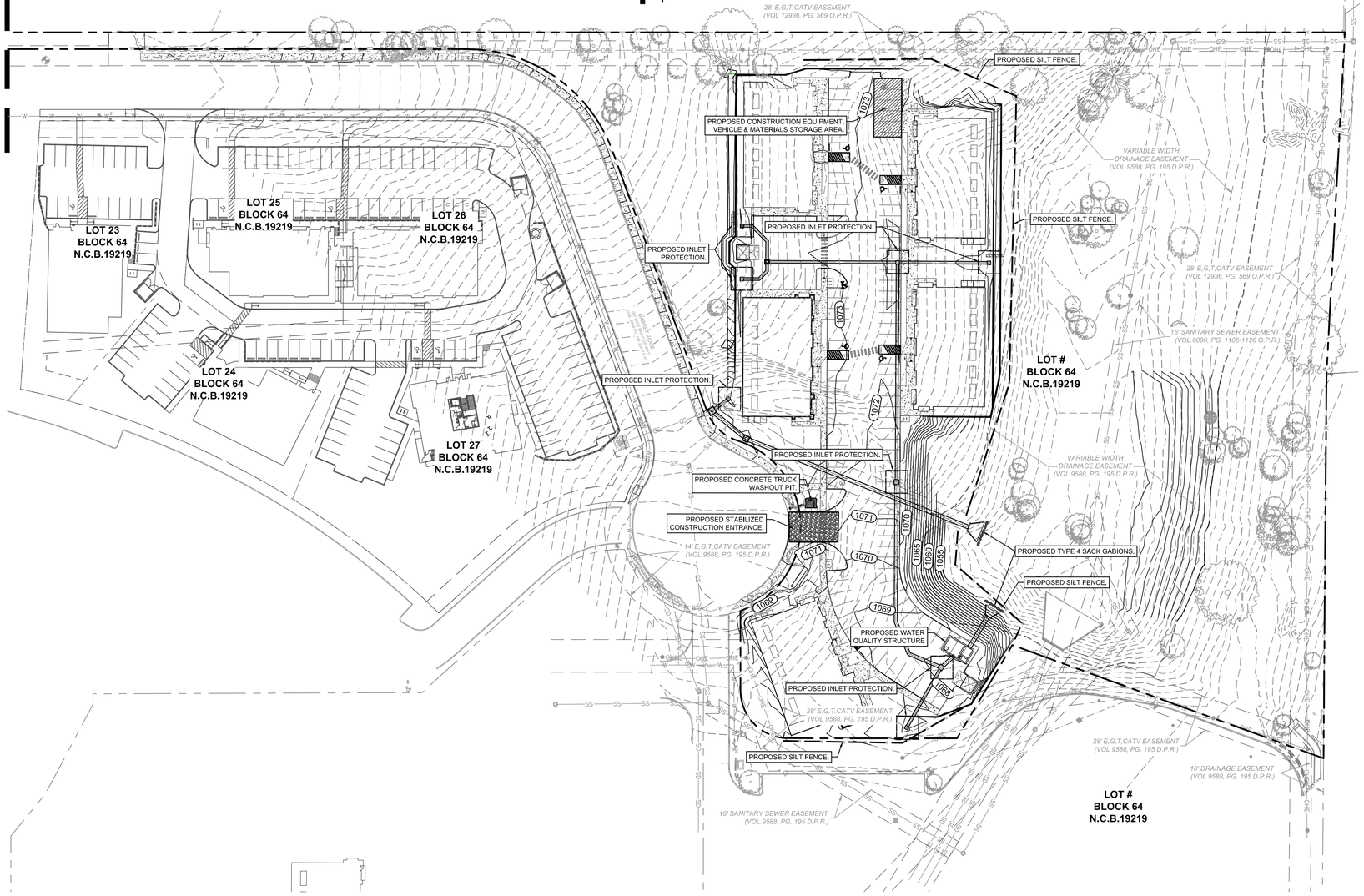


50 0 50 100

SCALE : 1" = 50'

MATCHLINE:SEE THIS SHEET

MATCHLINE:SEE THIS SHEET



TCEQ-0592 (Rev. JULY 15, 2015)

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Pollution Abatement Plan
General Construction Notes

1. *A WRITTEN NOTICE OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY REGULATED ACTIVITIES. THIS NOTICE MUST INCLUDE:*
   - THE NAME OF THE APPROVED PROJECT;
   - THE ACTIVITY START DATE; AND
   - THE CONTACT INFORMATION OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR.
2. *ALL CONTRACTORS CONDUCTING REGULATED ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH COMPLETE COPIES OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (WPAP) AND THE TCEQ LETTER INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF ITS APPROVAL. DURING THE COURSE OF THESE REGULATED ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP ON-SITE COPIES OF THE APPROVED PLAN AND APPROVAL LETTER.*
3. *IF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE(S) (CAVES, SOLUTION CAVITY, SINK HOLE, ETC.) IS DISCOVERED DURINGCONSTRUCTION, ALL REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MUST BE SUSPENDEDIMMEDIATELY. THE APPROPRIATE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE MUST BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED OF ANYSENSITIVE FEATURES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY NOT BERESUMED UNTIL THE TCEQ HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE MEASURES INORDER TO PROTECT ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE AND THE EDWARDS AQUIFER FROM POTENTIALLY ADVERSEIMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY.*
4. *NO TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE STORAGE TANK SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A WATER SUPPLY SOURCE, DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, WELL, OR SENSITIVE FEATURE.*
5. *PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION (E&S) CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS. IF INSPECTIONS INDICATE A CONTROL HAS BEEN USED INAPPROPRIATELY, OR INCORRECTLY, THE APPLICANT MUST REPLACE OR MODIFY THE CONTROL FOR SITE SITUATIONS. THESE CONTROLS MUST REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.*
6. *ANY SEDIMENT THAT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE MUST BE COLLECTED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BEFORE THE NEXT RAIN EVENT TO ENSURE IT IS NOT WASHED INTO SURFACE STREAMS, SENSITIVE FEATURES, ETC.*
7. *SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENTATION BASINS NOT LATER THAN WHEN IT OCCUPIES 50% OF THE BASIN'S DESIGN CAPACITY.*
8. *LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORMWATER SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BEING DISCHARGED OFFSITE.*
9. *ALL SPOILS (EXCAVATED MATERIAL) GENERATED FROM THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE STORED ON-SITE WITH PROPER E&S CONTROLS. FOR STORAGE OR DISPOSAL OF SPOILS AT ANOTHER SITE ON THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, THE OWNER OF THE SITE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL OF A WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FOR THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL OR MASS GRADING PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF SPOILS AT THE OTHER SITE.*
10. *IF PORTIONS OF THE SITE WILL HAVE A TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT CEASE IN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY LASTING LONGER THAN 14 DAYS, SOIL STABILIZATION IN THOSE AREAS SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE PRIOR TO THE 14TH DAY OF INACTIVITY. IF ACTIVITY WILL RESUME PRIOR TO THE 21ST DAY, STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE NOT REQUIRED. IF DROUGHT CONDITIONS OR INCLEMENT WEATHER PREVENT ACTION BY THE 14TH DAY, STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.*
11. *THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE TCEQ UPON REQUEST:*
    - THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR;
    - THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE; AND
    - THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED.
12. *THE HOLDER OF ANY APPROVED EDWARD AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN MUST NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE IN WRITING AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:*

    A. ANY PHYSICAL OR OPERATIONAL MODIFICATION OF ANY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT STRUCTURE(S), INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PONDS, DAMS, BERMS, SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS, AND DIVERSIONARY STRUCTURES;

    B. ANY CHANGE IN THE NATURE OR CHARACTER OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY FROM THAT WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED OR A CHANGE WHICH WOULD SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT THE ABILITY OF THE PLAN TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER;

    C. ANY DEVELOPMENT OF LAND PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS UNDEVELOPED IN THE ORIGINAL WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN.

Austin Regional Office
12100 PARK 35 CIRCLE, BUILDING
Austin, Texas 8753-1808
Phone(512) 339-2929
Fax (512) 339-3795

San Antonio Regional Office
14250 Judson Road
San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480
Phone(210) 490-3096
Fax (210) 545-4329

GENERAL:

1. ALL OWNERS/OPERATORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FAMILIARIZING THEMSELVES WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN AND COMPLYING WITH THE REGULATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN IT.

INSTALLATION:

1. ALL OPERATORS SHALL SUBMIT A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE AND ALL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S) SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
2. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT STRUCTURAL BMPS ARE INSTALLED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SITE BOUNDARY.

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION:

1. CONTRACTOR SHOULD LIMIT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO ONLY THOSE AREAS SHOWN TO BE DISTURBED ON THIS PLAN. IF ADDITIONAL VEGETATED AREAS ARE DISTURBED, THEY SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES UNTIL THE AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE SWPPP. THE AREAS OF THIS ADDITIONAL SOIL DISTURBANCE AND THE MEASURES USED SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE SITE PLAN AND NOTED WITHIN THE MODIFICATIONS SECTION WITH THE SIGNATURE AND DATE OF THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.
2. LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT, CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT, AND EQUIPMENT AND STORAGE ARE TO BE FIELD DETERMINED. LOCATIONS SHALL BE UPDATED ON THIS PLAN.

PROJECT COMPLETION:

3. ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARES NOT COVERED BY IMPERVIOUS COVER ARE TO BE STABILIZED PER THE SWPPP AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF ANY BMP'S AND/OR PRIOR TO FILING A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT).
4. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES MAY BE REMOVED IN PHASES IF ALL UPGRADIENT AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED PER SWPPP AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. THIS PHASING SHOULD BE NOTED WITHIN THE MODIFICATIONS SECTION WITH THE SIGNATURE AND DATE OF THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.
5. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THEY HAVE MET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SWPPP BEFORE FILING A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT).

TEMPORARY VEGETATION:

THE PREFERRED OPTION DURING THE CURRENT DROUGHT WITH REGARDS TO RE-VEGETATION IS TO PREPARE THE SEEDBED, ADDING TOPSOIL/COMPOST AS REQUIRED, PLACE FERTILIZER AND PERMANENT SEED MIX, AND THEN CORRECTLY INSTALL A SOIL RETENTION BLANKET (SRB) OR CHANNEL LINER, WHICHEVER IS REQUIRED FOR THE LOCATION. NO WATERING TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION WOULD BE REQUIRED. INFORMATION ON APPROVED SRB AND CHANNEL LINERS FOR THE SLOPE AND SOIL TYPE FOR A SPECIFIC LOCATION CAN BE FOUND AT http://www.dot.state.tx.us/business/doing_business/product_evaluation/erosion_control.htm
INSTALLATION SHOULD BE ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION WHICH SHOULD BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY INSPECTOR.

Colliers
Engineering & Design
www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS & SURVEYING

811 PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DIGTURB THE EARTH'S SUIRFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

SITE PLAN
FOR
MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4
SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#:F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	10/11/2023	AB	MH

PROJECT NUMBER:	DRAWING NAME:
594-03-03	TCEQ SITE PLAN

SHEET TITLE: TCEQ SITE PLAN

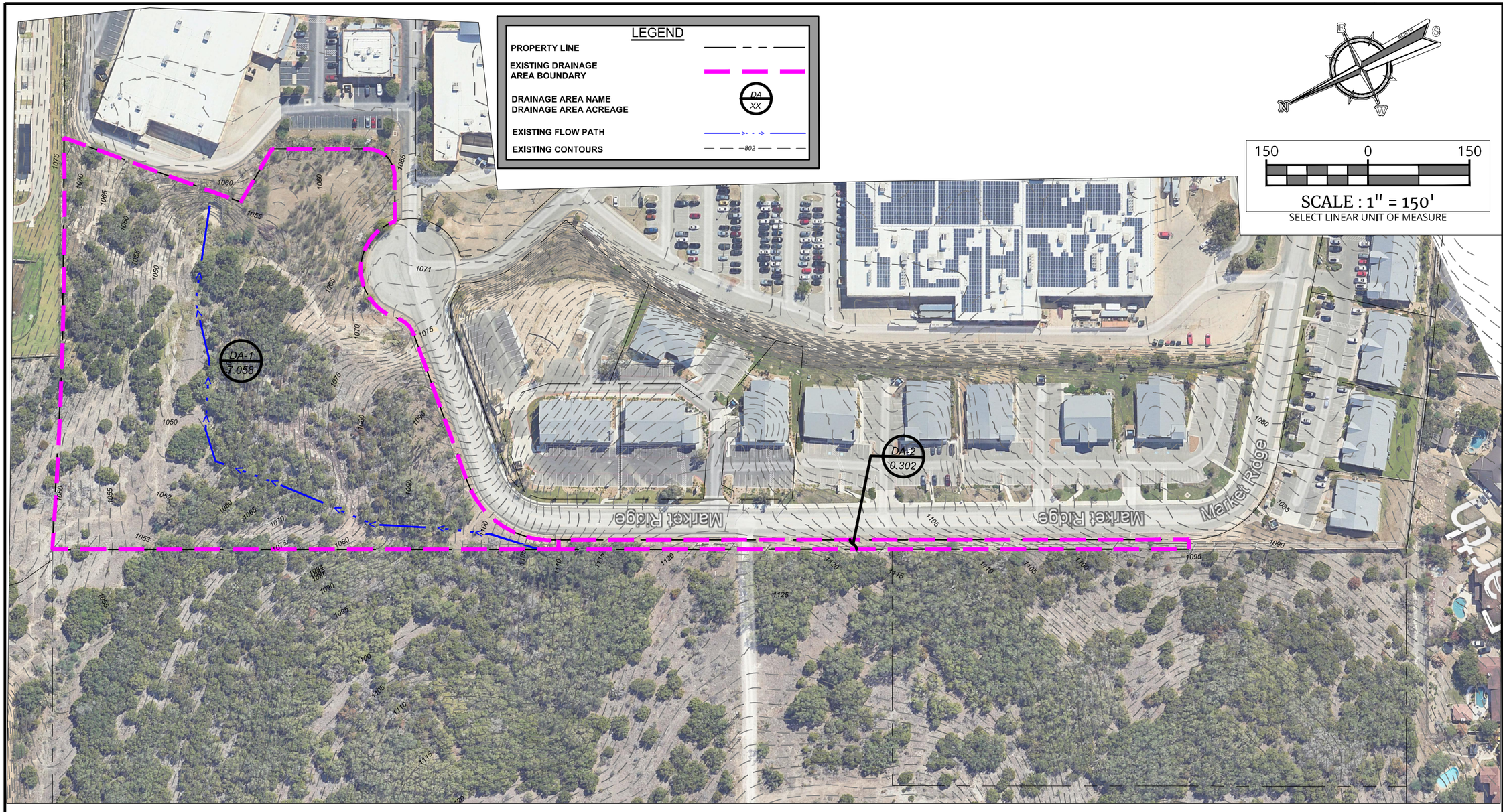
SHEET NUMBER: EX 2

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

Colliers

Engineering
& Design

EXHIBIT 3



EXISTING RUNOFF CONDITIONS

DRAINAGE AREA	ACRES	RUNOFF COEFFICIENT	TIME OF CONCENTRATION (MIN)	5 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	5 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)	25 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	25 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)	100 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	100 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)
1	7.058	0.52	20	4.57	16.77	6.35	23.31	7.92	29.07
2	0.302	0.52	5	7.94	1.25	11.14	1.75	14.01	2.20

Drainage Area	Total area (SF)	Total Acreage	Impervious SF	Impervious AC	% Impervious	Treatment
DA-1	307446	7.058	0.00	0.00	0.00	Untreated
DA-2	13155	0.302	0.00	0.00	0.00	Untreated

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

Colliers Engineering & Design
www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
STATE REQUIRED FILE NUMBER
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM/

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

MARKET RIDGE – PHASE 4
FOR
TCEQ WPAP

MARKET RIDGE
SAN ANTONIO
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

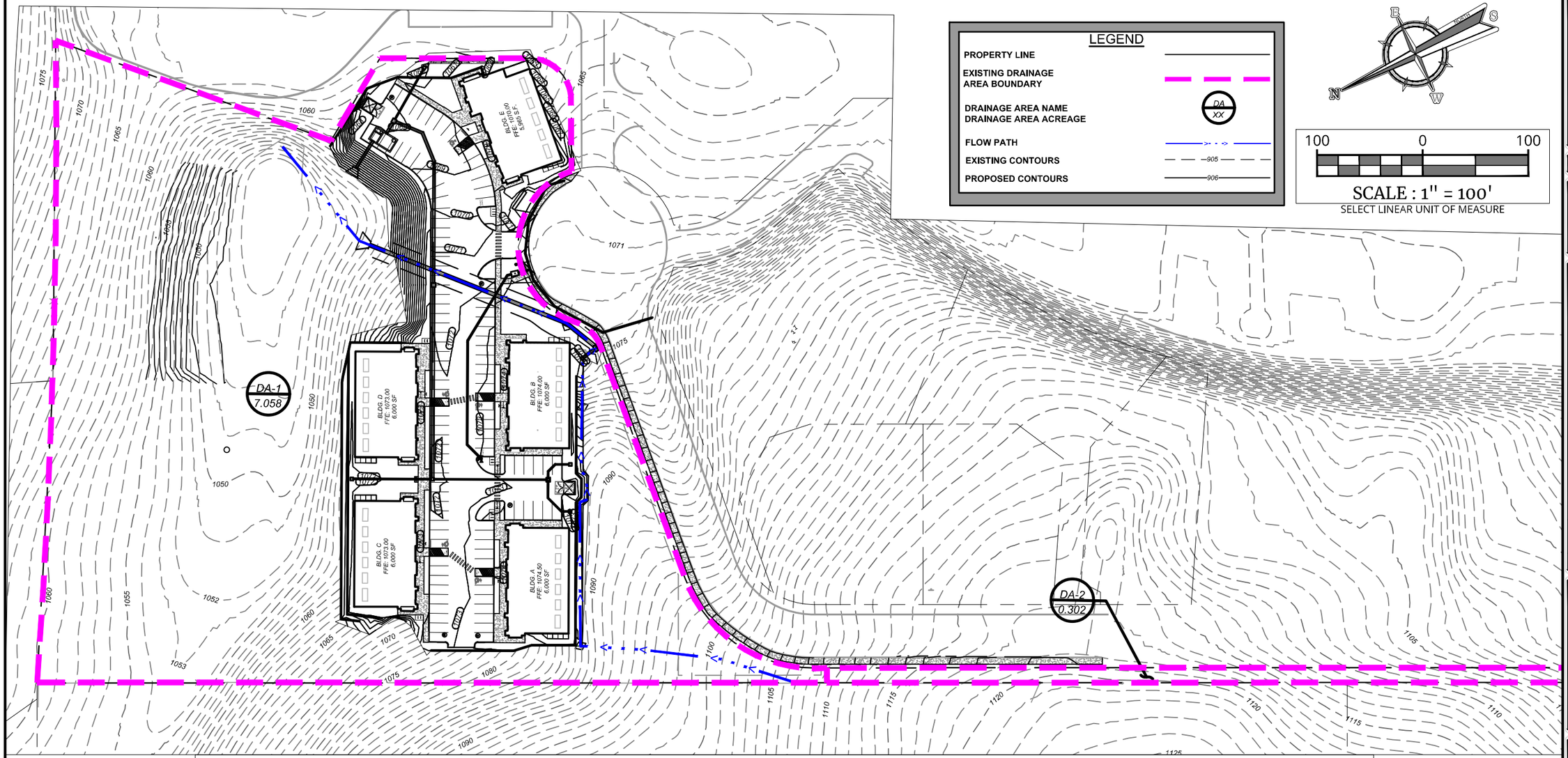
SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	07/31/2024	AS	MH

PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03
DRAWING NAME: EX DAM

SHEET TITLE: EXISTING ON-SITE DRAINAGE AREA

SHEET NUMBER: EX - 3A

xhibits\WPAP\EX DAM.dwg\Layout1 By: ASALMAN



PROPOSED RUNOFF CONDITIONS

DRAINAGE AREA	ACRES	RUNOFF COEFFICIENT	TIME OF CONCENTRATION (MIN)	5 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	5 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)	25 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	25 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)	100 YEAR INTENSITY (IN/HR)	100 YEAR RUNOFF (CFS)
1	7.058	0.82	13	5.71	32.95	7.96	45.94	10.02	57.83
2	0.302	0.52	5	7.94	1.25	11.14	1.75	14.01	2.20

Drainage Area	Total area (SF)	Total Acreage	Impervious SF	Impervious AC	% Impervious	Treatment
DA-1	307446	7.058	76361.00	1.753	25%	JellyFish
DA-2	13155	0.302	0.00	0.00	0.00	Untreated

AREA IN ACRES	RUNOFF COEFFICIENT	LAND USE
2.17	0.97	COMMERCIAL
4.89	0.75	UNDEVELOPED
COMPOSITE	**0.82**	**DA A**

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW M. HILBIG
131150
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
09/04/2024

Colliers Engineering & Design
www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW

PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
STATE REQUIRED FILE NUMBER
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM/

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

MARKET RIDGE – PHASE 4
FOR
TCEQ WPAP

MARKET RIDGE

SAN ANTONIO
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	07/31/2024	AS	MH

PROJECT NUMBER: 758-03-03
DRAWING NAME: PRO DAM

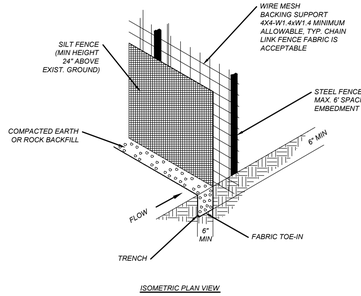
SHEET TITLE:
PROPOSED ON-SITE DRAINAGE AREA

SHEET NUMBER:
EX - 3B

By: ASALMAN
xhibits\WPAP\PRO DAM.dwg\Layout1

Colliers
Engineering
& Design

EXHIBIT 4



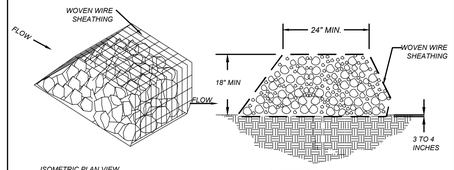
ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW

MATERIALS:
(1) SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC WIDTH SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NO. 30.
(2) FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR YBAR CROSS SECTION, SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM NOMINAL WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FL2, AND BRINDELL HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140.
(3) WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE MINIMUM.

INSTALLATION:
(1) STEEL POSTS, WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE, SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 1- FOOT DEEP AND SPACED NOT MORE THAN 8 FEET ON CENTER. WHERE WATER CONCENTRATES, THE MAXIMUM SPACING SHOULD BE 6 FEET.
(2) LAY OUT FENCING DOWN-SLOPE OF DISTURBED AREA, FOLLOWING THE CONTOUR AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE. THE FENCE SHOULD BE SITED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS ¼ ACRE\ 00 FEET OF FENCE.
(3) THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER. SO THAT THE DOWN- SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CANNOT BE TRENCHED IN (E.G., PAVEMENT OR ROCK OUTCROP), WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH 3 INCHES OF FEA GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SEEPING UNDER FENCE.
(4) THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.
(5) SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST. THERE SHOULD BE A 3-FOOT OVERLAP, SECURELY FASTENED WHERE ENDS OF FABRIC MEET.
(6) SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STONE FLOW OR DRAINAGE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:
(1) INSPECT ALL FENCING WEEKLY, AND AFTER ANY RAINFALL.
(2) REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES.
(3) REPLACE ANY TORN FABRIC OR INSTALL A SECOND LINE OF FENCING PARALLEL TO THE TORN SECTION.
(4) REPLACE OR REPAIR ANY SECTIONS CRUSHED OR COLLAPSED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, IF A SECTION OF FENCE IS OBSTRUCTING VEHICULAR ACCESS, CONSIDER RELOCATING IT TO A SPOT WHERE IT WILL PROVIDE EQUAL PROTECTION, BUT WILL NOT OBSTRUCT VEHICLES. A TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE MAY BE PREFERABLE TO A SILT FENCE AT COMMON VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS.
(5) WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION AND THE PRIOR LOCATION OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REVEGETATED. THE FENCE ITSELF SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED LANDFILL.

SILT FENCE



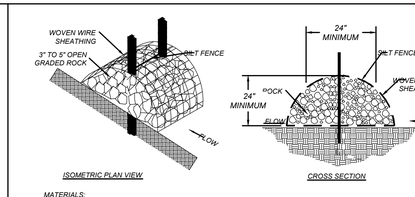
ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW CROSS SECTION

MATERIALS:
(1) THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE: SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT RINGS.
(2) CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3- TO 6-INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5- TO 8-INCH DIAMETER ROCKS MAY BE USED.

INSTALLATION:
(1) LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE. THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20 GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1 INCH OPENINGS.
(2) BERM SHOULD HAVE A TOP WIDTH OF 2 FEET MINIMUM WITH SIDE SLOPES BEING 2:1 (H:V) OR FLATTER.
(3) PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM, TO A HEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 18".
(4) WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAP AT LEAST 2 INCHES; AIRL THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON.
(5) BERM SHOULD BE BUILT ALONG THE CONTOUR AT ZERO PERCENT GRADE OR AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE.
(6) THE ENDS OF THE BERM SHOULD BE TIED INTO EXISTING UPSLOPE GRADE AND THE BERM SHOULD BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP TO PREVENT FAILURE OF THE CONTROL.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:
(1) INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. FOR INSTALLATIONS IN STREAMBEDS, ADDITIONAL DAILY INSPECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE.
(2) REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ANY ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
(3) REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.
(4) THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.
(5) THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
(6) THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED SILT REMOVED.

ROCK BERM



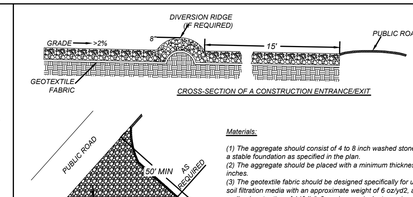
ISOMETRIC PLAN VIEW CROSS SECTION

MATERIALS:
(1) SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC WIDTH SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NO. 30.
(2) FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR YBAR CROSS SECTION, SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM NOMINAL WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FL2, AND BRINDELL HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140. REBAR (EITHER #5 OR #6) MAY ALSO BE USED TO ANCHOR THE BERM.
(3) WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE MINIMUM.
(4) THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 1 INCH. AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT RINGS.
(5) CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3- TO 6-INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5- TO 8-INCH DIAMETER ROCKS MAY BE USED.

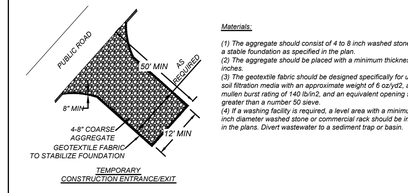
INSTALLATION:
(1) LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE. THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20 GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1-INCH OPENINGS.
(2) INSTALL THE SILT FENCE ALONG THE CENTER OF THE PROPOSED BERM PLACEMENT, AS WITH A NORMAL SILT FENCE.
(3) PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING ON BOTH SIDES OF THE SILT FENCE AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM, TO A HEIGHT NOT LESS THAN 24 INCHES. CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3- 5" DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5- TO 8-INCH DIAMETER ROCK MAY BE USED.
(4) WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAP AT LEAST 2 INCHES, AND THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON.
(5) THE HIGH SERVICE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS REVEGETATED OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED OR IT MAY REMAIN IN PLACE AS A PERMANENT BMP IF DRAINAGE IS ADEQUATE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:
(1) INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY, FOR INSTALLATIONS IN STREAMBEDS, ADDITIONAL DAILY INSPECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE ON ROCK BERM.
(2) REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.
(3) REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.
(4) THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.
(5) THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
(6) THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED SILT REMOVED.

HIGH SERVICE ROCK BERM



CROSS-SECTION OF A CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT



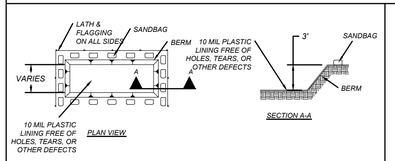
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT

Materials:
(1) The aggregate should consist of 4 to 8 inch washed stone over a stable foundation as specified in the plan.
(2) The aggregate should be placed with a minimum thickness of 8 inches.
(3) The geotextile fabric should be designed specifically for use as a soil filtration media with an approximate weight of 6 oz/yd2, a mullen burst rating of 140 lb/in2, and an equivalent opening size greater than a number 50 sieve.
(4) If a washing facility is required, a level area with a minimum of 4 inch diameter washed stone or commercial rack should be included in the plans. Divert wastewater to a sediment trap or basin.

INSTALLATION:
(1) AVOID CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS AND STEEP SLOPES. REMOVE VEGETATION AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA. GRADE CROWN FOUNDATION FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
(2) THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE ENTRANCE/EXIT SHOULD BE 12 FEET OR THE FULL WIDTH OF EXIT ROADWAY, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
(3) THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHOULD BE AT LEAST 50 FEET LONG.
(4) IF THE SLOPE TOWARD THE ROAD EXCEEDS 2%, CONSTRUCT A RIDGE, 6 TO 8 INCHES HIGH WITH 3:1 (H:V) SIDE SLOPES, ACROSS THE FOUNDATION APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET FROM THE ENTRANCE TO DIVERT RUNOFF AWAY FROM THE PUBLIC ROAD.
(5) PLACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND GRADE FOUNDATION TO IMPROVE STABILITY, ESPECIALLY WHERE WET CONDITIONS ARE ANTICIPATED.
(6) PLACE STONE TO DIMENSIONS AND GRADE SHOWN ON PLANS. LEAVE SURFACE SMOOTH AND SLOPE FOR DRAINAGE.
(7) DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE STONE PAD TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN.
(8) INSTALL PIPE UNDER PAD AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN PROPER PUBLIC ROAD DRAINAGE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:
(1) THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION, WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.
(2) ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHOULD BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY BY CONTRACTOR.
(3) WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHOULD BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
(4) WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.
(5) ALL SEDIMENT SHOULD BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE BY USING APPROVED METHODS.

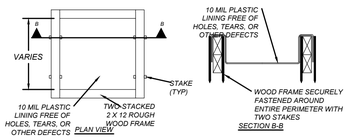
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE / EXIT



10 MIL PLASTIC LINING FREE OF HOLES, TEARS, OR OTHER DEFECTS PLAN VIEW

SECTION A-A

TYPE "BELOW GRADE"



TYPE "ABOVE GRADE"

GENERAL NOTES:

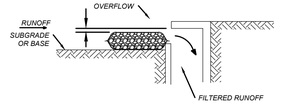
DETAIL ABOVE ILLUSTRATES MINIMUM DIMENSIONS. PIT CAN BE INCREASED IN SIZE DEPENDING ON EXPECTED FREQUENCY OF USE.

WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN AREA EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.

WASHOUT PIT SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION FROM STORM WATER RUNOFF AND AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM SENSITIVE FEATURES, STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, STREETS, OR STREAMS.

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT PIT

PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

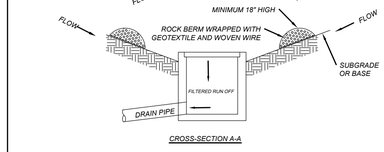
GENERAL NOTES:

ALL STORM DRAIINAGE SYSTEMS INLETS SHOULD FILTER RUNOFF BEFORE THE WATER IS DISCHARGED INTO STREAMS OR ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES, UNLESS TREATMENT IS PROVIDED ELSEWHERE.

IF NO ADDITIONAL DOWNSTREAM TREATMENT EXISTS, THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA TRIBUTARY TO AN AREA DRAIN INSTALLED WITH A GRAVEL FILTER SHOULD BE ONE ACRE.

ALL CURB INLET GRAVEL FILTERS SHOULD BE INSPECTED AND REPAIRED AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT. SEDIMENT SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN MATERIAL IS WITHIN THREE INCHES OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE BLOCKS. PERIODICALLY, THE GRAVEL SHOULD BE RAKED TO INCREASE INFILTRATION AND FILTERING OF RUNOFF WATERS.

CURB INLET PROTECTION GRAVEL FILTER BAGS



CROSS-SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

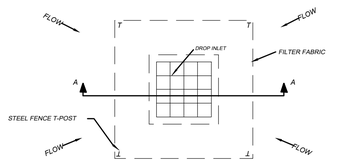
USE OPEN GRADED CLEAN STONE.

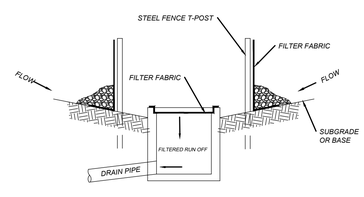
THE ROCK SHOULD BE ENCLOSED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM 1 INCH OPENING AND MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE AND WRAPPED IN GEOTEXTILE WITH 300 PSI BURST STRENGTH FILTER FABRIC.

INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE FREQUENTLY ON SEVERE SERVICE ROCK BERMS. SILT SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN ACCUMULATION REACHES 4 INCHES OR MORE.

WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SILT SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

GRATE INLET PROTECTION



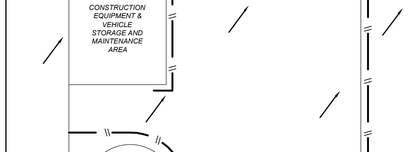


CROSS-SECTION A-A

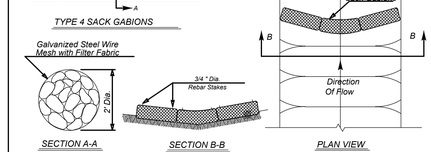
GENERAL NOTES:

ALL MATERIALS AND ERECTION PROCEDURES WILL BE THE SAME AS DESCRIBED IN THE STANDARD SILT FENCE REQUIREMENTS.

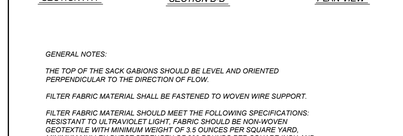
GRATE INLET PROTECTION (ALRTERNATE)



TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA



TYPE 4 SACK GABIONS



GENERAL NOTES:

THE TOP OF THE SACK GABIONS SHOULD BE LEVEL AND ORIENTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW.

FILTER FABRIC MATERIAL SHALL BE FASTENED TO WOVEN WIRE SUPPORT.

FILTER FABRIC MATERIAL SHOULD MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS: RESISTANT TO ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT, FABRIC SHOULD BE NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE WITH MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 3.5 OUNCES PER SQUARE YARD, MINIMUM MULLEN BURST STRENGTH OF 200 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH AND A FLOW THRU RATE OF 120 GALLONS PER MINUTE PER SQUARE FOOT OF FRONTAL AREA.

STONE SIZE: ±4"-8" OPEN GRADED CRUSHED LIMESTONE.

INSPECT WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.

WHEN SILT REACHES A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES OR MORE ABOVE NATURAL GROUND. SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE TO RESILTATION. CONTAMINATED SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS.

TYPE 4 SACK GABIONS

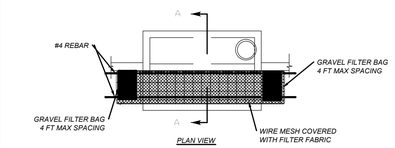
SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

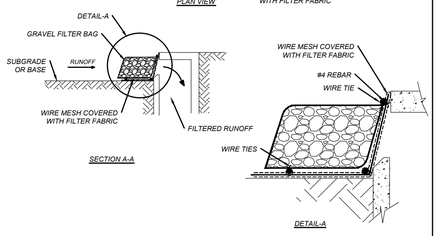
THE FILTER BAG MATERIAL SHALL BE MADE OF POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN FABRIC, MIN UNIT WEIGHT OF 4 OUNCES/SY, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 300 PSI AND ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%.

THE FILTER BAG SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLEAN, MEDIUM TO COARSE GRAVEL (0.31 TO 0.75 INCH DIAMETER).

GRAVEL FILTER BAG DETAIL

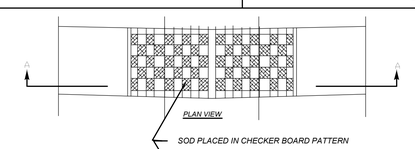


PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CURB INLET PROTECTION (ALRTERNATE)



SECTION A-A

CHANNEL TO BE STABILIZED WITH SOD PLACED IN A CHECKER BOARD PATTERN TON THE CHANNEL BOTTOM AND ON THE SIDES UP TO 1/3 THE DEPTH OF CHANNEL.

CHANNEL LINING

Colliers Engineering & Design

www.colliersengineering.com

Formerly Known as KFW ENGINEERS & SURVEYING

811 PROTECT YOURSELF
ALL STATES REQUIRE NOTIFICATION OF EXCAVATORS, DESIGNERS, OR ANY PERSON PREPARING TO DISTURB THE EARTH'S SURFACE ANYWHERE IN ANY STATE
FOR STATE SPECIFIC DIRECT PHONE NUMBERS VISIT: WWW.CALL811.COM

REV	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW M. HILBIG — 131150 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 09/04/2024

SITE PLAN

FOR

MARKET RIDGE PHASE 4

BLOCK 64
N.C.B. 19219
LOT #

SAN ANTONIO
BEXAR
TEXAS

Colliers Engineering & Design #
SAN ANTONIO (KFW)
3421 Paesanos Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78231
Phone: 210.979.8444
COLLIERS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, INC.
TBPE Firm#: F-14909
TBPLS Firm#: 10194550

SCALE:	DATE:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:
AS SHOWN	JULY 2024	R.T.	F.C.

PROJECT NUMBER:	DRAWING NAME:
758-03-03	ECD7758O303

SHEET TITLE:
EROSION CONTROL DETAIL SHEET

SHEET NUMBER:
C9.1

Date: Aug 07, 2024, 1:09pm User ID: dbustillos
File: L:\758\03\03\Design\Civil\ECD7758O303.dwg

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.